

SANHUA

STANDARD PRODUCT

Catalogue

*Air
conditioning
Commercial
refrigeration
Heat Pump*





“Strive for perfection Pursuit of excellence”

Sanhua is a leading HVAC&R manufacturer of controls and components with a global footprint and 35 years of experience. Our cooperation with the largest companies in the Automotive, Appliance and HVAC&R industry makes Sanhua a leading worldwide OEM supplier providing the highest quality components at the most competitive price.

HUA

三花

SANHUA IS LISTED AMONG TOP 100 STRONGEST CHINESE INDUSTRIAL BRANDS.

After sustainable growth over the last 3 decades, Sanhua have made significant progress to introduce a comprehensive range of controls and line components for the Commercial Air conditioning and Refrigeration Industries and to increase its service level coverage in the most important European markets.

CHILLING IDEAS
WORLDWIDE

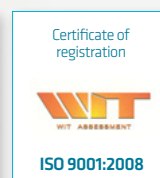
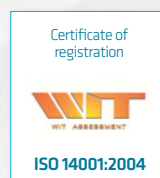
SANHUA

SANHUA INTERNATIONAL
info@sanhuaeurope.com

Technical information
sanhuaeurope.com

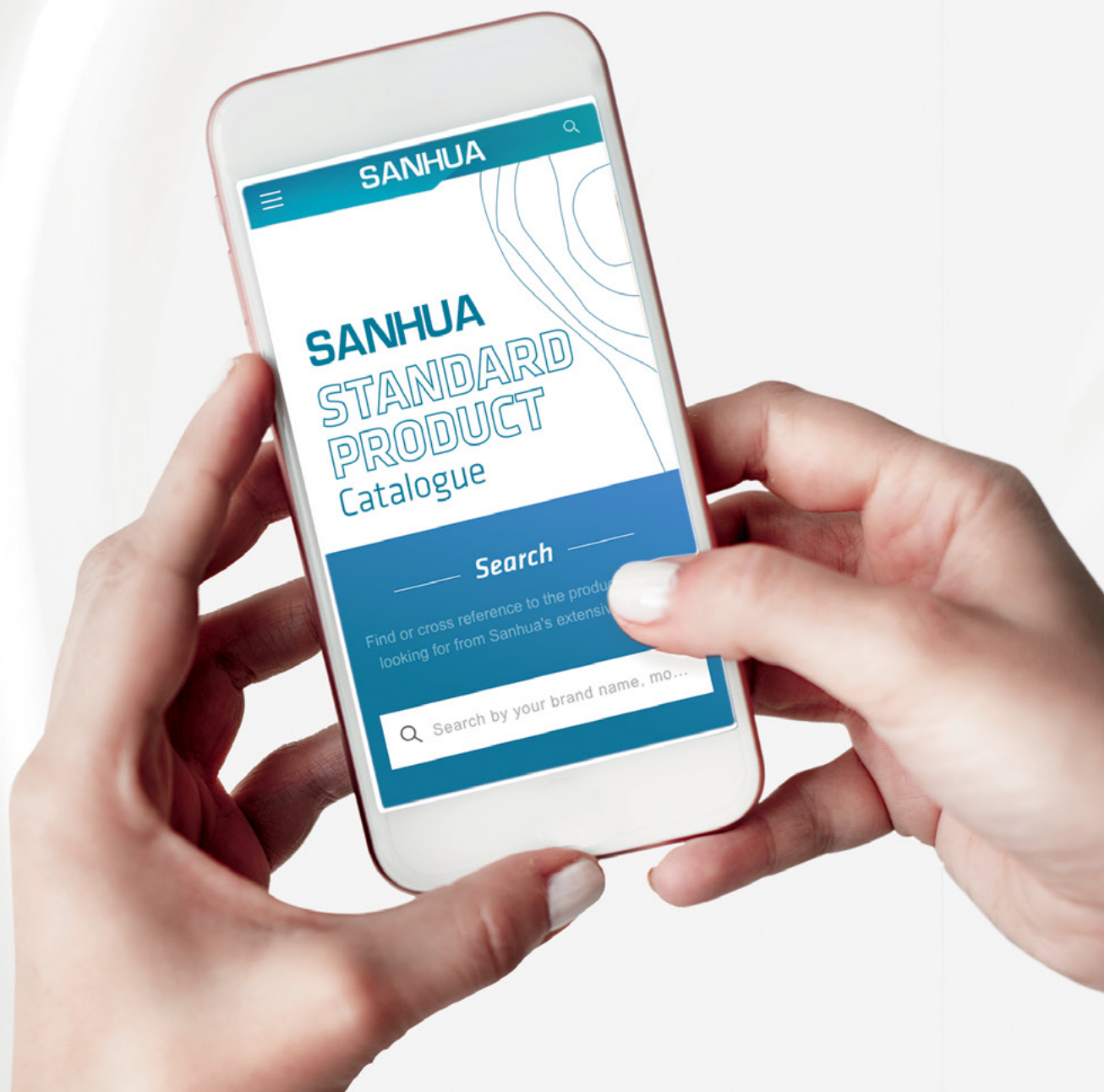


DOWNLOAD NOW
OUR ONLINE
CATALOGUE



BEST SUPPLIER AWARDS

B/S/H/

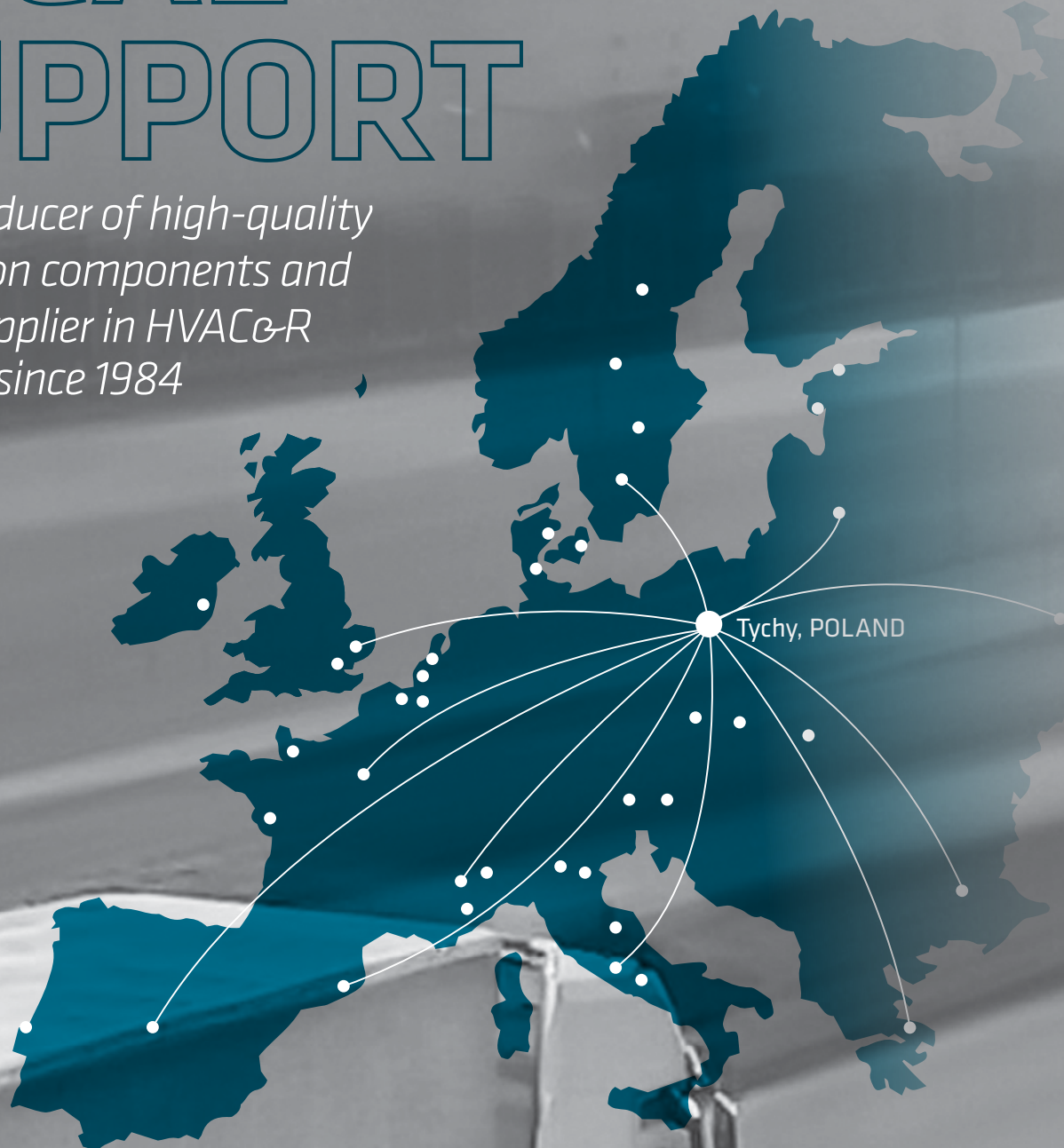


SUMMARY

PULSE EXPANSION VALVE PEV SERIES	10
ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE SEK SERIES	16
ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE DPF-TS/S SERIES	26
ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE DBF SERIES	30
ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE LPF SERIES	34
ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE CONTROLLER SECR03 SERIES	42
ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE CONTROLLER SEC61 SERIES	48
ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE SEC HD SERIES	54
ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE VPF SERIES	58
ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE DRIVER VSD2010 SERIES	68
ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE DRIVER VSD1002 SERIES	70
ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE DRIVER VSD2001 SERIES	72
 VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE SD2 SERIES	 74
 PRESSURE SENSOR YCQB SERIES	 84
PRESSURE SENSOR YCQC SERIES	90
PRESSURE CONTROLS PS01/50/15 SERIES	96
PRESSURE CONTROLS PSV01/50/60/15/16 SERIES	104
 SOLENOID VALVE MDF SERIES	 116
SOLENOID VALVE MDF-A02 (NO) SERIES	126
SOLENOID COIL MQ-A11 SERIES	134
SOLENOID VALVE FDF N/C SERIES	136
SOLENOID VALVE FDF N/O SERIES	138
SOLENOID VALVE LDF SERIES	140
THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE RFKH SERIES	146
THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE RFGB SERIES	156
THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE RFGD SERIES	164
 BALL VALVE SBV SERIES	 178
BALL VALVE CBV SERIES	184
BALL VALVE CBVT SERIES	188
GZJA SUB ASSEMBLY SERIES: BALL VALVE + CHECK VALVE	
[R744 SUB-CRITICAL] GZJA SERIES	192
CHECK VALVE PISTON TYPE YCVS SERIES	194
CHECK VALVE MAGNETIC TYPE CCV-H SERIES	200
CO₂ CHECK VALVE BCV SERIES	202
 SIGHT GLASS SYJ SERIES	 204
BRASS SERVICE VALVE SSV SERIES	208
SERVICE VALVES CSV SERIES	210
CHARGE VALVE TCJ SERIES	214
 UNI-FLOW FILTER DRIER DTG SERIES	 216
BI-FLOW FILTER DRIER STGB/F SERIES	230
FILTER DRIERS WITH REPLACEABLE CORE HTG SERIES	244
LIQUID LINE FILTER DRIER WITH SIGHT GLASS DSG SERIES	254
4 WAY REVERSING VALVE SHF SERIES	260

GLOBAL FOOTPRINT & LOCAL SUPPORT

*Global producer of high-quality
refrigeration components and
leading supplier in HVAC&R
industries since 1984*



SANHUA

SANHUA

KEEPS YOU ONE STEP AHEAD OF THE COMING EFFICIENCY AND ENVIRONMENTAL EUROPEAN CHALLENGES



EEV TECHNOLOGY AND ELECTRONIC CONTROLS

IMPROVES HVAC&R SYSTEM EFFICIENCY UP TO 20%

DPF&VPF SERIES FROM 2KW TO 1400KW

*75KW AND 1400KW AVAILABLE IN QUARTER 4

ADVANCED MSS (MINIMUM STABLE SUPERHEAT) CONTROL LOGIC

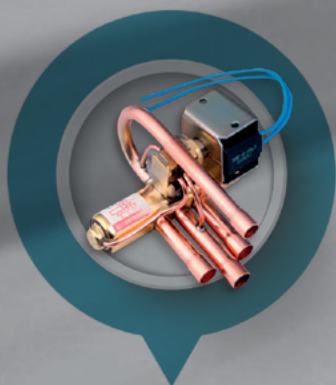


MICRO-CHANNEL HEAT EXCHANGERS

IMPROVES EFFICIENCY BY 30%

REFRIGERANT CHARGE REDUCTION BY 30% ENVIRONMENTAL FRIENDLY

MCHE IS LIGHTER IN WEIGHT, SMALLER IN VOLUME COMPACT DESIGN

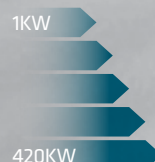


FOUR WAY REVERSING VALVE

IMPROVES EFFICIENCY BY 5%

SHF SERIES 1KW TO 420 KW

WIDEST RANGE IN THE MARKET WITH SINGLE BODY DESIGN



YOUR ROAD MAP TO THE ECO-DESIGN DIRECTIVE

SANHUA IS YOUR PARTNER WITH COMPLETE RANGE AND TECHNOLOGY TO ADRESS NEW EFFICIENCY CHALLENGES

The diagram illustrates a two-stage refrigeration system with two parallel MCHE evaporators. The components and their connections are as follows:

- Compressors:** Two AWECO compressors are connected to the suction lines of the evaporators.
- Oil Separator:** Located between the compressors and the evaporators.
- Discharge Lines:** Two orange lines connect the evaporators to the condenser.
- Condenser:** A MICRO CHANNEL CONDENSER is connected to the discharge lines.
- Liquid Receiver:** A LIQUIDE RECEIVER LRA is connected to the condenser.
- Injection Lines:** Two yellow lines connect the liquid receiver to the evaporators.
- Check Valves:** CHECK VALVE YCV and CHECK VALVE YCH are used to prevent backflow.
- Ball Valves:** BALL VALVE SBV and BALL VALVE SBV are used for manual isolation.
- Sight Glass:** A SIGHT GLASS SVY is used to monitor the liquid level.
- Filter Drier:** A FILTER DRIER HTG is used to remove moisture.
- Pressure Sensor:** A PRESSURE SENSOR YCQ is used for monitoring.
- DPF/LPF + SEC CONTROLLER:** A digital pressure controller is used for precise control.
- Solenoid Valves:** SOLENOID VALVE MDF and SOLENOID VALVE FDF are used for automatic control.

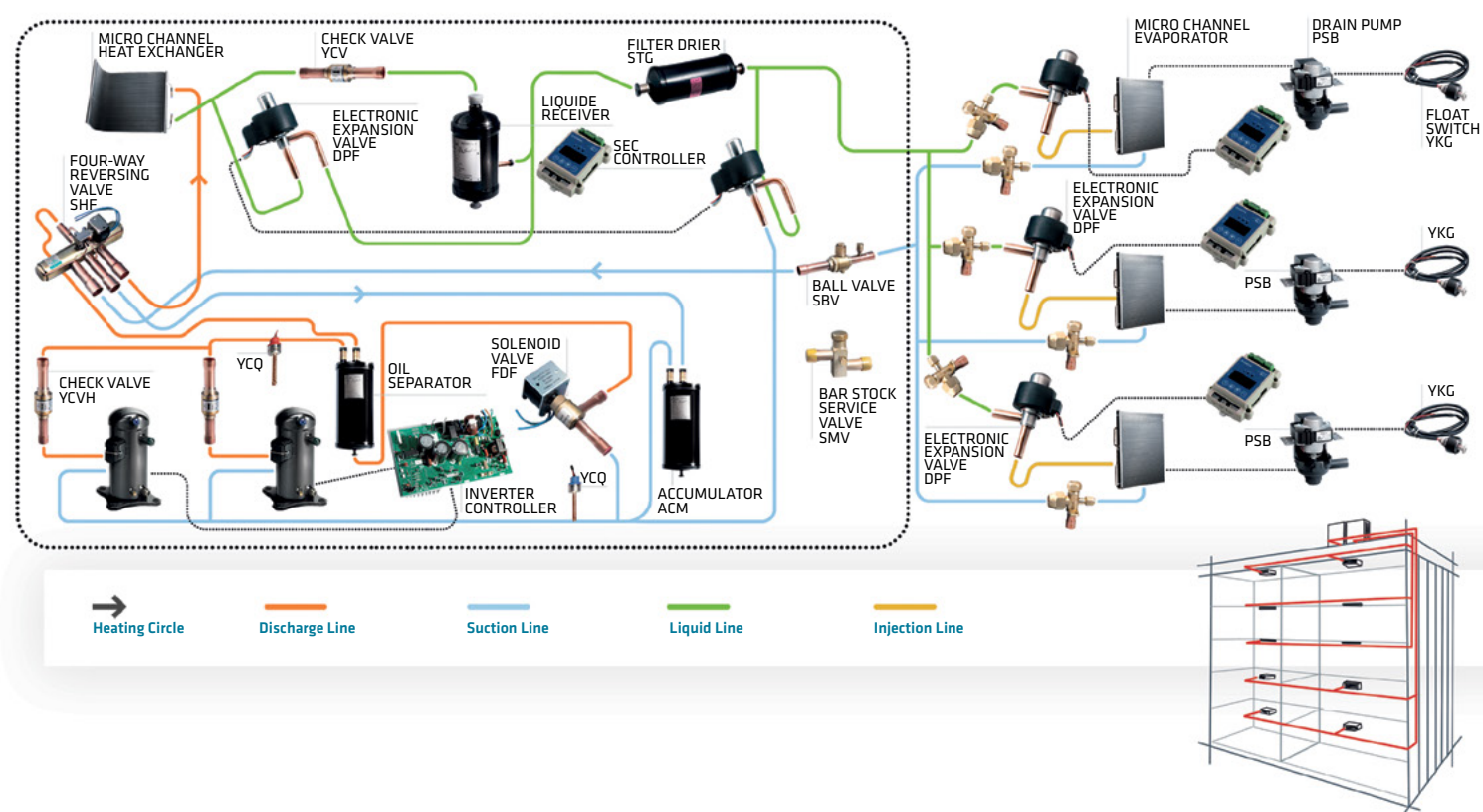
Legend:

- Cooling Line (Blue)
- Discharge Line (Orange)
- Suction Line (Light Blue)
- Liquid Line (Green)
- Injection Line (Yellow)

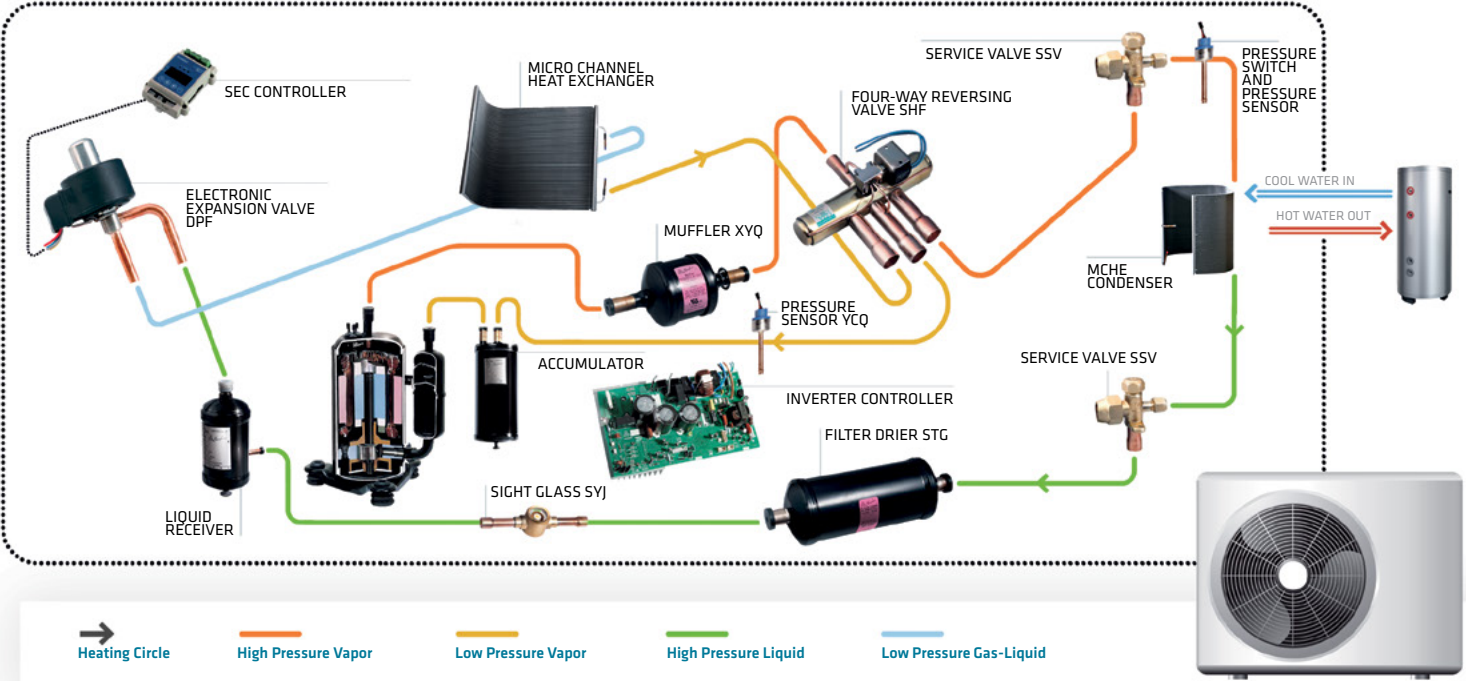
SANHUA

COMMERCIAL AIR CONDITIONING

VRF SYSTEM



Heat Pump Application Solutions



PEV SERIES**PULSE EXPANSION VALVE**

PEV series pulse expansion valves are specially designed for use in refrigeration systems to precisely control the flow of refrigerant into the evaporator. Due to its solenoid valve structure, the flow is regulated by pulse width control (duration of on/off power).

**FEATURES**

- 90 BAR DESIGN FOR R744 REFRIGERANT
- LOWER KV VALUES CAN BE ACHIEVED (PEV0 IS ONLY 0.003M3/H)
- SOLENOID VALVE STRUCTURE, WITH DIRECT SHUT-OFF FUNCTION IN CASE OF SUDDEN POWER FAILURE
- THE VALVE BODY CAN BE REMOVED AND THE BUILT-IN FILTER CAN BE REPLACED FOR EASY CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for all common HCFC, HFC and HFO refrigerants such as R134a, R22, R404A, R407A/F, R407C, R407H, R410A, R448A, R449A, R449B, R450A, R452A, R513A, R507A and R744 (Co2), but not applicable for R22
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -60°C to +70°C (Outlet side of Valve)
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -40°C to +55°C
- Max. working pressure: 90 bar
- Min. OPD: 0 bar



ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS

- Recommended period of cycle time: 6 seconds
- Regulation range (capacity range): 10%-100%
- Voltage range: -15%~10%
- Insulation class of coil: F
- Protection class: IP 67

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

Valve Model	U11 Code Multi-Pack	kV m3/h	MWP [Bar]	MOPD [Bar]	Dimensions		Weight (g)
				liquid state	Øe inlet	Ød outlet	
PEV0-1	10386000502	0.003	90	35* (35)**	3/8	1/2	185
PEV0-2	10386001602				10mm	12mm	
PEV1-1	10386000402	0.009			3/8	1/2	
PEV1-2	10386001502				10mm	12mm	
PEV2-1	10386000702	0.016			3/8	1/2	
PEV2-2	10386001402				10mm	12mm	
PEV3-1	10386000102	0.024		35* (30)**	3/8	1/2	
PEV3-2	10386001202				10mm	12mm	
PEV3.5-1	10386000802	0.035		30* (23)**	3/8	1/2	
PEV3.5-2	10386001302				10mm	12mm	
PEV4-1	10386000302	0.046		30* (18)**	3/8	1/2	
PEV4-2	10386001102				10mm	12mm	
PEV5-1	10386000602	0.064		25* (12)**	3/8	1/2	
PEV5-2	10386001002				10mm	12mm	
PEV6-1	10386000202	0.114		18* (8)**	3/8	1/2	
PEV6-2	10386000902				10mm	12mm	

*Maximum Operating Pressure Differential with nominal voltage / 50Hz and 60Hz

**Maximum Operating Pressure Differential with 85% of the nominal voltage / 50 Hz and 60Hz

PULSE EXPANSION VALVE



DIMENSIONS

Condition 1: $T_c/T_e/S_c/S_H$: 45°C/-10°C/2K/6K
0°C/-20°C/2K/6K for R744

Valve Model	Maximal Cooling Capacity [kW]							
	R134a	R404A	R407F	R448A	R449A	R450A	R452A	R513A
PEV0	0.26	0.23	0.36	0.32	0.32	0.22	0.24	0.21
PEV1	0.75	0.66	1.06	0.95	0.93	0.65	0.69	0.62
PEV2	1.32	1.16	1.86	1.66	1.63	1.15	1.22	1.08
PEV3	2.34	2.06	3.30	2.94	2.88	2.04	2.16	1.92
PEV3.5	2.96	2.61	4.18	3.73	3.66	2.58	2.74	2.44
PEV4	3.91	3.44	5.52	4.92	4.83	3.41	3.61	3.22
PEV5	5.44	4.80	7.69	6.86	6.72	4.74	5.03	4.48
PEV6	9.33	8.22	13.18	11.75	11.52	8.13	8.62	7.68

Valve Model	Maximal Cooling Capacity [kW]							
	R454B	R454C	R455A	R1234yf	R1234ze	R290	R410A	R744
PEV0	0.46	0.28	0.30	0.18	0.20	0.35	0.40	0.54
PEV1	1.34	0.81	0.88	0.53	0.58	1.01	1.15	1.57
PEV2	2.36	1.43	1.55	0.92	1.02	1.76	2.02	2.75
PEV3	4.18	2.53	2.75	1.64	1.80	3.13	3.58	4.88
PEV3.5	5.30	3.20	3.48	2.08	2.29	3.96	4.54	6.18
PEV4	6.99	4.23	4.59	2.74	3.02	5.23	6.00	8.16
PEV5	9.74	5.89	6.40	3.82	4.21	7.29	8.35	11.36
PEV6	16.69	10.09	10.97	6.54	7.21	12.49	14.31	19.48

PULSE EXPANSION VALVE



Condition 2: $T_c/T_e/S_c/S_H$: 45°C/-35°C/2K/6K
-10°C/-40°C/2K/6K for R744

Valve Model	Maximal Cooling Capacity [kW]							
	R134a	R404A	R407F	R448A	R449A	R450A	R452A	R513A
PEV0	0.24	0.21	0.35	0.31	0.30	0.21	0.22	0.19
PEV1	0.71	0.61	1.02	0.90	0.88	0.60	0.63	0.57
PEV2	1.24	1.07	1.80	1.58	1.55	1.06	1.11	1.00
PEV3	2.20	1.90	3.18	2.80	2.74	1.87	1.97	1.76
PEV3.5	2.79	2.40	4.04	3.55	3.47	2.37	2.50	2.24
PEV4	3.68	3.17	5.33	4.69	4.58	3.13	3.30	2.95
PEV5	5.12	4.42	7.42	6.53	6.38	4.36	4.60	4.11
PEV6	8.78	7.58	12.71	11.19	10.94	7.47	7.88	7.05

Valve Model	Maximal Cooling Capacity [kW]							
	R454B	R454C	R455A	R1234yf	R1234ze	R290	R410A	R744
PEV0	0.47	0.26	0.28	0.16	0.18	0.33	0.40	0.62
PEV1	1.35	0.75	0.81	0.47	0.53	0.96	1.15	1.81
PEV2	2.38	1.32	1.43	0.82	0.93	1.69	2.02	3.17
PEV3	4.21	2.33	2.53	1.46	1.64	2.99	3.58	5.63
PEV3.5	5.34	2.96	3.21	1.85	2.08	3.80	4.54	7.13
PEV4	7.05	3.90	4.24	2.44	2.75	5.01	5.99	9.41
PEV5	9.82	5.44	5.91	3.40	3.82	6.98	8.35	13.11
PEV6	16.83	9.32	10.12	5.83	6.56	11.96	14.30	22.47

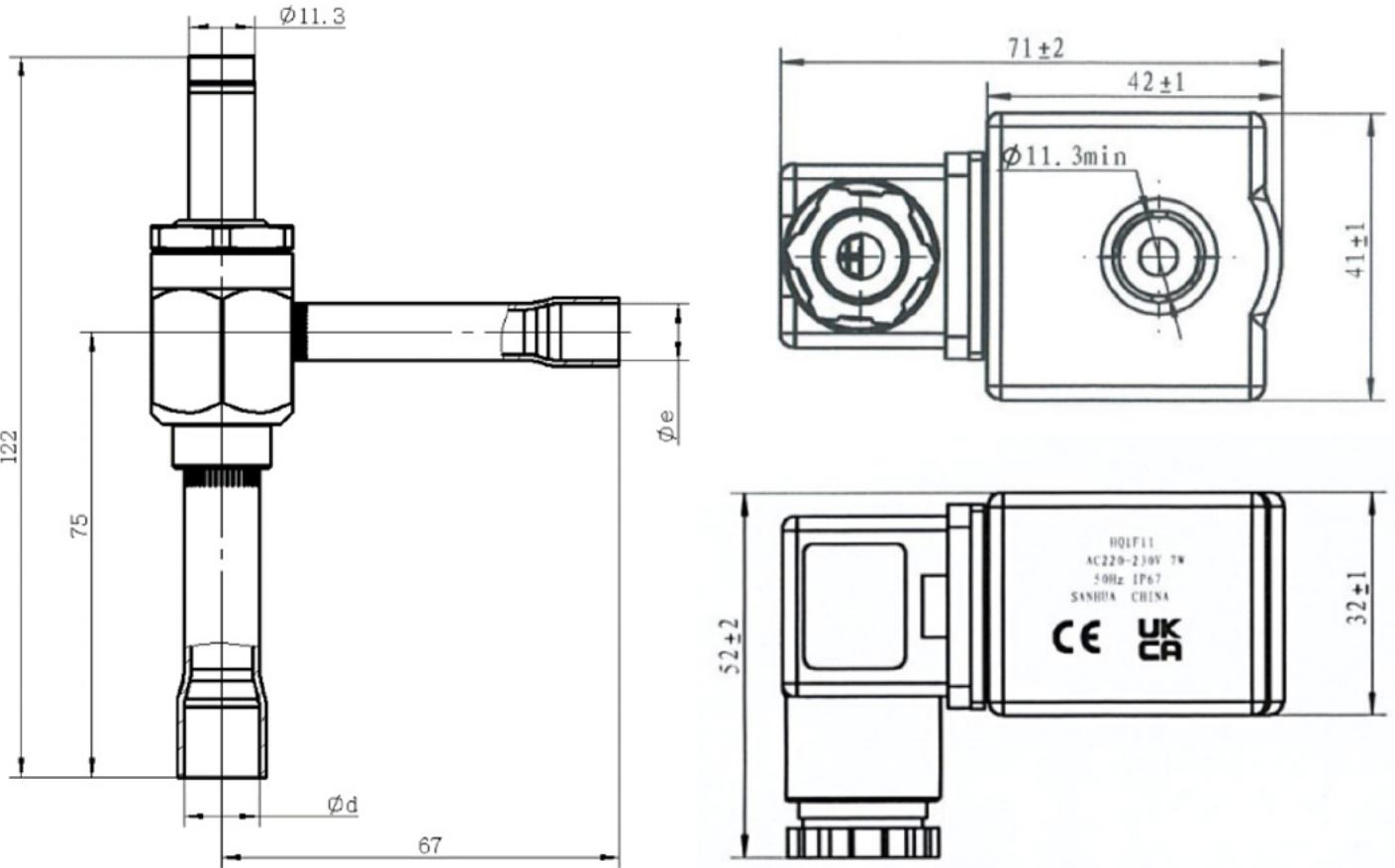
PULSE EXPANSION VALVE



COIL MODEL

Model	U11 Code Multi-Pack	Rated Voltage	Frequency	Power	Insulation Class	Ingress Protection	Weight (g)
HQ1F11	10780001202	AC220~230V	50HZ	7W	F	IP 67	185.9
HQ1D17	10780001302	AC120V	50HZ	6W			
HQ1D80	10780001602	AC120V	60Hz	6w			
HQ1K17	10780001402	AC24V	50HZ	6W			
HQ1K80	10780001502	AC24V	60Hz	6w			

DIMENSIONS
(unit is mm)



PULSE EXPANSION VALVE



SPAREPARTS

Model	PEV-K01	PEV-K02	PEV-K03	PEV-K04	PEV-K05
U11 code	20386002302	20386002402	20386002702	20386002502	20386002602
picture					

ACCESSORY

Product	Description	U11 code
Solenoid valve tester	Permanent magnet for PEV (for installation and testing purpose)	10108000102



SEK SERIES

ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE KIT



FEATURES

- COMPLETE AND SIMPLE SOLUTION FOR REFRIGERATION SYSTEM
- QUICK AND ACCURATE SUPERHEAT CONTROL TO ENSURE THE SYSTEM OPERATING WELL
- KIT CONTAINS SEC SERIES CONTROLLER: EEV, PRESSURE TRANSDUCER WITH PACKARD CABLE, TEMPERATURE SENSOR
- LPF SERIES, EEV WITH VERY LOW INTERNAL LEAKAGE <1ML/MIN

MODEL DESIGNATION LEGEND

NO.			Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	
SEK	10	01	SANHUA electronic Expansion valve Kit
SEK	10	01	Valve orifice
SEK	10	01	Design code

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Controller:

Items	Description	
Dimension	87(W)mm x 114(H)mm x 30 (D)mm	
Power supply	24Vdc+10%/-15% Class II	
Power consumption	9W with LPF at 24VDC	
Operation	-30~55°C, Humidity≤95%RH	
Storage	-30~55°C, Humidity≤95%RH	
Protection level	IP20	



LPF and Coil with 3m cable length:

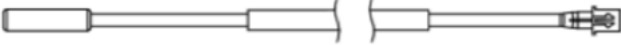
Items	Description	
Rated voltage	12V DC ($\pm 10\%$)	
Excitation mode	1-2 phase excitation, uni-polar-500stps	
Excitation rate	30 - 90pps for LPF08 ~32 30 - 40pps for LPF 45 ~62	
Current and resistance	260mA, $46 \pm 3.7 \Omega/\text{phase}(20^\circ\text{C})$	
Medium temp.	$-40^\circ\text{C} / +70^\circ\text{C}$ (duty cycle $\leq 40\%$)	
Ambient temp.	$-40^\circ\text{C} / +60^\circ\text{C}$ for LPF 08~32 $-30^\circ\text{C} / +60^\circ\text{C}$ for LPF 45~62	
Relative humidity	0 to 95% RH	
Design Pressure	42 bar for LPF08 ~32 49 bar for LPF 45~62	
MOPD	35 bar	

Pressure transducer and Packard cable with 2m length:

Items	Description	
Voltage supply	10-30Vdc	
Output	4-20mA	
Pressure range	-1~12 Bar	
Test Pressure	52.5Bar	
Accuracy	$\pm 0.8\%$ F.S. ($-40 \sim +40^\circ\text{C}$)	
Protection class	IP 67	
Connection Type	Thread SAE - 1/4"7/16-20UNF	
Electrical connector	Packard connector	



Temperature sensor:

Items	Description	
Type	NTC 5KΩat 25°C	
Wire	2×0.5mm ² -2m length	
Protection class	IP 67	
Accuracy	±0.3°C (below 25°C)	
Temperature Range	-50 ~ 50°C	

ORDERING METHOD

Model	Part Number	Valve Connection	Common products	Valve type
SEK08-01	10142001402	3/8 – 1/2	SEC612-R4 -> Controller YCQC02L18 -> Pressure Transmitter YCQC02-013022 -> Packard Cable NTC2A1 -> Probe PQ-M24012-000008 -> EEV coil	LPF08-001
SEK10-01	10142000102			LPF10-002
SEK14-01	10142000302			LPF14-002
SEK18-01	10142000502			LPF18-002
SEK24-01	10142000702			LPF 24-002
SEK30-01	10142001302			LPF30-001
SEK32-01	10142001202			LPF32-001
SEK45-01	10142002902	5/8 - 5/8		LPF45-001
SEK52-01	10142003002			LPF52-001
SEK55-01	10142003102			LPF55-001
SEK62-01	10142003202			LPF62-001
SEK08-02	10142002102	10 -12 mm		LPF-08-003
SEK10-02	10142000202			LPF10-004
SEK14-02	10142000402			LPF14-004
SEK18-02	10142000602		LPF18-003	
SEK24-02	10142000802		LPF24-003	
SEK30-02	10142002002		LPF30-002	
SEK32-02	10142001902		LPF32-003	

Compatible with the main refrigerants on the market:

R404A, R134a, R407C, R507, R1234ze, R1234yf, R450A, R513A, R448A, R449A, R452A, R245fa, R23, R407A, R407F, R124, R407H, R454C, R455A.

For other refrigerants as R290, CO₂, R410a... please contact your local representative.



CAPACITY SELECTION FOR LPF

Valve Model	Evap Temp. (°C)	Max cooling capacity [kW]				
		Cond. Temp. @35°C, SH=6K, SBC=2K				
		R404A	R449A	R452A	R513A	R455A
LPF08	-30	2.0	2.7	2.1	1.8	2.6
	-10	2.0	2.7	2.1	1.8	2.7
	10	1.8	2.5	2.0	1.6	2.5
LPF10	-30	3.2	4.4	3.3	2.9	4.2
	-10	3.3	4.4	3.4	2.9	4.3
	10	2.9	4.0	3.2	2.7	4.1
LPF14	-30	6.1	8.4	6.3	5.4	8.0
	-10	6.2	8.4	6.5	5.6	8.2
	10	5.6	7.7	6.0	5.0	7.8
LPF18	-30	8.4	11.6	8.8	7.5	11.0
	-10	8.6	11.6	9.0	7.7	11.3
	10	7.7	10.6	8.3	7.0	10.7
LPF24	-30	11.5	15.8	12.0	10.2	15.0
	-10	11.7	15.9	12.4	10.5	15.5
	10	10.5	14.5	11.4	9.5	14.7
LPF30	-30	16.3	22.4	17.0	14.5	21.3
	-10	16.6	22.5	17.5	14.9	21.9
	10	14.9	20.5	16.1	13.5	20.8
LPF32	-30	17.9	24.6	18.6	15.9	23.4
	-10	18.2	24.7	19.2	16.3	24.1
	10	16.3	22.5	17.7	14.8	22.8
LPF45	-30	40	54.9	41.6	35.5	52.2
	-10	40.8	55.3	42.9	36.4	53.8
	10	36.5	50.4	39.6	33.1	51
LPF52	-30	53.6	73.5	55.7	47.5	69.9
	-10	54.5	74	57.4	48.8	72
	10	48.9	67.4	53	44.2	68.3
LPF55	-30	62	85.1	64.5	55	80.9
	-10	63.1	85.7	66.4	56.4	83.3
	10	56.6	78	61.3	51.2	79
LPF62	-30	75.4	103.5	78.4	66.9	98.4
	-10	76.8	104.2	80.8	68.7	101.4
	10	68.8	94.9	74.6	62.3	96.1



Valve Model	Evap Temp. (°C)	Max cooling capacity [kW]				
		Cond. Temp. @45°C, SH=6K, SBC=2K				
		R404A	R449A	R452A	R513A	R455A
LPF08	-30	1.9	2.7	1.9	1.7	2.5
	-10	2.0	2.8	2.1	1.8	2.6
	10	1.9	2.6	2.0	1.8	2.6
LPF10	-30	3.0	4.3	3.2	2.8	4.0
	-10	3.2	4.5	3.4	3.0	4.3
	10	3.1	4.3	3.3	2.9	4.2
LPF14	-30	5.7	8.2	6.0	5.3	7.7
	-10	6.1	8.5	6.4	5.7	8.1
	10	5.9	8.2	6.3	5.5	8.0
LPF18	-30	7.9	11.4	8.3	7.4	10.6
	-10	8.4	11.8	8.8	7.9	11.2
	10	8.1	11.3	8.7	7.7	11.1
LPF24	-30	10.8	15.5	11.3	10.1	14.5
	-10	11.5	16.1	12.1	10.8	15.3
	10	11.1	15.5	11.9	10.5	15.2
LPF30	-30	15.3	22.0	16.0	14.3	20.5
	-10	16.3	22.8	17.1	15.2	21.7
	10	15.7	21.9	16.8	14.8	21.5
LPF32	-30	16.8	24.1	17.5	15.7	22.5
	-10	17.8	25.0	18.8	16.7	23.8
	10	17.2	24.0	18.4	16.3	23.6
LPF45	-30	37.6	53.9	39.2	35.1	50.3
	-10	39.9	55.9	41.9	37.3	53.2
	10	38.5	53.7	41.2	36.4	52.7
LPF52	-30	50.4	72.2	52.5	46.9	67.2
	-10	53.4	74.7	56.1	49.9	71.2
	10	51.5	71.9	55.1	48.7	70.5
LPF55	-30	58.3	83.5	60.7	54.3	77.8
	-10	61.8	86.5	64.9	57.8	82.4
	10	59.6	83.2	63.8	56.4	81.6
LPF62	-30	70.9	101.6	73.9	66.1	94.7
	-10	75.1	105.2	79	70.3	100.2
	10	72.5	101.2	77.6	68.6	99.3



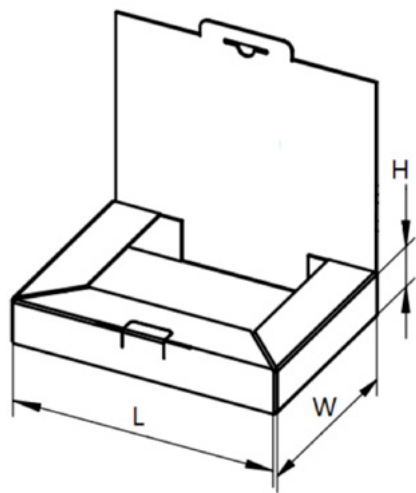
Valve Model	Evap Temp. (°C)	Max cooling capacity [kW]				
		Cond. Temp. @55°C, SH=6K, SBC=2K				
		R404A	R449A	R452A	R513A	R455A
LPF08	-30	1.6	2.5	1.7	1.6	2.3
	-10	1.8	2.7	1.9	1.8	2.5
	10	1.8	2.7	2.0	1.9	2.5
LPF10	-30	2.6	4.1	2.8	2.7	3.7
	-10	2.9	4.3	3.1	2.9	4.0
	10	3.0	4.3	3.2	3.0	4.2
LPF14	-30	5.0	7.7	5.3	5.1	7.0
	-10	5.6	8.2	5.9	5.6	7.7
	10	5.7	8.2	6.1	5.7	7.9
LPF18	-30	6.9	10.7	7.3	7.0	9.7
	-10	7.7	11.4	8.1	7.7	10.6
	10	7.8	11.4	8.4	7.9	10.9
LPF24	-30	9.5	14.6	10.0	9.6	13.3
	-10	10.5	15.5	11.1	10.5	14.5
	10	10.7	15.6	11.5	10.8	14.9
LPF30	-30	13.4	20.7	14.1	13.5	18.8
	-10	14.9	22.0	15.7	14.9	20.5
	10	15.2	22.0	16.2	15.3	21.1
LPF32	-30	14.7	22.7	15.5	14.8	20.7
	-10	16.3	24.1	17.2	16.4	22.5
	10	16.7	24.1	17.8	16.8	23.1
LPF45	-30	32.9	50.7	34.6	33.2	46.2
	-10	36.5	54	38.5	36.6	50.3
	10	37.3	54.1	39.8	37.6	51.7
LPF52	-30	44.1	67.9	46.3	44.4	61.8
	-10	48.8	72.2	51.5	48.9	67.3
	10	49.8	72.3	53.3	50.3	69.1
LPF55	-30	51	78.6	53.5	51.4	71.6
	-10	56.5	83.5	59.6	56.6	77.9
	10	57.7	83.6	61.6	58.2	80
LPF62	-30	62.1	95.6	65.1	62.5	87.1
	-10	68.7	101.6	72.5	68.9	94.7
	10	70.2	101.7	75	70.8	97.3

SEK SERIES

ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE KIT



PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



Name	Dimensions (mm)			Weight (kg)
	L	W	H	
SEK EEV kit	312	226	50	0.78



SANHUA ECO-FRIENDLY PRODUCTS & SOLUTIONS

Our target is to provide components and solutions to different industries in order to help the protection of the environment by reducing their energy consumption and increasing their system efficiency.



ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVES

IMPROVES EFFICIENCY UP TO 20%

*ADVANCED MSS (MINIMUM STABLE SUPERHEAT)
CONTROL LOGIC*

SANHUA

“Yearly SANHUA supplies over 40 million thermostatic and electronic expansion valves to the HVAC&R Automotive industries worldwide.”



DISCOVER WHY
sanhuaeurope.com

DPF-TS/S SERIES**ELECTRONIC
EXPANSION VALVE**

TS/S series electronic expansion valves are designed for use in air conditioning and refrigeration systems or in heat pumps. The valve controls the automatic adjustment of refrigerant flow rate and makes the system work under optimized conditions for the purpose of fast cooling or heating, precise temperature control and energy saving. The valve can also be used e.g. for suction line pressure controls. These valves provide bidirectional operation to control the refrigerant flow rate in heating or cooling mode.

**FEATURES**

- APPLICABLE FOR REVERSIBLE SYSTEMS: BIDIRECTIONAL FLOW
- SMALLER INSTALLATION SPACE: LOW HEIGHT, SMALL VOLUME, LIGHT WEIGHT
- OPTIMIZED FLOW PATH DESIGN FOR NOISE REDUCTION
- FAST OPERATION, ENERGY SAVING

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for all common HFC, HFO refrigerants such as: R134a, R404A, R407A/F, R407C, R410A, R448A, R449A, R450A, R452A, R513A, R507A
And also for flammable refrigerants like R32, R290, R1234ze(E), R1234yf
- Cooling capacity: 2 to 121 kW (for R410A)
- 500 steps (full stroke); 32 ± 20 opening steps
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -40°C / $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ (duty cycle rate below 50%)
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C / $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$ (duty cycle rate below 50%)
- Relative humidity: 0 to 95% RH
- Certifications: UL/CSA and declaration according to LVD or PED
- Suitable with the EN 60335-2-24 / 2-40 / 2-89



ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS

- Rated voltage: 12V DC ($\pm 10\%$), rectangular wave
- Actuating mode: 4-phase 8-step permanent magnet stepping motor of direct-acting type
- Excitation mode: 1 ~ 2 phase excitation, unipolar actuation
- Excitation rate:
 - Seat $\varnothing 1,3$ to 3,2 mm: 30 to 90pps
 - Seat $\varnothing 4,0$ to 6,5 mm: 30 to 40pps
- Activation of self-holding mechanism: Maintain excitation in stop position min. 0,1~1,0 sec.
- Min. motion time from completely open to completely closed:
 - Seat $\varnothing 1,0$ to 3,2 mm: 6s @ 90pps
 - Seat $\varnothing 4,0$ to 6,5 mm: 13s @ 40pps
- Coil current:
 - Seat $\varnothing 1,0$ to 3,2 mm: 260mA/phase (20°C)
 - Seat $\varnothing 4,0$ to 6,5 mm: 375mA/phase (20°C)
- Coil resistance:
 - Seat $\varnothing 1,0$ to 3,2 mm: $46 \pm 3.7 \Omega$ /phase (20°C)
 - Seat $\varnothing 4,0$ to 6,5 mm: $32 \pm 3.2 \Omega$ /phase (20°C)
- Insulation class of coil: E
- Protection class: IP 67
- Compatible with Sanhua controller SEC series

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

Valve Model	Part Number ¹⁾	Design Type	Seat Φ (mm)	Kv (m ³ /h)	MOP ²⁾ [Bar]	MOPD Direct ³⁾ [Bar]	MOPD Rev. ⁴⁾ [Bar]
DPF(TS1)1.0C-15	10130391602	n	1,0	0,03	49	35	≥ 25
DPF(TS1)1.0C-16	10130390002	L	1.0	0,03			
DPF(TS1)1.3C-21	10130389302	n	1,3	0,05			
DPF(TS1)1.3C-22	10130392002	L	1,3	0,05			
DPF(TS1)1.65C-36	10130391702	n	1,65	0,08			
DPF(TS1)1.65C-38	10130395102	L	1,65	0,08			
DPF(TS1)1.8C-69	10130391802	n	1,8	0,1			
DPF(TS1)1.8C-68	10130390402	L	1,8	0,1			
DPF(TS1)2.0C-33	10130392402	n	2	0,16			
DPF(TS1)2.0C-40	10130409402	L	2	0,16			
DPF(TS1)2.2C-24	10130392702	n	2,2	0,2			
DPF(TS1)2.2C-38	10130425202	L	2,2	0,2			
DPF(TS1)2.4C-40	10130392602	n	2,4	0,23			
DPF(TS1)2.4C-41	10130404802	L	2,4	0,23			
DPF(TS1)3.0C-29	10130389902	L	3	0,39			≥ 15
DPF(TS1)3.2C-30	10130389502	L	3,2	0,43			
DPF(S03)4.0C-01	10130355702	L	4	0,5		30	≥ 7
DPF(S03)4.5C-01	10130035502	L	4,5	0,7			
DPF(S03)5.5C-01	10130355802	L	5,5	0,9			
DPF(S03)6.5C-02	10130355902	L	6,5	1,1			

Note: 1) Coil is separated

2) MOP = Maximum Operating Pressure

3) MOPD Direct = Maximum Operating Pressure Difference in Direct flow direction

4) MOPD Rev = Maximum Operating Pressure Difference in Reversible flow direction



Valve Model	Max Cooling Capacity @ 5°C/38°C/5K/5K [kW]												
	R134a	R513A	R407C	R404A R507A	R410A	R452A	R32	R290	R1234yf	R1234ze	R454B	R454C	R455A
DPF(TS1)1.0C-15 DPF(TS1)1.0C-16	3.1	2.7	4.3	2.9	4.8	3.1	7.0	4.2	2.3	2.5	5.5	3.6	4.0
DPF(TS1)1.3C-21 DPF(TS1)1.3C-22	4,5	3.8	6.2	4.2	6,9	4.5	9.9	5.8	3.2	3.4	7.6	5.0	5.5
DPF(TS1)1.65C-36 DPF(TS1)1.65C-38	7.6	6.4	10.4	7.1	11.6	7.6	16.7	10.0	5.6	5.9	13.1	8.6	9.5
DPF(TS1)1.8C-69 DPF(TS1)1.8C-68	9	7.7	12.4	8.5	13.8	9.1	19.9	12.0	6.6	7.1	15.7	10.3	11.4
DPF(TS1)2.0C-33 DPF(TS1)2.0C-40	11.1	9.5	15.3	10.5	17.1	11.2	24.6	14.9	8.2	8.8	19.5	12.8	14.1
DPF(TS1)2.2C-24 DPF(TS1)2.2C-38	12	10.2	16.4	11.3	18.3	12	26.4	16.0	8.9	9.4	21.0	13.8	15.2
DPF(TS1)2.4C-40 DPF(TS1)2.4C-41	14.1	12	19.4	13.3	21.6	14.2	31.1	18.8	10.4	11.1	24.6	16.2	17.8
DPF(TS1)3.0C-29	23.3	19.8	32.1	22	35.8	23.5	51.5	31.4	17.4	18.5	41.1	27.0	29.8
DPF(TS1)3.2C-30	25,7	21.8	35,3	24.2	39.4	25.9	56.8	34.4	19.0	20.2	45.0	29.5	32.5
DPF(S03)4.0C-01	42.8	36.3	58.8	40.3	65.5	43.1	94.4	57.2	31.6	33.7	74.9	49.2	54.2
DPF(S03)4.5C-01	57.2	48.6	78.7	63.9	67.7	57.6	126.3	77.1	42.6	45.4	100.9	66.3	73.1
DPF(S03)5.5C-01	66.2	56.3	91	62.4	101.5	66.7	146.2	88.6	49.0	52.2	116.0	76.2	84.0
DPF(S03)6.5C-02	80,5	68.5	110.7	75,9	123.4	81.1	177.9	108.4	59.9	63.8	141.9	93.2	102.7

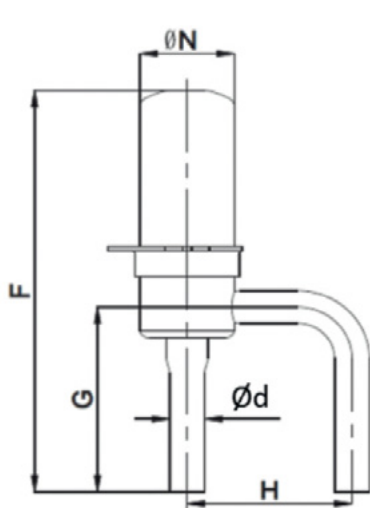
For others running points or others refrigerants, please contact your local support or download our selection software – Quick Finder with the link : <http://www.SanhuaSelector.com>

FLOW CHARACTERISTIC

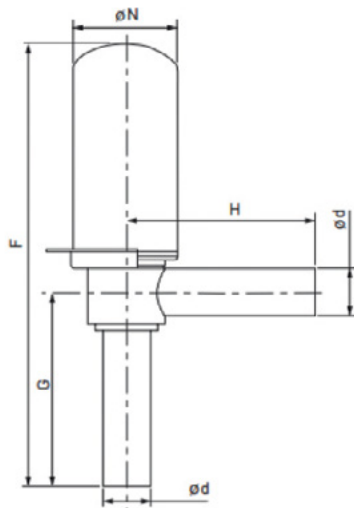




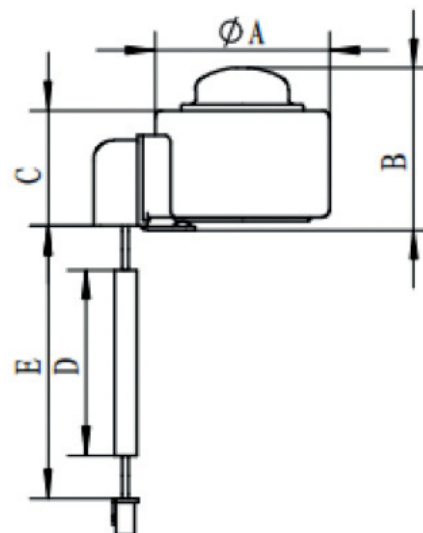
DIMENSIONS



DPF 1.0 ~ 2.4 n Design



DPF 3.0 ~ 6.5 L Design



Valve Model	Dimensions [mm]					Weight [kg]
	F	G	H	Ød	ØN	
DPF 1.0~2.4 n Design	77	36	30	6.35	17.35	0.04
DPF 1.0~2.4 L Design	77	36	36	6.35	17.35	0.04
DPF 3.0~3.2	85	43	53	7.94	17.35	0.05
DPF 4.0~6.5	148	64.7	63.4	15.88	35.3	0.26

Coil Model	Product Number	Valve Model	Dimensions [mm]					Terminal	Weight [kg]
			ØA	B	C	E	D		
PQ-M10012-001059	10810138802	DPF 1.0~3.2	38.5	35.8	25.6	700	600	XHP-5	0.12
PQ-M10012-001016	10810134602		38.5	35.8	25.6	1500	1400	XHP-5	
PQ-M10012-001002	10810130702		38.5	35.8	25.6	2000	1800	XHP-5	
PQ-M10012-001268	10810160602		38.5	35.8	25.6	5000	4500	XHP-5	
PQ-M03012-001004	10810141302	DPF 4.0~6.5	67.5	74.4	33.3	2000	1900	XHP-5	0.5
PQ-M03012-001041	10810171302		67.5	74.4	33.3	5000	4500	XHP-5	0.6

DBF SERIES**ELECTRONIC
EXPANSION VALVE**

DBF series electronic expansion valves are especially designed for commercial air conditioning and heat pump. The balanced flow port design is adopted to realize the accurate bidirectional adjustment of refrigerant flow. The wide adjustment range can be accurately matched with the actual load of the system, so that the system can operate in the best working condition, so as to achieve accurate temperature control, rapid cooling and heating or defrosting and reduce energy consumption.

**FEATURES**

- COMPACT INSTALLATION: SAME DPF(T) COILS TYPE, SMALLER SIZE, LIGHTER WEIGHT
- BALANCED FLOW PORT DESIGN, FORWARD AND REVERSE PRESSURE DIFFERENCE UP TO 35BAR
- QUICK ACTION, ENERGY EFFICIENT
- BIDIRECTIONAL FLOW IS SUITABLE FOR REVERSIBLE SYSTEMS SUCH AS HEAT PUMPS
- COMPATIBLE WITH SANHUA SEC CONTROLLERS

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for all common HFCF, HFC and HFO refrigerants such as: R134a, R404A, R407C, R410A, R448A, R449A, R450A, R452A, R454B, R513A, R507A
And also for flammable refrigerants like R32, R290, R1234ze(E), R1234yf...
- Cooling capacity: 10 ~ 120 KW (for R410A)
- Medium Temperature min./max. :
-30°C~+80°C (duty cycle rate below 50%)
- Ambient temperature min./max. :
-30°C~+60°C (duty cycle rate below 50%)
- Relative humidity: 0 to 95% RH
- 500 steps (full stroke); 42 ± 30 opening steps
- Installation method:
 - Preferably vertical axial angle within ±15°, coil upright
 - Preferably horizontal pipe as inlet and vertical pipe as outlet
- Certifications: UL/CSA and declaration according to LVD or PED
- Suitable with the EN 60335-2-24 / 2-40 / 2-89



ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS

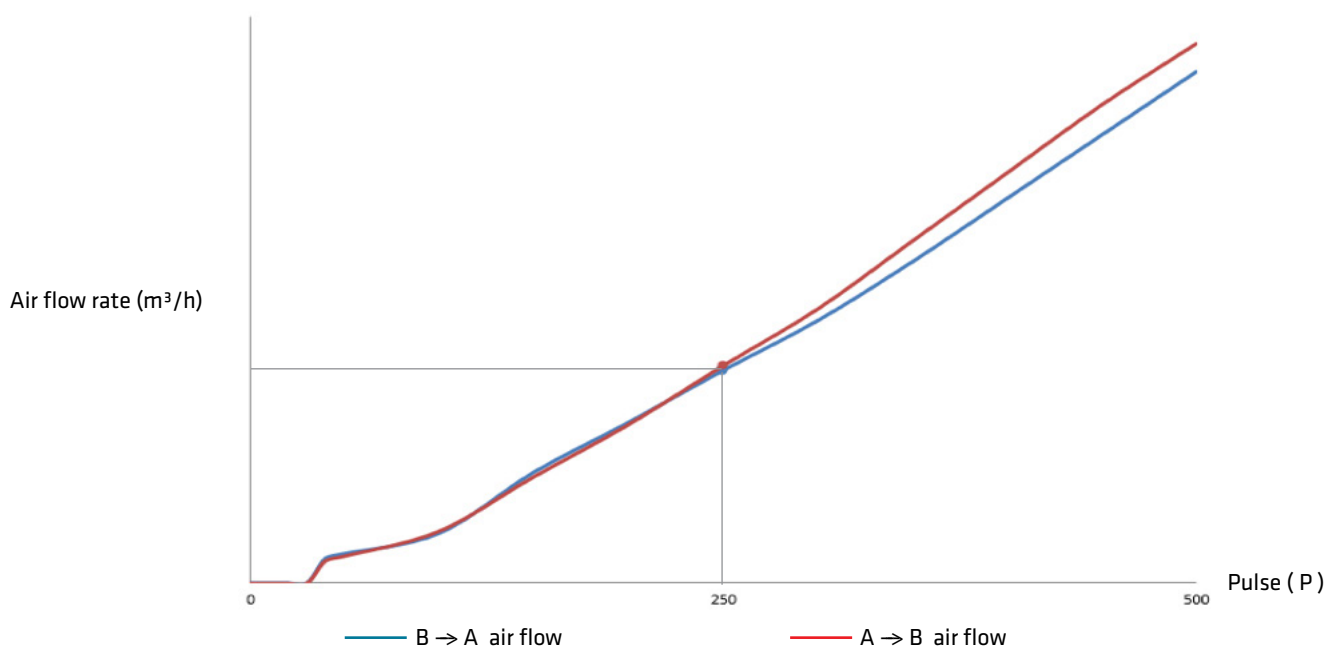
- Rated voltage: 12VDC ($\pm 10\%$), rectangular wave
- Actuating mode: 4-phase 8-step permanent magnet stepping motor of direct-acting type
- Excitation mode: 1 - 2 phase excitation, uni-polar actuation
- Excitation rate: 30-40pps
- Activation of self-holding mechanism:
Maintain excitation in stop position min. 0,1~1,0sec.
- Full stroke time: 13s (40pps)
- Coil current: 260mA/phase (20°C)
- Coil resistance: $46 \pm 3.7 \Omega$ /phase (20°C)
- Insulation class of coil: E
- Protection class: IP67
- Compatible with Sanhua controller SEC series

DBF SERIES TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

Model	Max Cooling Capacity @5°C/38°C/6K/2K [kW]										Kv [m ³ /h]	MOP ¹⁾ [Bar]	MOPD Direct ²⁾ [Bar]	MOPD Rev. ³⁾ [Bar]
	R134a	R513A	R407C	R404A R507	R410A	R452A	R32	R290	R1234ze	R454B				
DBF04H300	41.8	35.4	57.3	38.9	63.6	41.7	92.3	56.2	33.1	73.2	0.5	49	35	35
DBF05H300	55.9	47.4	76.7	52.0	85.1	55.7	123.5	75.2	44.4	97.9	0.7			
DBF06H300	64.7	54.9	88.8	60.2	98.5	64.5	142.9	87.1	51.3	113.3	0.9			
DBF07H300	78.8	66.8	108.0	73.2	119.8	78.5	173.8	105.9	62.4	137.9	1.1			

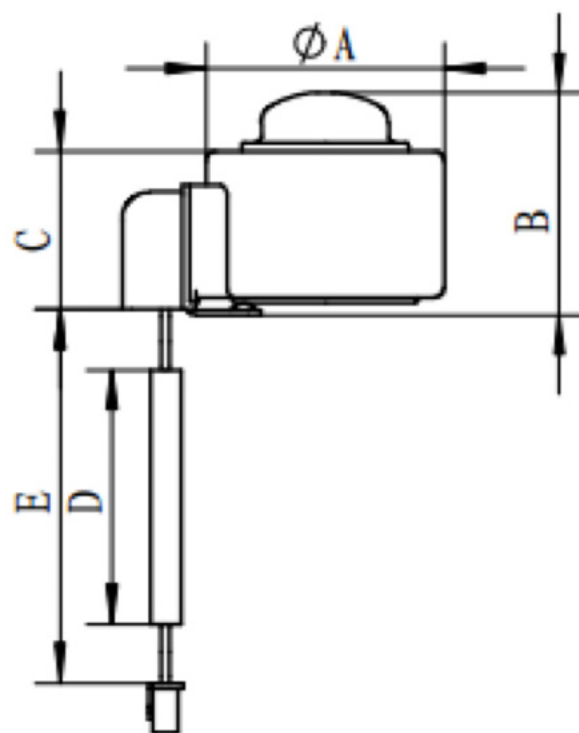
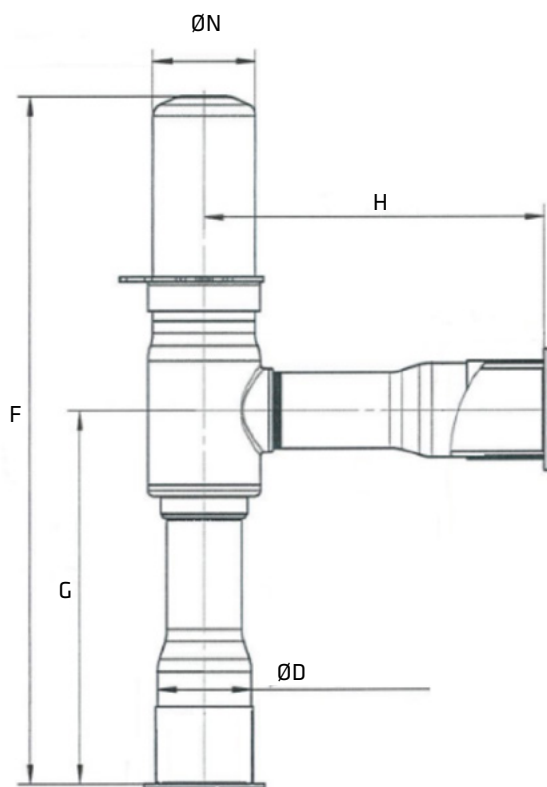
- Note:**
- 1) MOP = Maximum Operating Pressure
 - 2) MOPD Direct = Maximum Operating Pressure Difference in Direct flow direction
 - 3) MOPD Rev = Maximum Operating Pressure Difference in Reversible flow direction

FLOW CHARACTERISTIC





DIMENSIONS



ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE



Valve Model	Part Number	Dimensions [mm]					Weight [g]
		F	G	H	Ø D	Ø N	
DBF04H300	10132002002	116	63	57.5	15.88	17.35	104
DBF05H300	10132002102						
DBF06H300	10132002202						
DBF07H300	10132002302						

Coil Model	Part Number	Dimensions [mm]					Weight	Weight [kg]
		Ø A	B	C	E	D		
PQ-M10012-001059	10810138802	38.5	35.8	25.6	700	600	XHP-5	100
PQ-M10012-001016	10810134602	38.5	35.8	25.6	1500	1400	XHP-5	121
PQ-M10012-001002	10810130702	38.5	35.8	25.6	2000	1800	XHP-5	142
PQ-M10012-001268	10810160602	38.5	35.8	25.6	5000	4500	XHP-5	300

LPF SERIES**ELECTRONIC
EXPANSION VALVE**

LPF series Electronic Expansion Valves are especially designed for use in refrigeration systems. Thanks to the soft-sealing seat design, it can be as tight as a solenoid valve once it is completely shut off thus to prevent liquid refrigerant migrate to evaporator or compressor.

**FEATURES**

- EXTREMELY HIGH INTERNAL TIGHTNESS, WHICH IS AS GOOD AS WITH SOLENOID VALVES(<1ML/MIN)
- EQUAL PERCENTAGE FLOW DESIGN FOR BETTER FLOW REGULATION
- SNAP-ON COIL FOR EASIER INSTALLATION
- COIL WITH IP67 WORKS SAFELY IN EXTREMELY ENVIRONMENT
- APPLICABLE FOR OIL-FREE SYSTEM (NOT INCLUDE LPF45-62)
- BUILT-IN STRAINER AT INLET
- FLOW DIRECTION: UNI-FLOW
- LPF...T : 90 BAR DESIGN FOR R744 REFRIGERANT

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- Applicable for all common HCFC, HFC and HFO refrigerants (such as: R134a, R404A, R407A/F, R407C, R410A, R448A, R449A, R450A, R452A, R513A, R507A and also for flammable refrigerants like R290, R1234ze, R454C, R455A, R1234yf and R744 (CO₂))
- 500 steps (full stroke); 32±20 (LPF 03~32); 42±30 (LPF45~62) opening steps
- Temperature:

LPF Model	Medium temperature Min/Max	Ambient temperature Min/Max
LPF03 ~ 32	-40°C / +70°C (1)	-40°C / +60°C (1)
LPF45 ~ 62	-40°C / +70°C (2)	-30°C / +60°C (2)
LPF03T ~ 32T	-40°C / +70°C (1)	-40°C / +60°C (1)

⁽¹⁾duty cycle rate below 40% / ⁽²⁾duty cycle rate below 50%

- Relative humidity: 0 to 95% RH
- Pressures:

LPF Model	MPW	MOPD
LPF03 ~ 32	42 bar	35 bar
LPF45 ~ 62	49 bar	35 bar
LPF03T ~ 24T	90 bar	50 bar
LPF30T ~ 32T	90 bar	35 bar

- Declaration according to LVD and PED (on going for LPF-T range)
- Suitable with the EN 60335-2-24 / 2-40 / 2-89 (on going for LPF-T range)



ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS

- Rated voltage: 12V DC(± 10%), rectangular wave
- Excitation mode: 1 - 2 phase excitation, uni-polar actuation

L ^{PF} Model	Excitation rate	Full stroke time
L ^{PF} 03 ~ 32	30 - 90pps	6s@ 90pps
L ^{PF} 45 ~ 62	30 - 40pps	13s@40pps
L ^{PF} 03T ~ 32T	30 - 90pps	6s@ 90pps

- Coil current: 260mA/phase (20°C)
- Coil resistance: 46 ± 3.7 Ω/phase (20°C)
- Insulation class of coil: E
- Protection class: IP 67
- Compatible with Sanhua controller SEC series

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

Condition 1: $T_c/T_e/S_c/S_H$: 45oC/-10oC/2K/6K (0 °C/-20 °C/2K/6K for R744)

Valve Model	Seat Φ (mm)	Kv (m³/h)	Maximal Cooling Capacity [kW]							
			R134a	R404A	R407F	R448A	R449A	R450A	R452A	R513A
L ^{PF} 03/L ^{PF} 03T	0.3	0.009	0.90	0.80	1.28	1.14	1.12	0.79	0.84	0.74
L ^{PF} 05/L ^{PF} 05T	0.5	0.014	1.39	1.23	1.97	1.75	1.72	1.21	1.29	1.15
L ^{PF} 08/L ^{PF} 08T	0.8	0.025	2.3	2.0	3.2	2.8	2.8	2.0	2.1	1.84
L ^{PF} 10/L ^{PF} 10T	1.0	0.04	3.6	3.2	5.1	4.6	4.5	3.2	3.4	3.0
L ^{PF} 14/L ^{PF} 14T	1.4	0.08	6.9	6.1	9.7	8.7	8.5	6.0	6.4	5.7
L ^{PF} 18/L ^{PF} 18T	1.8	0.12	9.5	8.4	13.5	12.0	11.8	8.3	8.8	7.9
L ^{PF} 24/L ^{PF} 24T	2.4	0.20	13.0	11.5	18.4	16.4	16.1	11.3	12.1	10.8
L ^{PF} 30/L ^{PF} 30T	3.0	0.27	18.4	16.2	26.0	23.3	22.7	16.0	17.1	15.2
L ^{PF} 32/L ^{PF} 32T	3.2	0.30	20.2	17.8	28.5	25.5	24.9	17.6	18.7	16.6
L ^{PF} 45	4.5	0.5	45.3	39.9	64.0	57.1	55.9	39.5	41.9	37.3
L ^{PF} 52	5.2	0.7	60.6	53.4	85.6	76.3	74.8	52.8	56.0	49.9
L ^{PF} 55	5.5	0.9	70.2	61.8	99.1	88.4	86.6	61.1	64.8	57.7
L ^{PF} 62	6.2	1.1	85.3	75.2	102.5	107.5	105.3	74.4	78.9	70.2

Valve Model	Seat Φ (mm)	Kv (m³/h)	Maximal Cooling Capacity [kW]							
			R454B	R454C	R455A	R1234yf	R1234ze	R290	R410A	R744
L ^{PF} 03/L ^{PF} 03T	0.3	0.009	1.62	0.98	1.06	0.63	0.70	1.21	1.39	1.89
L ^{PF} 05/L ^{PF} 05T	0.5	0.014	2.49	1.51	1.64	0.98	1.08	1.86	2.14	2.91
L ^{PF} 08/L ^{PF} 08T	0.8	0.025	4.0	2.4	2.6	1.6	1.7	3.0	3.4	4.7
L ^{PF} 10/L ^{PF} 10T	1.0	0.04	6.5	3.9	4.3	2.6	2.8	4.9	5.6	7.6
L ^{PF} 14/L ^{PF} 14T	1.4	0.08	12.4	7.5	8.1	4.8	5.3	9.2	10.6	14.4
L ^{PF} 18/L ^{PF} 18T	1.8	0.12	17.1	10.3	11.2	6.7	7.4	12.8	14.6	19.9
L ^{PF} 24/L ^{PF} 24T	2.4	0.2	23.4	14.1	15.3	9.2	10.1	17.5	20.0	27.2
L ^{PF} 30/L ^{PF} 30T	3.0	0.27	33.0	19.9	21.7	12.9	14.2	24.7	28.3	38.5
L ^{PF} 32/L ^{PF} 32T	3.2	0.30	36.2	21.8	23.7	14.2	15.6	27.0	31.0	42.1
L ^{PF} 45	4.5	0.5	81.1	49.0	53.3	31.7	35.0	60.6	69.5	-
L ^{PF} 52	5.2	0.7	108.5	65.5	71.2	42.5	46.8	81.1	93.0	-
L ^{PF} 55	5.5	0.9	125.5	75.8	82.5	49.2	54.2	93.9	107.6	-
L ^{PF} 62	6.2	1.1	152.7	92.3	100.3	59.8	65.9	114.2	130.9	-



Condition 2: $T_c/T_e/S_c/S_H$: 45°C/-35°C/2K/6K (-10°C/-40°C/2K/6K for R744)

Valve Model	Seat Φ (mm)	Kv (m ³ /h)	Maximal Cooling Capacity [kW]							
			R134a	R404A	R407F	R448A	R449A	R450A	R452A	R513A
LPF03/LPF03T	0.3	0.009	0.85	0.73	1.23	1.08	1.06	0.72	0.76	0.68
LPF05/LPF05T	0.5	0.014	1.31	1.13	1.90	1.67	1.63	1.11	1.18	1.05
LPF08/LPF08T	0.8	0.025	2.1	1.8	3.1	2.7	2.6	1.8	1.9	1.7
LPF10/LPF10T	1.0	0.04	3.4	3.0	5.0	4.4	4.3	2.9	3.1	2.7
LPF14/LPF14T	1.4	0.08	6.5	5.6	9.4	8.3	8.1	5.5	5.8	5.2
LPF18/LPF18T	1.8	0.12	9.0	7.7	13.0	11.4	11.2	7.6	8.0	7.2
LPF24/LPF24T	2.4	0.2	12.3	10.6	17.8	15.6	15.3	10.5	11.0	9.9
LPF30/LPF30T	3.0	0.27	17.4	15.0	25.1	22.1	21.6	14.8	15.6	13.9
LPF32/LPF32T	3.2	0.30	19.0	16.4	27.5	24.2	23.7	16.2	17.0	15.3
LPF45	4.5	0.5	42.6	36.8	61.7	54.3	53.1	36.3	38.3	34.2
LPF52	5.2	0.7	57.0	49.2	82.6	72.7	71.7	48.5	51.2	45.8
LPF55	5.5	0.9	66.0	57.0	95.6	84.1	82.2	56.2	59.2	53.0
LPF62	6.2	1.1	80.3	69.3	116.3	102.3	100.0	68.3	72.1	64.5

Valve Model	Seat Φ (mm)	Kv (m ³ /h)	Maximal Cooling Capacity [kW]							
			R454B	R454C	R455A	R1234yf	R1234ze	R290	R410A	R744
LPF03/LPF03T	0.3	0.009	1.63	0.90	0.98	0.56	0.63	1.16	1.39	2.18
LPF05/LPF05T	0.5	0.014	2.51	1.39	1.51	0.87	0.98	1.79	2.14	3.36
LPF08/LPF08T	0.8	0.025	4.0	2.2	2.4	1.4	1.6	2.9	3.5	5.4
LPF10/LPF10T	1.0	0.04	6.6	3.6	4.0	2.3	2.6	4.7	5.6	8.8
LPF14/LPF14T	1.4	0.08	12.5	6.9	7.5	4.3	4.8	8.8	10.6	16.6
LPF18/LPF18T	1.8	0.12	17.2	9.5	10.4	6.0	6.7	12.2	14.6	23.0
LPF24/LPF24T	2.4	0.2	23.5	13.0	14.2	8.2	9.2	16.7	20.0	31.5
LPF30/LPF30T	3.0	0.27	33.3	18.4	20.0	11.6	12.9	23.6	28.3	44.5
LPF32/LPF32T	3.2	0.30	36.4	20.2	21.9	12.7	14.2	25.9	30.9	48.7
LPF45	4.5	0.5	81.7	45.2	49.1	28.3	31.8	58.1	69.4	-
LPF52	5.2	0.7	109.3	60.5	65.8	37.9	42.5	77.7	92.9	-
LPF55	5.5	0.9	126.6	70.1	76.1	43.8	49.2	89.9	107.5	-
LPF62	6.2	1.1	153.9	85.2	92.6	53.3	59.9	109.4	130.8	-

Note: The Max capacity is given for full opened position

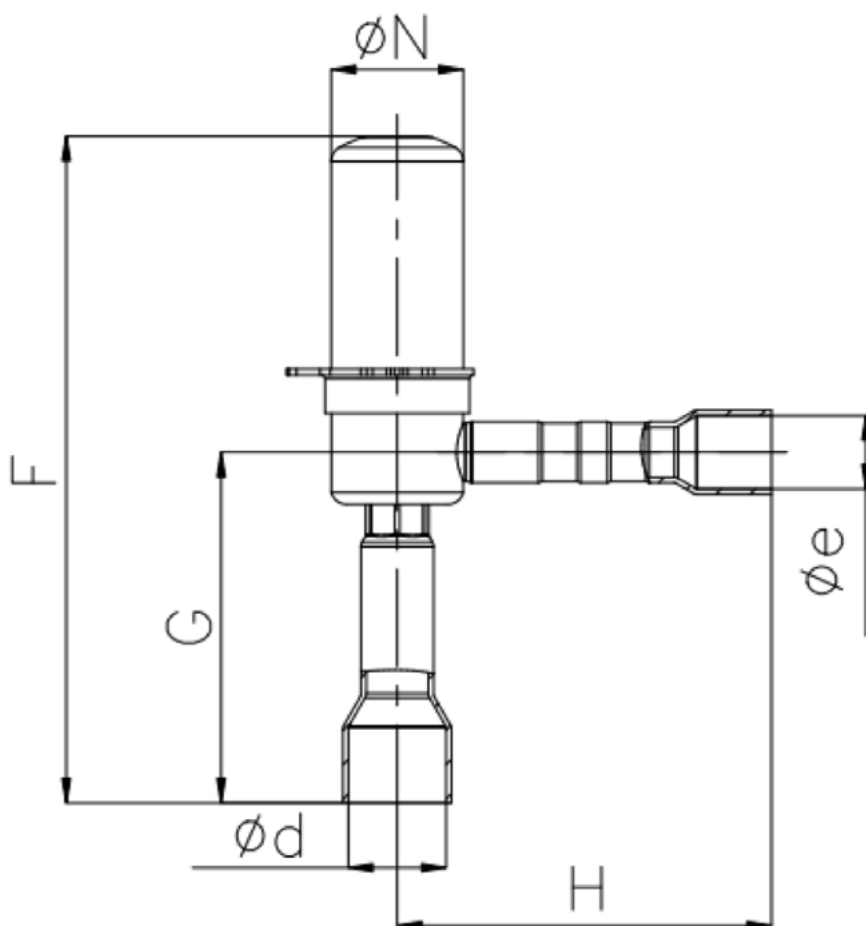
LPF... is standard series, LPF...T is designed for CO₂ application



DIMENSIONS

(Unit is mm)

$\varnothing N = 17.35 \text{ mm}$





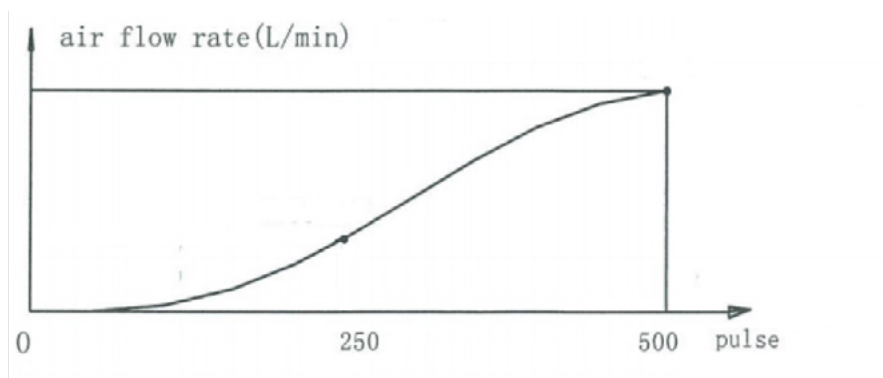
Valve Model	U11 Code Multi-Pack	Dimensions					Weight (g)
		F	G	H	Øe Inlet	Ød Outlet	
LPF03-001	10136007902	87	45.8	49	3/8	1/2	51.8
LPF03-002	10136010802				1/4	1/4	44.2
LPF05-001	10136008102				3/8	1/2	51.8
LPF05-002	10136010902				1/4	1/4	44.2
LPF08-001	10136003202				3/8	1/2	51.8
LPF08-002	10136003302				1/4	1/4	44.2
LPF08-003	10136004302				10mm	12mm	51
LPF10-002	10136000502				3/8	1/2	51.8
LPF10-003	10136000602				1/4	3/8	47.7
LPF10-004	10136000702				10mm	12mm	51
LPF10-005	10136000802				6mm	10mm	49.4
LPF14-002	10136000902				3/8	1/2	51.8
LPF14-003	10136001002				1/4	3/8	47.7
LPF14-004	10136001102				10mm	12mm	50.9
LPF14-005	10136001202				6mm	10mm	49.3
LPF18-002	10136001302				3/8	1/2	51.8
LPF18-003	10136001402				10mm	12mm	50.9
LPF24-002	10136001502				3/8	1/2	51.7
LPF24-003	10136001602				10mm	12mm	50.8
LPF30-001	10136003902				3/8	1/2	52.6
LPF30-002	10136004602				10mm	12mm	51.7
LPF32-001	10136003402				3/8	1/2	52.6
LPF32-002	10136004002				1/4	3/8	48.4
LPF32-003	10136004502				10mm	12mm	51.7
LPF45-001	10136007302	116	62.5	57.2	5/8	5/8	104.6
LPF52-001	10136007402						104.3
LPF55-001	10136007502						104.0
LPF62-001	10136007602						103.6



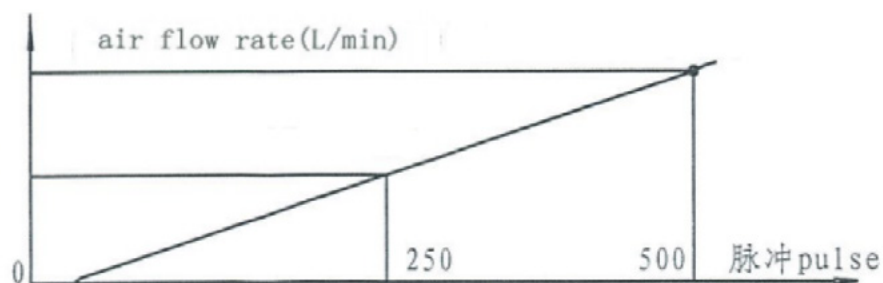
Valve Model	U11 Code Multi-Pack	Dimensions					Weight (g)
		F	G	H	Øe Inlet	Ød Outlet	
LPF03T-001	10136007702	88.5	45.8	49	3/8	1/2	60
LPF03T-002	10136010302				6mm	10mm	49.2
LPF05T-001	10136007802				3/8	1/2	60
LPF05T-002	10136010502				6mm	10mm	49.2
LPF08T-001	10136005402	84.5	41.8	45	3/8	1/2	60
LPF08T-002	10136006402				1/4	1/4	45.5
LPF08T-003	10136008202	88.5	45.8	49	10mm	12mm	59.8
LPF08T-004	10136010402			49	6mm	10mm	49.2
LPF10T-002	10136005502			49	3/8	1/2	60
LPF10T-003	10136005602			45	1/4	3/8	49.2
LPF10T-004	10136006502			49	10mm	12mm	59.9
LPF10T-005	10136006602			45	6mm	10mm	49.2
LPF14T-002	10136005702			49	3/8	1/2	60
LPF14T-003	10136005802			45	1/4	3/8	49.2
LPF14T-004	10136006702			49	10mm	12mm	59.9
LPF14T-005	10136006802			45	6mm	10mm	49.2
LPF18T-002	10136005902			49	3/8	1/2	59.9
LPF18T-003	10136006902			49	10mm	12mm	59.8
LPF24T-002	10136006002			49	3/8	1/2	59.9
LPF24T-003	10136007002			49	10mm	12mm	59.8
LPF30T-001	10136006102			49	3/8	1/2	59.8
LPF30T-002	10136007102			49	10mm	12mm	59.7
LPF32T-001	10136006202			49	3/8	1/2	59.8
LPF32T-002	10136006302			45	1/4	3/8	49
LPF32T-003	10136007202			49	10mm	12mm	59.7



FLOW CHARACTERISTIC (EQUAL PERCENTAGE)



LPF and LPF-T (03-32)



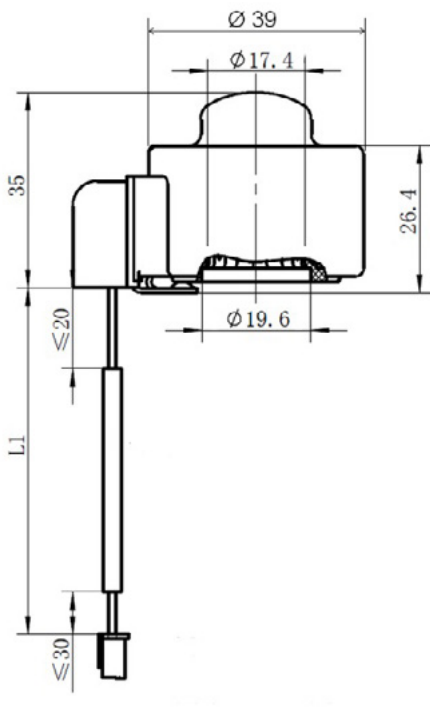
LPF 45-62

LPF SERIES

ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE



The coil is separated
(Unit is mm)



Coil Model	Coil Code number	Coil Dimensions [mm]	Weight (g)
		L1	
PQ-M24012-000007	10810127602	1500	140,2
PQ-M24012-000008	10810129502	3000	
PQ-M24012-000009	10810129602	6000	
PQ-M24012-000010	10810129702	9000	

SECR03 SERIES**REFRIGERATED
CABINET CONTROLLER
SECR03 SERIES****FEATURES**

- COMPLETE CABINET CONTROLLER INTEGRATED EEV CONTROL, CABINET TEMPERATURE CONTROL, DEFROSTING CONTROL, EVAPORATING FAN CONTROL AND OTHER FUNCTIONS
- INTERCOM FOR MULTIPLE CONTROLLERS SHARED SIGNAL
- DUAL TEMP MODE FOR MULTIPLE OPERATING CONDITIONS
- ENERGY EFFICIENT, ACHIEVING THE MOST EFFICIENT USE OF THE EVAPORATOR

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for various refrigerants
- Operating temperature: -30 ~ 55°C
- Storage temperature: -30 ~ 55°C
- Relative humidity: ≤95%RH
- Certification: CE Declaration according to EMC
- Installation method: DIN35 rail install
- Compatible with Sanhua DPF and LPF valves

ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS

- Power supply: 24Vac +10%/-15%, 50/60Hz
24Vdc+10%/-15%, Class II
- Requested transformer: >15W (24Vdc) / >25VA (24Vac)
- Connection: Pluggable terminal (M3)
Torque 0.5N.m, current ≤ 3A(220V),
Min / Max wire diameter 0.34 ~ 2.5mm²
XHP terminal (EEV and sensors)
- Communication: RS485, Remote Display, InterCom



MODEL DESIGNATION LEGEND

NO.			Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	
SECR03-R0	—	→	SANHUA electronic Expansion valve Controller
SECR03-R0	—	→	Revo series refrigerated cabinet controller
SECR03-R0	—	→	R0 means no display on shell and need remote display

ORDERING METHOD

All the models are compatible with the main refrigerants on the market:

R22, R404A, R410A, R134a, R407C, R507, R1234ze, R1234yf, R290, R450A, R513A, R448A, R449A, R452A, R744(CO₂), R744(N₂O), R32, R245fa, R23, R407A, R407F, R124, R717, R407H, R454C, R455A.

Model	Part Number	Details
SECR03-R0	10680001902	Cabinet controller
MD01-R4	10680002002	Remote display
YCQB02H01	10185001502	0-20bar, 0.5-3.5V, 1/4" soldering, 2m cable
YCQB02H18	10185015402	0-20bar, 0.5-3.5V, 1/4" soldering, 4.9m cable
YCQB02L12	10185015502	0-20bar, 0.5-3.5V, Thread: SAE-1/4" 7/16-20UNF-2B, 2m cable
YCQB02L28	10185015602	0-20bar, 0.5-3.5V, Thread: SAE-1/4" 7/16-20UNF-2B, 4.9m cable
NTC2A1	10665000102	Temperature Sensor (NTC 5 K Ω), 2m cable
NTC5A1	10665000202	Temperature Sensor (NTC 5 K Ω), 5m cable
NTC9A1	10665000402	Temperature Sensor (NTC 5 K Ω), 9m cable

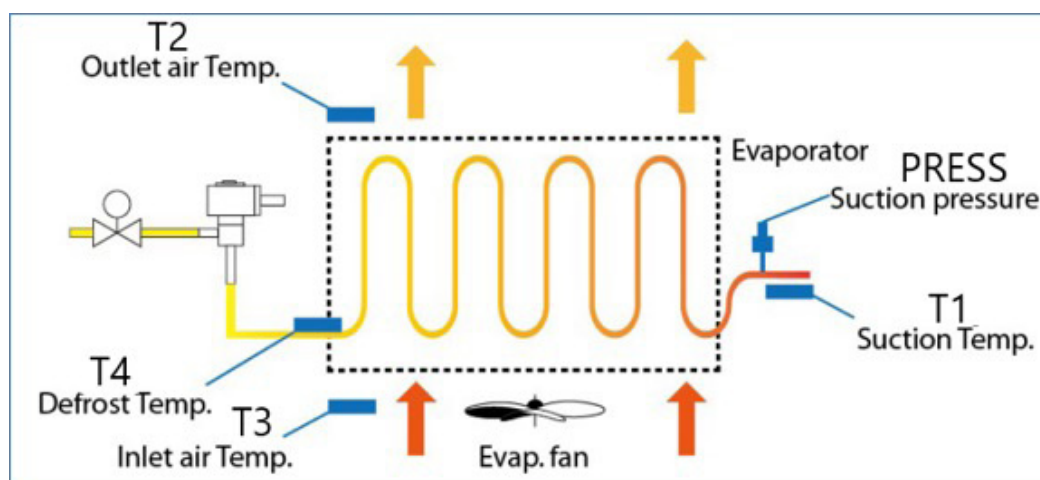
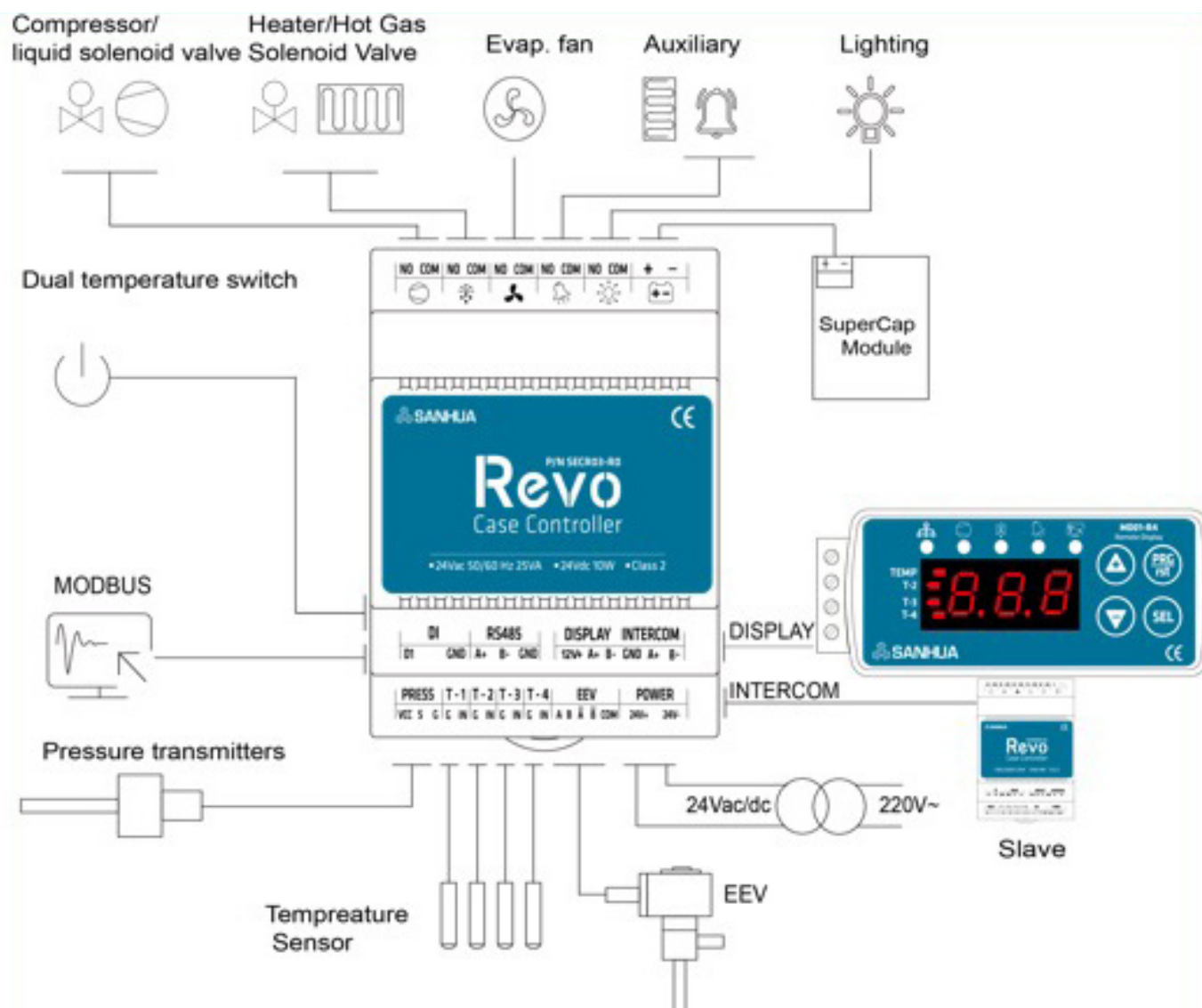
Note: The temperature & pressure sensors should be ordered separately.
Other pressures transmitters are available on the YCQ datasheet.


SENSOR INFORMATION

Items	Description	
Temperature sensor	Sensor type	NTC 5KΩ
	Cable specification	2 / 5 or 9 m × 0.5mm ²
	Protection level	IP 67
	Accuracy	±0.3°C (at 25°C)
	Operating temperature range	-55 ~ 85°C
Pressure Transmitter	Power Supply	YCQB: (5±0.25) V DC
	Output signal	YCQB: (0.5 ~ 3.5) VDC
	Pressure range accuracy	±2.0% F.S. (-30°C/+85 °C)
	Protection level	IP 67
	Connection	Soldering: 1/4" or Thread: 1/4"SAE 7/16-20UNF

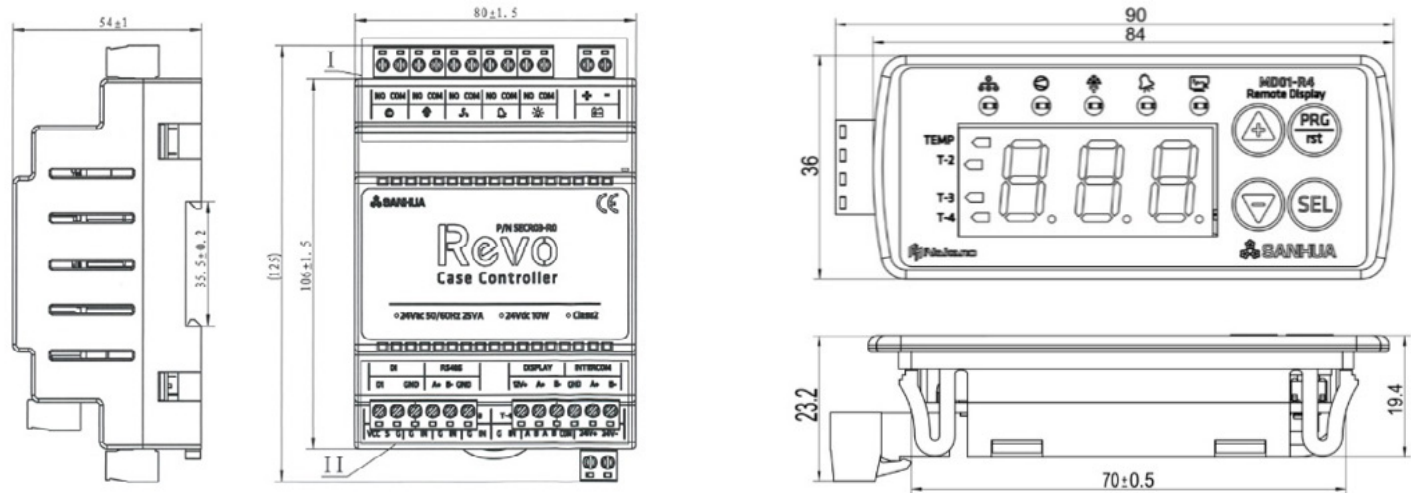


INSTALLATION





DIMENSIONS



ACCESSORIES

Transformer

Item			Description
Transformer	Supply Voltage	100 ~ 240 VAC	
	Output Voltage	From 21.6 to 29V, Set at 24 VDC	
	Output current	0.63 A for TM01 1.5 A for TM02	
	Operating Temperature	-30 ~ +70°C	
	Mounting	DIN 35mm	

Model	Part number	Output current
TM01	20680008002	0.63 A
TM02	20680008102	1.5 A



ULTRACAPACITOR

Item	Description	
Model	SP01	
Dimension	80 (W)mm x 106 (H)mm x 54(D)mm	
Voltage input	24Vac, +10%/-15%, 50/60HZ 24Vdc, +10%/-15%	
Voltage output	22.5~23.5V at Charging (24Vdc input), 14~16V at discharging	
Discharging time	≥25s(Load current400mA)	
Rated power	Max 8w(24Vdc)or 26VA(24Vac)	
Operation	-30□+55°C,≤95%RH(Non-condensing)	
Storage	30□+55°C,≤95%RH(Non-condensing)	

Model	Part number
SP01	206800083

SEC61 SERIES**ELECTRONIC
EXPANSION VALVE
CONTROLLER**

Electronic Expansion Valve Controller SEC61 series is the controller with enhanced features for the refrigeration applications, A/C and HP applications.

**FEATURES**

- ADVANCED PID ALGORITHM TO ENSURE ACCURATE AUTOMATIC ADJUSTMENT OF SUPERHEAT;
- QUICK-SAFE PREVENTION OF LOW AND HIGH SUPERHEAT TO ENSURE THE SYSTEM OPERATING WELL AT ANY CONDITIONS;
- SMALL SIZE, RAIL MOUNTING DESIGN, EASY TO INSTALL;
- ENERGY EFFICIENT, ACHIEVING THE MOST EFFICIENT USE OF THE EVAPORATOR.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for various refrigerants
- Operating temperature: -30~55°C
- Storage temperature: -30~55°C
- Relative humidity: ≤95%RH
- Certification: UL, CE Declaration according to EMC
- Installation method: DIN railsnap-in or wall mounting with screws
- Compatible with Sanhua DPF and LPF valves

ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS

- Power supply:
 - 24Vac +10%/-15%, 50/60Hz (SEC611 & SEC613 only)
 - 24Vdc+10%/-15% (Suitable for all the SEC models)
 - Class II
- Requested transformer: ≥ 15VA
- Inputs: 1 Pressure sensor input
1 Temperature sensor input
1 Communicationinput (RS485 Modbus)
- Output: 1 Auxiliary relay output (30Vdc/3A)
1 EEV output (12V DC±10%), rectangular wave



MODEL DESIGNATION LEGEND

NO.				Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	4	
SEC	6	11	R4	SANHUA electronic Expansion valve Controller
SEC	6	11	R4	Digital means the sixth-generation product
SEC	6	11	R4	Odd means voltage P-sensor, even means current type
SEC	6	11	R4	R4 means with RS485 modbus communication

ORDERING METHOD

All the models are compatible with the main refrigerants on the market :

R22, R404A, R410A, R134a, R407C, R507, R1234ze, R1234yf, R290, R450A, R513A, R448A, R449A, R452A, R744(CO2), R744(N2O), R32, R245fa, R23, R407A, R407F, R124, R717, R407H, R454C, R455A, R454B, R452B, R600A.

All the models get a RS485 port for communication.

NO.	Item	Model	Part Number	Details		
				Item		Qty.
1	Controller Package ¹⁾	SEC611-R4	10680001002	Voltage pressure sensor	°C/Bar	1
		SEC613-R4	10680001202		°F/Psi	1
		SEC612-R4	10680001102	Current pressure sensor	°C/Bar	1
		SEC614-R4	10680001302		°F/Psi	1
2	Temp. Sensor ²⁾	NTC2A1	10665000102	2m Temp. Sensor		
3		NTC5A1	10665000202	5m Temp. Sensor		
4		NTC9A1	10665000402	9m Temp. Sensor		
6	Pressure Sensor ³⁾	YCQB02H01-1	10185001502	0 / 20 bar - Ratio with Solder connection, 2m cable length		
7		YCQB02H18-1	10185015402	0 / 20 bar - Ratio with Solder connection, 4.9m cable length		
8		YCQB02L12-1	10185015502	0 / 20 bar - Ratio with Flare connection, 2m cable length		
9		YCQB02L28-1	10185015602	0 / 20 bar - Ratio with Flare connection, 4.9m cable length		
10		YCQC02L18	10185017102	-1 / 12 bar - Current with Flare connection, Packard connection		
10		YCQC09L02	10185042402	0 / 90 bar - Current with Flare connection, Packard connection		
11	Packard cable	YCQC02-013037	20185051102	2m cable length		
12		YCQC02-013038	20185051202	5m cable length		
13		YCQC02-013039	20185051302	9m cable length		

Note: The temperature & pressure sensors should be ordered separately.

Others YCQ models are available, please check the SANHUA YCQ Datasheet or ask your local support

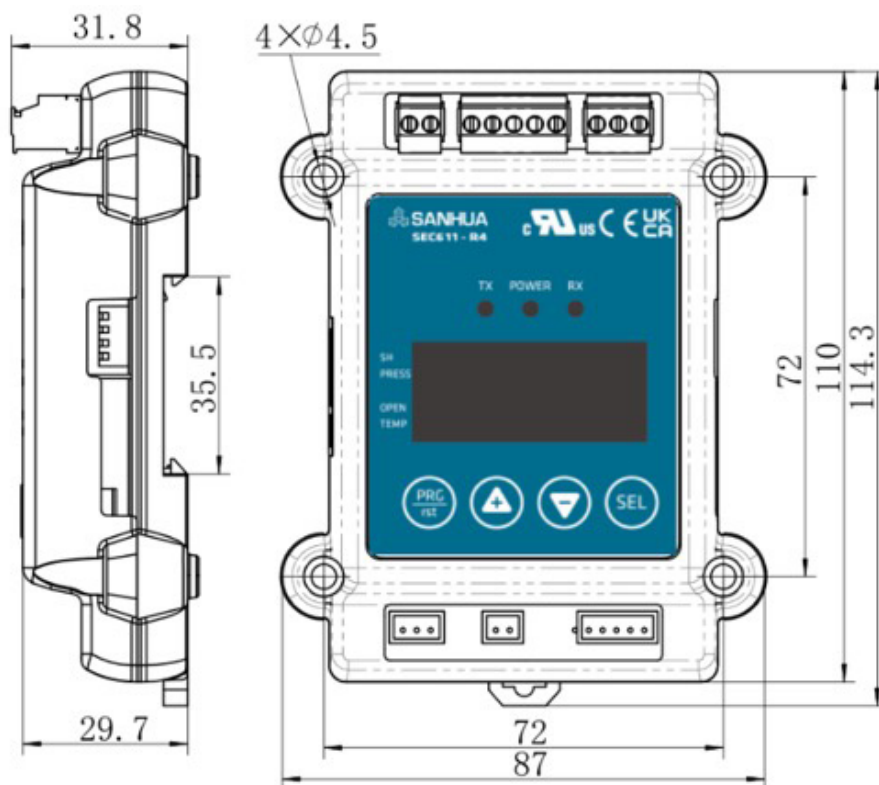


TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE SENSORS

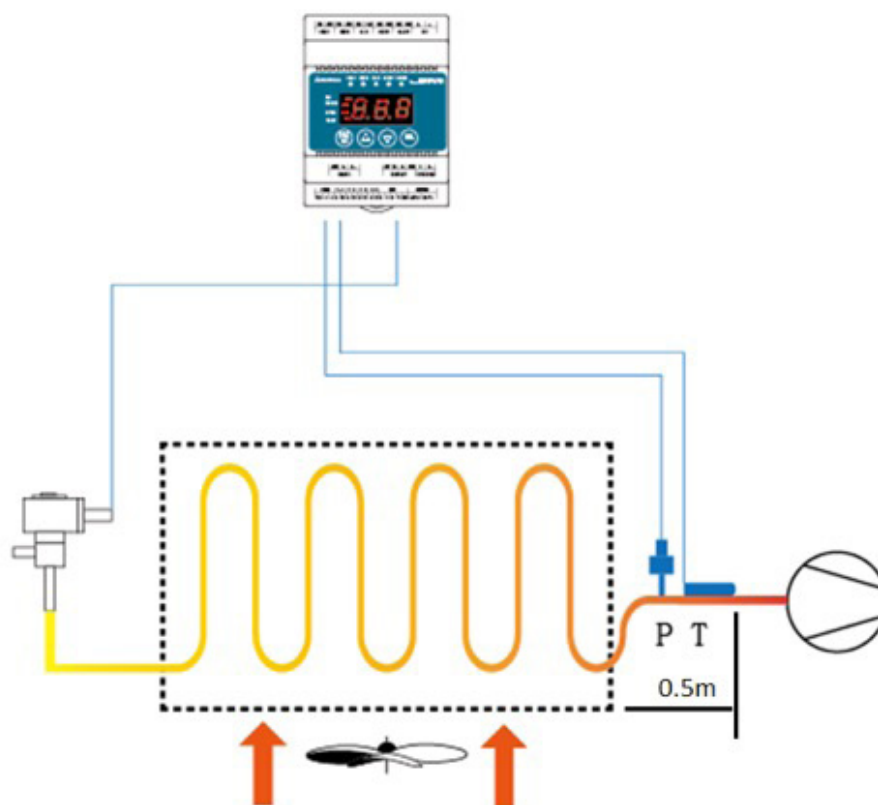
Item	Description	
Temperature Sensor	Type	NTC 5K Ω
	Wire	2 $\times$ 0.5mm ²
	Protection class	IP 67
	Accuracy	$\pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}$ (below 25 $^{\circ}\text{C}$)
	Temperature Range	-50 ~ 50 $^{\circ}\text{C}$
	Electrical connector	XH connector
Pressure sensor	Voltage supply	YCQB: 5 $\pm$ 0.25 Vdc YCQC: 10-30 Vdc
	Output	YCQB: 0.5~3.5 Vdc YCQC: 4-20mA
	Accuracy	$\pm 0.8\%$ F.S. (-40~40 $^{\circ}\text{C}$)
	Protection class	IP 67
	Connection Type	Solder 1/4" Flare = Thread SAE - 1/4"7/16-20UNF-2B
	Electrical connector	XH connector Packard connector



DIMENSIONS AND INSTALLATION



INSTALLATION DIAGRAM



ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE CONTROLLER



ACCESSORIES

Power supply

Items	Description	
Model	TM01	
Dimension	17.5(W)mm x 90 (H)mm x 58.3 (D)mm	
Voltage input	85 ~ 264VAC, 47 ~ 63Hz	
Current AC	0.5A/115VAC, 0.25A/230VAC	
Rated voltage output	24Vdc, $\pm 1.0\%$	
Rated current output	0.63A	
Rated power	15.2W	
Operation	-30~+70°C, 20~90%RH (Non-condensing)	
Storage	-40~+85°C, 10~95%RH (Non-condensing)	
Wire	18~24AWG9 (0.2~0.8mm ²)	

Items	Description	
Model	TM02	
Dimension	35(W)mm x 90 (H)mm x 58.3 (D)mm	
Voltage input	85 ~ 264VAC, 47 ~ 63Hz	
Current AC	0.5A/115VAC, 0.25A/230VAC	
Rated voltage output	24Vdc, $\pm 1.0\%$	
Rated current output	1.5A	
Rated power	36W	
Operation	-30~+70°C, 20~90%RH (Non-condensing)	
Storage	-40~+85°C, 10~95%RH (Non-condensing)	
Wire	18~24AWG9 (0.2~0.8mm ²)	

Model	Part Number	Output current	Code reported on the product label
TM01	20680008002	0.63 A	HDR 15
TM02	20680008102	1.5 A	HDR 30

SEC61 SERIES

ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE CONTROLLER



Supercapacitor

Items	Description	
Model	SP01	
Dimension	80 (W)mm x 106 (H)mm x 54(D)mm	
Voltage input	24Vac, +10%/-15%, 50/60HZ 24Vdc, +10%/-15%	
Voltage output	22.5~23.5V at Charging (24Vdc input), 14~16V at discharging	
Discharging time	≥25s (Load current 400mA)	
Rated power	Max 8w (24Vdc) or 26VA (24Vac)	
Operation	-30~+55°C, ≤95%RH (Non-condensing)	
Storage	30~+55°C, ≤95%RH (Non-condensing)	

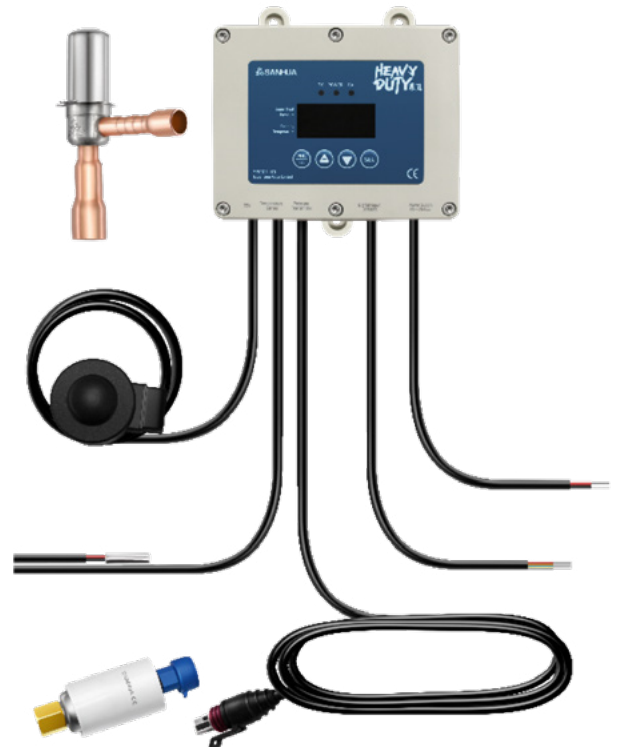
Model	Part Number
SP01	10680001702

SEC HD SERIES**ELECTRIC EXPANSION VALVE CONTROLLER**

Heavy Duty controller carries out the same world-class superheat control performance of SEC6x family but with significant improved low temperature resistance and water protection class.

It can be installed inside of the cold storage room.

SEC631-HD & SEC641-HD for all refrigerant applications including CO2 (R744) and HC/HFO.

**FEATURES**

- HIGH WATER RESISTANCE
- LOW TEMPERATURE RESISTANT PARTS TO BE INSTALLED DOWN TO -35 °C ENVIRONMENT
- INTEGRATED TEMPERATURE SENSOR, PRESSURE TRANSMITTER SOCKET AND EEV COIL
- ACCURATE AND EFFICIENT SUPERHEAT CONTROL PERFORMANCE TO IMPROVE THE SYSTEM EFFICIENCY OF REFRIGERATION.

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- Operating temperature: -35~55 °C
- Storage temperature:
-40~60 °C, Humidity: ≤95%RH, Non-condensing
- Enclosure: IP67
- 29 commonly used refrigerants are available (see table below)
- Certification: CE

ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS

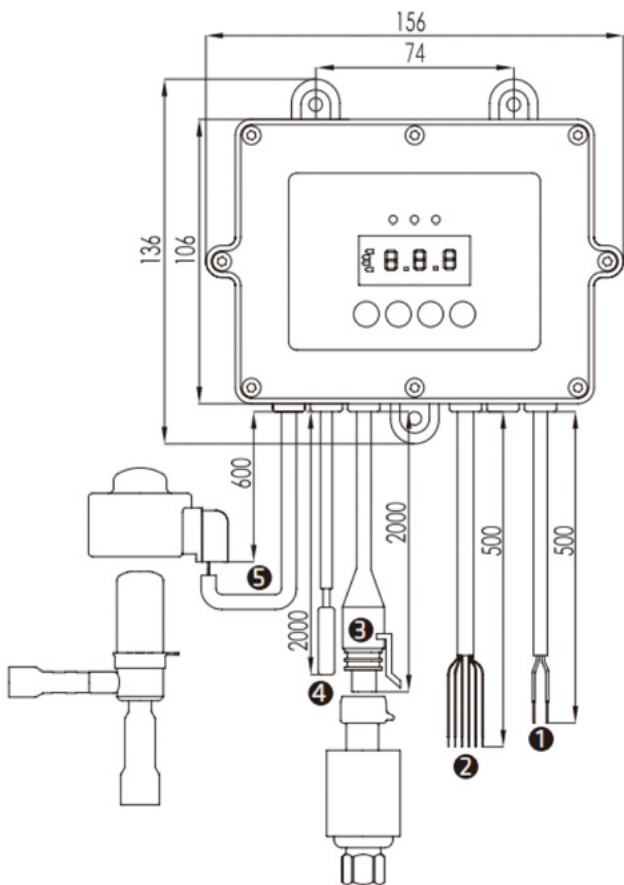
- Power supply: 220Vac(85V~264V) 50/60Hz, 25VA (220Vac)
- Communication: RS485
- Inputs: Pressure transmitter x1, Temperature sensor x1, Digital signal x2 (Run signal and defrost signal)
- Output: EEV output



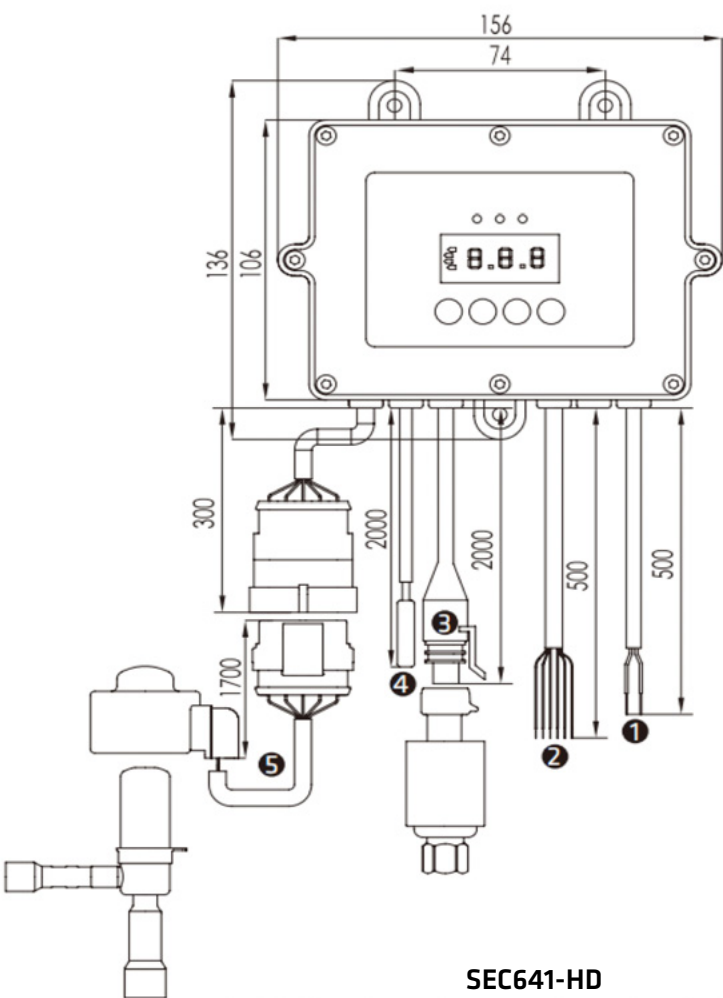
REFRIGERANTS

Code	Ref.	Code	Ref.	Code	Ref.	Code	Ref.	Code	Ref.
0	R22	7	R1234yf	14	R744(CO2)	21	R124	28	R600a
1	R404A	8	R290	15	R744A(N2O)	22	R717		
2	R410A	9	R450A	16	R32	23	R407H		
3	R134a	10	R513A	17	R245fa	24	R454C		
4	R407C	11	R448A	18	R23	25	R455A		
5	R507	12	R449A	19	R407A	26	R454B		
6	R1234ze	13	R452A	20	R407F	27	R452B		

DIMENSIONS



SEC631-HD
(integral coil)



SEC641-HD
(coil w/ socket)

Note: the thickness of the controller is 31mm.

ELECTRIC EXPANSION VALVE CONTROLLER



FUNCTIONS

No.	Laser Printed	Name	Function	Description
1	Power Supply	Power Supply	L (Red) N (Black)	220Vac (85V~264V) 50/60Hz
2	Digital Input /RS485	Digital Input	RUN (Grey)	Connect to GND terminal to have the function working
			DEF (Yellow)*	
			GND (Black)	(1) work with RUN or DEF terminal (2) work with 12Vdc terminal to supply power to remote display
		RS485 Communication	B (Blue)	RS485 B- (TRX-)
			A (Orange)	RS485 A+ (TRX+)
			12Vdc (Red)	12Vdc output
3	Pressure Transmitter	Pressure Transmitter 0.5-3.5V	5Vdc (Red) S1 (White) GND (Black)	Power Supply Signal output GND
4	Temperature Sensor	Temperature Sensor	GND (Red) T (Black)	NTC 5K Ω , -50oC~+50oC
5	EEV Coil	Electronic Expansion valve Coil	12Vdc	SEC631-HD integrated PQ-M24 coil SEC641-HD PQ-M24 coil with waterproof connector (female and male)
			B	
			A	
			B A	

* **Note:** Defrost DEF (Yellow) signal is only used when the hot gas defrosting requires reversed operating of the electronic expansion valve (the fixed opening% of the EEV can be set up in the controller)

ORDERING METHOD

SEC631-HD with integrated coil	SEC641-HD with remote coil
Included in the controller: Temperature sensor (NTC2A1) EEV Coil integrated	
Not included in the controller: Pressure transducer (To be selected according to the refrigerant and application) Valve body (To be selected according to your need)	

ORDERING REFERENCES

Name	Model	U11 code	Description
SEC-HD with integrated coil			
EEV Controller	SEC631-HD (1)	10680004002	PQ-M24 coil included
SEC-HD with remote coil			
EEV Controller	SEC641-HD (1)	10680003902	PQ-M24 coil included (remote)
Pressure transducer			
Pressure Transducer (CO ₂)	YCQB06L01	10185067202	Input: 0~60bar, Output: 0.5-3.5V Packard connector, Flare 7/16-20UNF-2B (Female)
Pressure Transducer (HC) - (inch)	YCQB02H165	10185087602	Input: -1~20bar, Output: 0.5-3.5V Packard connector, Solder ¼" (ODM)
Pressure Transducer (HC) - (mm)	YCQB02H166	10185087002	Input: -1~20bar, Output: 0.5-3.5V Packard connector, Solder 6mm (ODM)
Pressure Transducer (HFC)	YCQB02L171	10185060402	Input: -1~20bar, Output: 0.5-3.5V Packard connector, Flare 7/16-20UNF-2B (Female)

Note: 1) Pressure transmitter and valve body are not included in the controller package.

SEC HD SERIES

ELECTRIC EXPANSION VALVE CONTROLLER



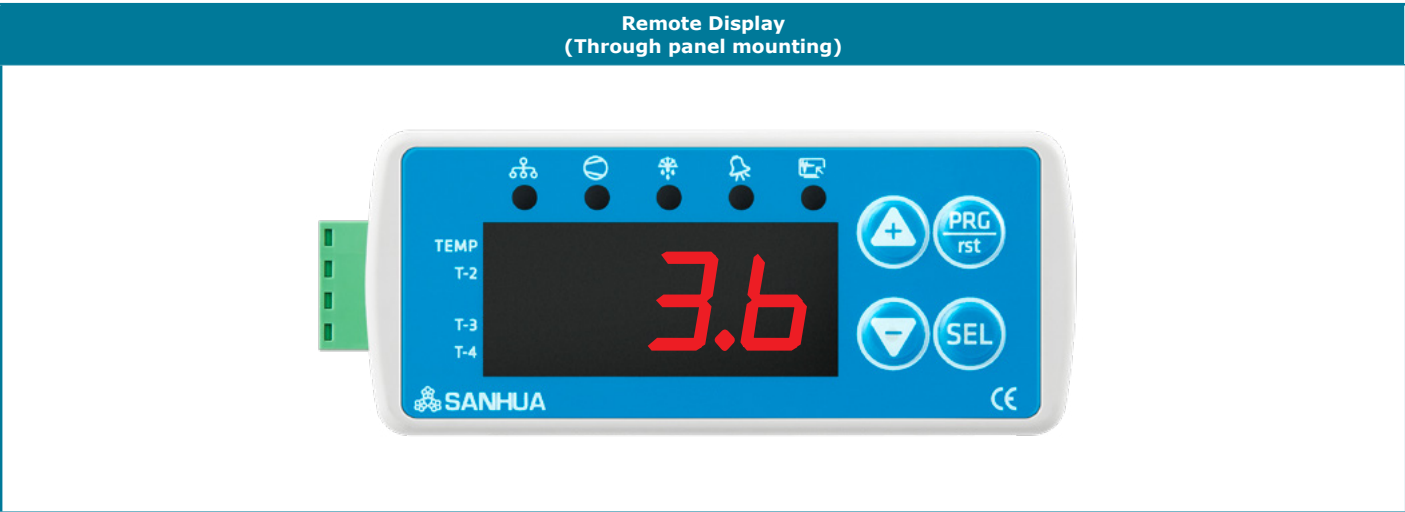
SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

Name	Model	U11 code	Description
Pressure Transducer (CO2)	YCQB06L01	10185067202	Input: 0~60bar, Output: 0.5-3.5V Packard connector, Flare 7/16-20UNF-2B (Female)
Pressure Transducer (HC) (inch)	YCQB02H165	10185087602	Input: -1~20bar, Output: 0.5-3.5V Packard connector, Solder ¼" (ODM)
Pressure Transducer (HC) (mm)	YCQB02H166	10185087002	Input: -1~20bar, Output: 0.5-3.5V Packard connector, Solder 6mm (ODM)
Pressure Transducer (HFC)	YCQB02L171	10185060402	Input: -1~20bar, Output: 0.5-3.5V Packard connector, Flare 7/16-20UNF-2B (Female)
Temperature Sensor	NTC2A1	10665000102	Cable length 2000mm
EEV Coil	PQ-M24012-000071 (1)	10810212002	PQ-M24 coil with waterproof connector 1700mm length
Remote Display	MD03-R4	10680002502	For displaying and parameter setting

Note: 1) Approved EEV models: LPF, LPF-T.

PHOTOS OF ACCESSORIES

Pressure Transducer (CO2/HFC)	Pressure Transducer (HC)	Temperature Sensor	EEV Coil with waterproof connector



VPF SERIES**ELECTRONIC
EXPANSION VALVE**

VPF series electronic expansion valves are designed for commercial and industrial applications. Typical VPF applications are air conditioning and refrigeration systems or heat pumps. The valve controls the automatic adjustment of refrigerant flow rate and makes the system work under optimized conditions for the purpose of fast cooling or heating, precise temperature control and energy saving. The valve can also be used e.g. for suction line pressure controls. These valves provide bidirectional operation to control the refrigerant flow rate in heating or cooling mode.

**FEATURES**

- ENERGY SAVING THANKS TO VERY PRECISE CAPACITY CONTROL: UP TO 3800 STEPS
- INTERNAL TIGHTNESS LIKE A SOLENOID VALVE
- OPTIMIZED FLOW PATH DESIGN FOR NOISE REDUCTION
- APPLICABLE FOR REVERSIBLE SYSTEMS LIKE HEAT PUMPS: BIDIRECTIONAL FLOW
- CORROSION RESISTANT DESIGN, LONG LIFETIME, HIGH RELIABILITY
- COMPACT DESIGN
- MODELS WITH INTEGRATED SIGHT GLASS ARE AVAILABLE

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- Applicable for all common HCFC, HFC, HFO and flammable refrigerants such as: R134a, R513A, R404A, R407A, R407C, R407F, R450A, R452A, R452B, R410A, R507A, R1234yf, R1234ze, R290, R32, R454C, R455A, ...
- Cooling capacity: 54 to 1495 kW (R134a nominal capacity)
- Up to 3800 steps (full stroke); Valve starts opening with
 - VPF12.5, VPF25: 110 steps
 - VPH50... VPF400: 165 steps
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -40°C / +90°C
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -40°C / +60°C
- Relative humidity: : 0 to 100% RH
- Installation position:
 - Major flow direction from connection A to B
 - Installation in horizontal and vertical pipes possible
 - Installation position in horizontal lines with stepper motor preferably upwards
- Certifications: EAC, PED Declaration for fluids group 2 full range and fluid group 1 for VPF12.5 to 100.

ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE



ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS

- Rated voltage: 12VDC, rectangular wave
- Actuating mode: 2-phase 4-step permanent magnet stepping motor
- Excitation mode: 2 phase excitation, bi-pole actuation
- Coil resistance: $52 \pm 5,2\Omega/\text{coil}$ (20°C)
- Insulation coil class: E
- Protection class: IP 67

	Voltage drive	Current drive
Excitation rate	150 pps Max	300 pps Max
Motion time from completely open to completely closed	VPF12.5...VPF50: 17,3s VPF100: 23,3s VPF150...VPF400: 25,3s	VPF12.5...VPF50: 8,7s VPF100: 11,7s VPF150...VPF400: 12,7s
Nominal motor current*	124mA RMS per phase in control operation	100mA RMS per phase in control operation
Peak motor current*	238mA RMS per phase in control operation	140mA RMS per phase in control operation

*Specified motor currents are based on max. excitation rates

MODEL DESIGNATIONS

Position Number	Model Designation Legend	
1	Product Code	Product Series
	VPF	Electronic expansion valve with bi-pole stepper motor
2	Capacity Size	Description
	12.5	Digits for valve capacity size
	25	
	50	
	100	
	150	
	250	
	400	
3	Connections Type	Description
	H	Solder
4	Valve Body	Description
	0...4	With sight glass
	5...9	Without sight glass
5	Pipe Connection	Description
	1...9	Digit for pipe connection diameter

MODEL DESIGNATION EXAMPLE

Position Number					According to Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	4	5	
VPF	100	H	0	3	Electronic expansion valve
VPF	100	H	0	3	Digits for capacity size
VPF	100	H	0	3	Connection: Solder
VPF	100	H	0	3	Valve body: With sight glass
VPF	100	H	0	3	Digit for pipe connection diameter

ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE



TECHNICAL PARAMETER

VPF 12.5 to 150

MWP (Max Working Pressure) = 50 bar

MOPD (Max Operating Pressure Differential) A->B or B-> A = 39 bar

Model	Part Number ¹⁾	Valve Shape	Sight Glass	Connections ød ODF Inlet A x Outlet B		Seat ø [mm]	Kv ²⁾ m³/h	PED Cat. Fluid	
				[inch]	[mm]			Group 1	Group 2
VPF12.5H52	10130349502	straight	without	5/8 x 5/8	16 x 16	7,5	0,8	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF12.5H53	10130350202			7/8 x 7/8	22 x 22			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF12.5H58	10130342102	L-shape	without	5/8 x 5/8	16 x 16			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF12.5H59	10130349802			7/8 x 7/8	22 x 22			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF25H52	10130349202	straight	without	5/8 x 5/8	16 x 16	7,5	1,4	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF25H53	10130356202			7/8 x 7/8	22 x 22			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF25H58	10130343202	L-shape	without	5/8 x 5/8	16 x 16			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF25H59	10130356102			7/8 x 7/8	22 x 22			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF50H51	10130337702	straight	without	7/8 x 7/8	22 x 22	11,4	2,3	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF50H52	10130347002			7/8 x 1 1/8	-			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF50H53	10130356502			1 1/8 x 1 1/8	-			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF50H54	10130342302			1 1/8 x 1 3/8	-			O.R	Art. 4.3
VPF50H56	10130347102			-	22 x 28			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF50H57	10130347202			-	28 x 28			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF50H58	10130342402			-	28 x 35			O.R	Art. 4.3
VPF 50H01	10130341102	straight	with	7/8 x 7/8	22 x 22			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF 50H02	10130346702			7/8 x 1 1/8	-			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF 50H03	10130344802			1 1/8 x 1 1/8	-			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF50H04	10130342802			1 1/8 x 1 3/8	-			O.R	Art. 4.3
VPF50H06	10130346802			-	22 x 28			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF50H07	10130346902			-	28 x 28			Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
VPF50H08	10130342502			-	28 x 35			O.R	Art. 4.3
VPF100H51	10130347502	straight	without	1 1/8 x 1 1/8	-	14,4	4,0	Cat. II	Art. 4.3
VPF100H52	10130347602			1 1/8 x 1 3/8	-			Cat. II	Art. 4.3
VPF100H53	10130342602			1 3/8 x 1 3/8	35 x 35			Cat. II	Art. 4.3
VPF100H54	10130347702			-	28 x 28			Cat. II	Art. 4.3
VPF100H55	10130347802			-	28 x 35			Cat. II	Art. 4.3
VPF100H01	10130356802	straight	with	1 1/8 x 1 1/8	-			Cat. II	Art. 4.3
VPF100H02	10130347302			1 1/8 x 1 3/8	-			Cat. II	Art. 4.3
VPF100H03	10130356602			1 3/8 x 1 3/8	35 x 35			Cat. II	Art. 4.3
VPF100H05	10130347402			-	28 x 35			Cat. II	Art. 4.3
VPF100H06	10130343102			-	28 x 28			Cat. II	Art. 4.3
VPF150H01	10130357002	L-shape	with	1 1/8 x 1 3/8	-	14,8	7,7	O.R	Art. 4.3
VPF150H02	10130356702			1 5/8 x 1 5/8	-			O.R	Art. 4.3

Note: 1) Extent of delivery: valve body (reference number for connection cable see in the following pages)

2) Kv values valid for the flow direction inlet A to outlet B

O.R = On Request

ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE



VPF 250 & 400

MWP (Max Working Pressure) = 45 bar / 34 bar for the VPF400H10 model

MOPD (Max Operating Pressure Differential) A->B or B -> A = 35 bar / 21 bar for the VPF400H10 model

Model	Part Number ¹⁾	Valve Shape	Sight Glass	Connections ød ODF Inlet A x Outlet B		Seat ø [mm]	Kv ²⁾ m ³ /h	PED Cat. Fluid	
				[inch]	[mm]			Group 1	Group 2
VPF250H41	10130481002	straight	with	1 1/8 x 1 1/8	-	25	11,9	O.R	Art. 4.3
VPF250H42	10130478402			1 3/8 x 1 3/8	35 x 35			O.R	Art. 4.3
VPF250H43	10130477302			1 5/8 x 1 5/8	-			O.R	Art. 4.3
VPF250H44	10130481102			-	28 x 28			O.R	Art. 4.3
VPF250H45	10130481202			-	42 x 42			O.R	Art. 4.3
VPF400H01	10130344902	straight	with	1 5/8 x 1 5/8	-	33	17,0	O.R	Cat. I
VPF400H02	10130349002			-	42 x 42			O.R	Cat. I
VPF400H03	10130343302			2 1/8 x 2 1/8	54 x 54			O.R	Cat. I
VPF400H10	10130426002	angle	with	2 1/8 x 2 5/8	54 x 67	28,5	14,5	O.R	Cat. I

Note: 1) Extent of delivery: valve body (reference number for connection cable see in the following pages)

2) Kv values valid for the flow direction inlet A to outlet B

O.R = On Request

COOLING CAPACITIES

Model	Steps Completely Open	Nominal Cooling Capacity ¹⁾ [kW]												
		R134a	R407A	R407C	R407F	R404A R507A	R410A	R32	R290	R454B	R454C	R455A	R1234yf	R1234ze
VPF12.5	2600	54	67	71	76	50	82	126	77.4	101.2	66.1	72.8	41.9	43
VPF25	2600	116	144	152	162	108	176	262	160.8	210.1	137.2	151.1	87	92
VPF50	2600	221	275	290	310	206	336	527	323.1	422.3	275.7	303.6	173	175
VPF100	3500	319	397	418	447	297	484	748	458.9	599.7	391.6	431.3	248	253
VPF150	3800	574	714	752	804	534	871	N.C	N.C	N.C	N.C	N.C	N.C	455
VPF250	3800	892	1108	1168	1249	830	1353	N.C	N.C	N.C	N.C	N.C	N.C	706
VPF400	3800	1495	1857	1958	2094	1392	2269	N.C	N.C	N.C	N.C	N.C	N.C	1183
VPF400	2700	1301	1616	1703	1822	1211	N.C	N.C	N.C	N.C	N.C	N.C	N.C	1029

Note: 1) Nominal conditions : Condensing temperature = 38°C / Evaporating temperature = +4,4°C / liquid temperature = 37°C

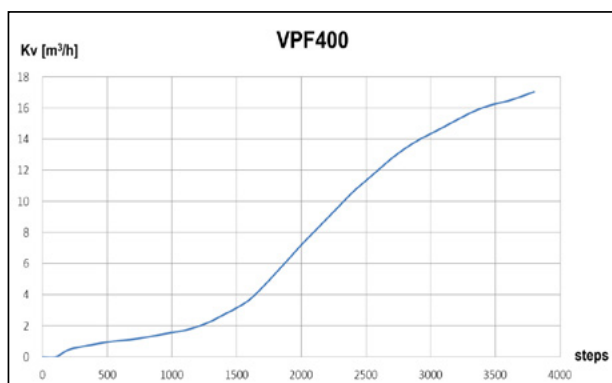
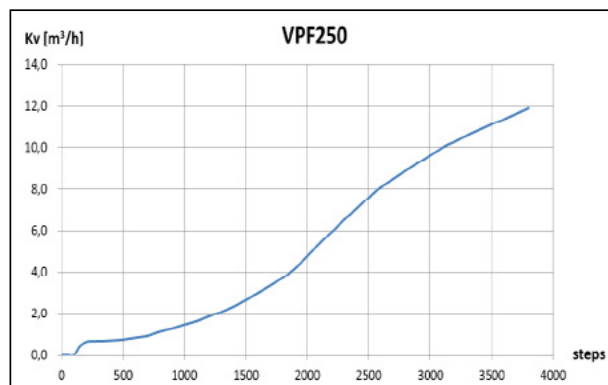
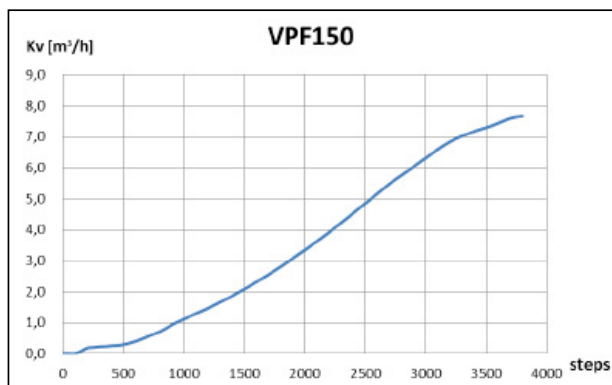
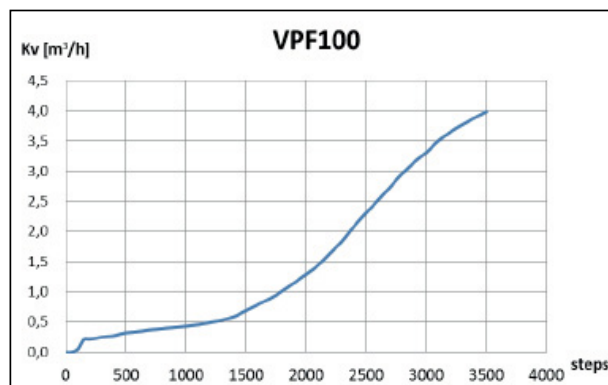
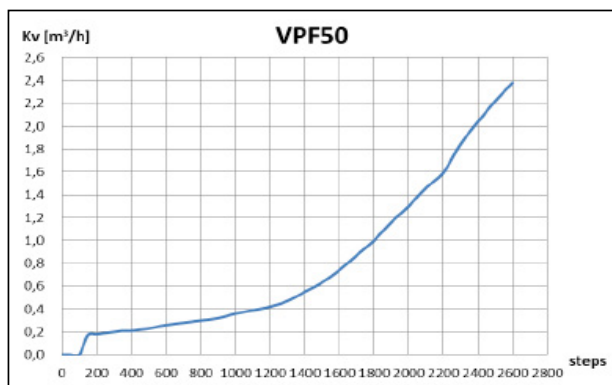
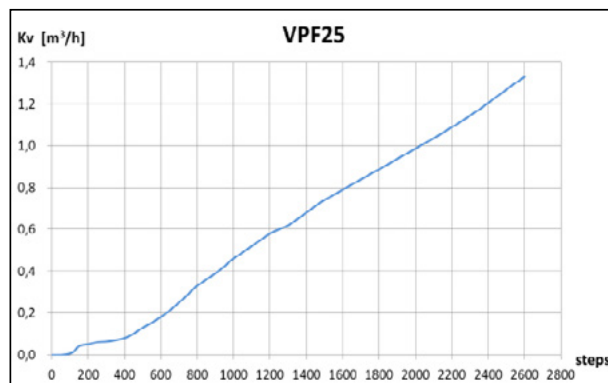
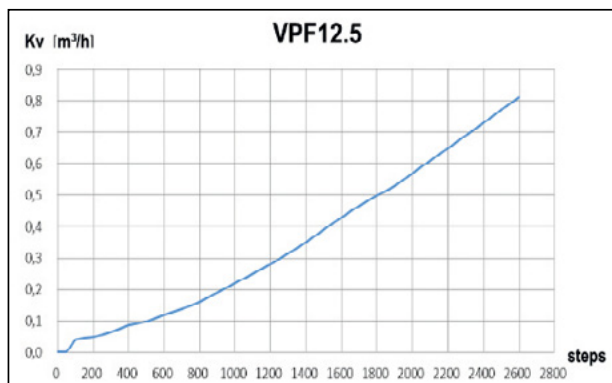
2) For refrigerants with glide, performances are given in dew point

N.C = Not Certified

For others running points, others refrigerants, or oil free models, please contact your local support or download our selection software - Sanhua Selector with the link: www.sanhuaeurope.com



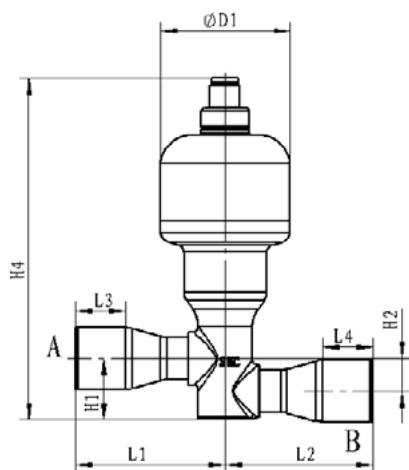
FLOW CHARACTERISTIC



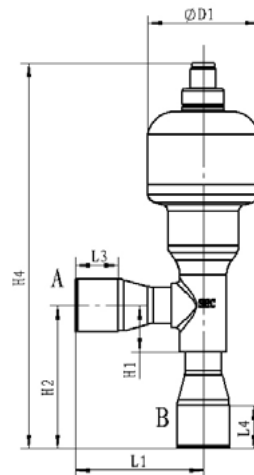


DIMENSIONS

Model	Part Number	Dimensions [mm]									Weight (kg)
		L	L1	L2	L3	L4	H1	H2	H4	øD1	
VPF12.5H52	10130349502	120	60	60	13	13	25,6	13	136	52	0.5
VPF12.5H53	10130350202	120	60	60	20	20	25,6	13	136	52	
VPF12.5H58	10130342102	-	60	-	13	13	22,5	66,5	178	52	
VPF12.5H59	10130349802	-	60	-	20	20	22,5	66,5	178	52	
VPF25H52	10130349202	120	60	60	13	13	25,6	13	136	52	
VPF25H53	10130356202	120	60	60	20	20	25,6	13	136	52	
VPF25H58	10130343202	-	60	-	13	13	22,5	66,5	178	52	
VPF25H59	10130356102	-	60	-	20	20	22,5	66,5	178	52	



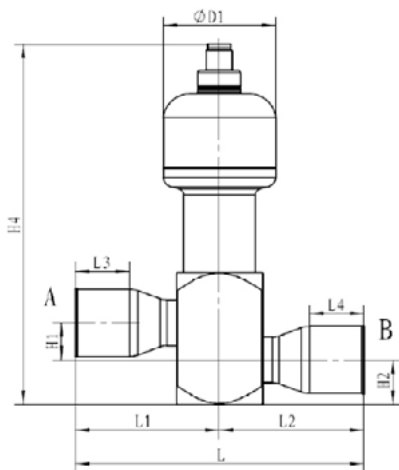
VPF12.5, VPF25, Straight version



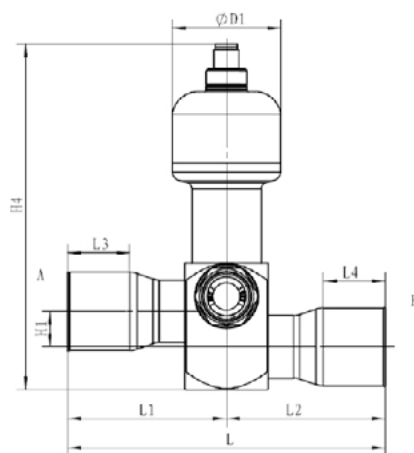
VPF12.5, VPF25, L-Shape version



Model	Part Number	Dimensions [mm]									Weight (kg)
		L	L1	L2	L3	L4	H1	H2	H4	øD1	
VPF50H51	10130337702	112	56	56	20	20	17	20,5	166	52	1.1
VPF50H52	10130347002	122	56	66	20	25	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF50H53	10130356502	132	66	66	25	25	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF50H54	10130342302	142	66	76	25	30	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF50H56	10130347102	122	56	66	20	25	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF50H57	10130347202	132	66	66	25	25	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF50H58	10130342402	142	66	76	25	30	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF50H01	10130341102	112	56	56	20	20	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF50H02	10130346702	122	56	66	20	25	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF50H03	10130344802	132	66	66	25	25	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF50H04	10130342802	142	66	76	25	30	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF50H06	10130346802	122	56	66	20	25	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF50H07	10130346902	132	66	66	25	25	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF50H08	10130342502	142	66	76	25	30	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF100H51	10130347502	132	66	66	25	25	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF100H52	10130347602	142	66	76	25	30	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF100H53	10130342602	152	76	76	30	30	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF100H54	10130347702	132	66	66	25	25	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF100H55	10130347802	142	66	76	25	30	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF100H01	10130356802	132	66	66	25	25	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF100H02	10130347302	142	66	76	25	30	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF100H03	10130356602	152	76	76	30	30	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF100H05	10130347402	142	66	76	25	30	17	20,5	166	52	
VPF100H06	10130343102	132	66	66	25	25	17	20,5	166	52	



VPF50, VPF100 without sight glass

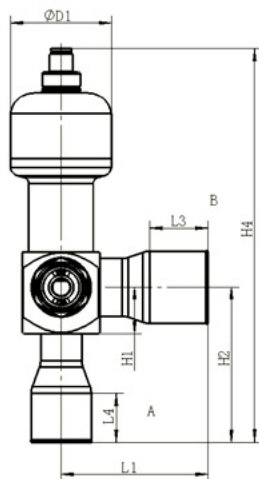


VPF50, VPF100 with sight glass

ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE

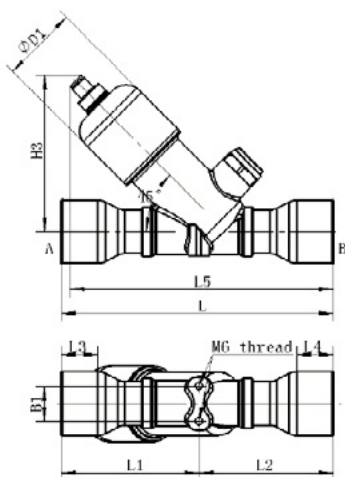


Model	Part Number	Dimensions [mm]									Weight (kg)
		L	L1	L2	L3	L4	H1	H2	H4	øD1	
VPF150H01	10130357002	-	76	-	30	25	24	70	195	52	1.0
VPF150H02	10130356702	-	76	-	25	25	33,5	89	212	52	

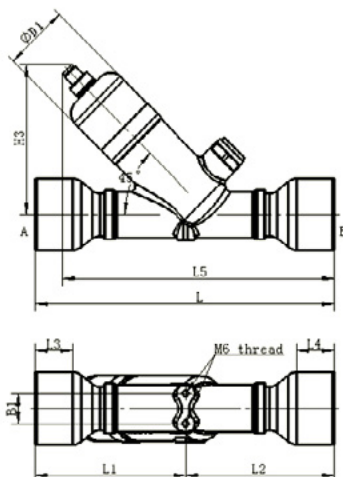


VPF150 with sight glass

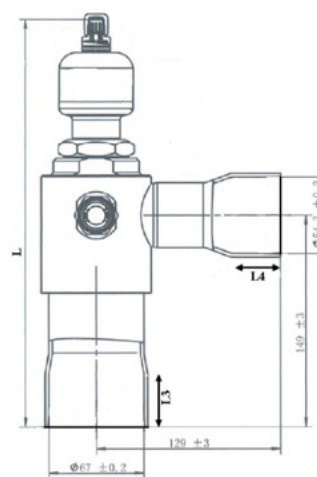
Model	Part Number	Dimensions [mm]									Weight (kg)
		L	L1	L2	L3	L4	L5	H3	B1	øD1	
VPF250H41	10130481002	186	84	82	25	25	189	117	24	52	1.1
VPF250H42	10130478402	186	94	92	30	30	189	117	24	52	
VPF250H43	10130477302	186	94	92	25	25	189	117	24	52	
VPF250H44	10130481102	186	84	82	25	25	189	117	24	52	
VPF250H45	10130481202	186	94	92	25	25	189	117	24	52	
VPF400H01	10130344902	203	104	99	30	30	198	118	24	52	1.7
VPF400H02	10130349002	203	104	99	30	30	198	118	24	52	
VPF400H03	10130343302	240	121	119	30	30	218	118	24	52	3.7
VPF400H10	10130426002	286	-	-	36	32	-	-	-	-	



VPF250with sight glass



VPF400 with sight glass



VPF400H10

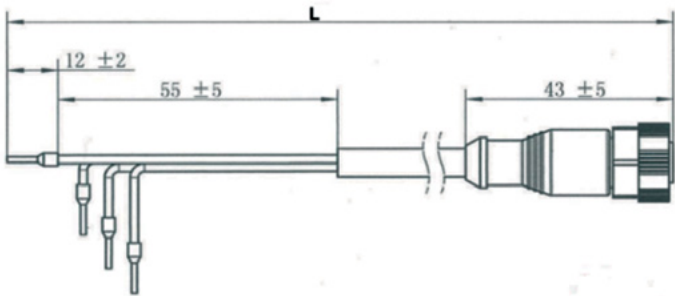
ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE



ACCESSORIES

Connection Cable

Model	Part Number	Cable Length (L) [m]	Tolerance [mm]	IP
Y02A	20130674902	2000	± 40	67
Y08A	20130675102	8000	± 160	67



SANHUA

Technical information
sanhuaeurope.com



DOWNLOAD NOW
OUR ONLINE
CATALOGUE





Sanhua Selector



SELECT THE RIGHT PRODUCT

SANHUA

SanhuaSelector.com

VSD2010 SERIES**ELECTRONIC
EXPANSION
VALVE DRIVER****FEATURES**

- UNIPOLAR EEV MOTOR DRIVER, SUITABLE FOR SANHUA DPF / LPF SERIES
- 0~10VDC OR 4~20mA ANALOG SIGNAL INPUT, CONTROL EEV OPENING
- MODEL WITH SUPERCAPACITOR AVAILABLE
- SMALL SIZE, SLIDE DESIGN, EASY TO INSTALL

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Suitable 1-2 phase unipolar type EEV, E.g DPF & LPF series.
- Operating temperature: -30 ~ +55°C
- Storage temperature: -30 ~ +55°C
- Relative humidity: ≤90%RH
- Dimension: 102(W)mm×100(H)mm×44(D)mm (with terminal)
- Protection level: IP20
- Certification: CE Declaration according to EMC

VSD2010 SERIES

ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE DRIVER



ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS

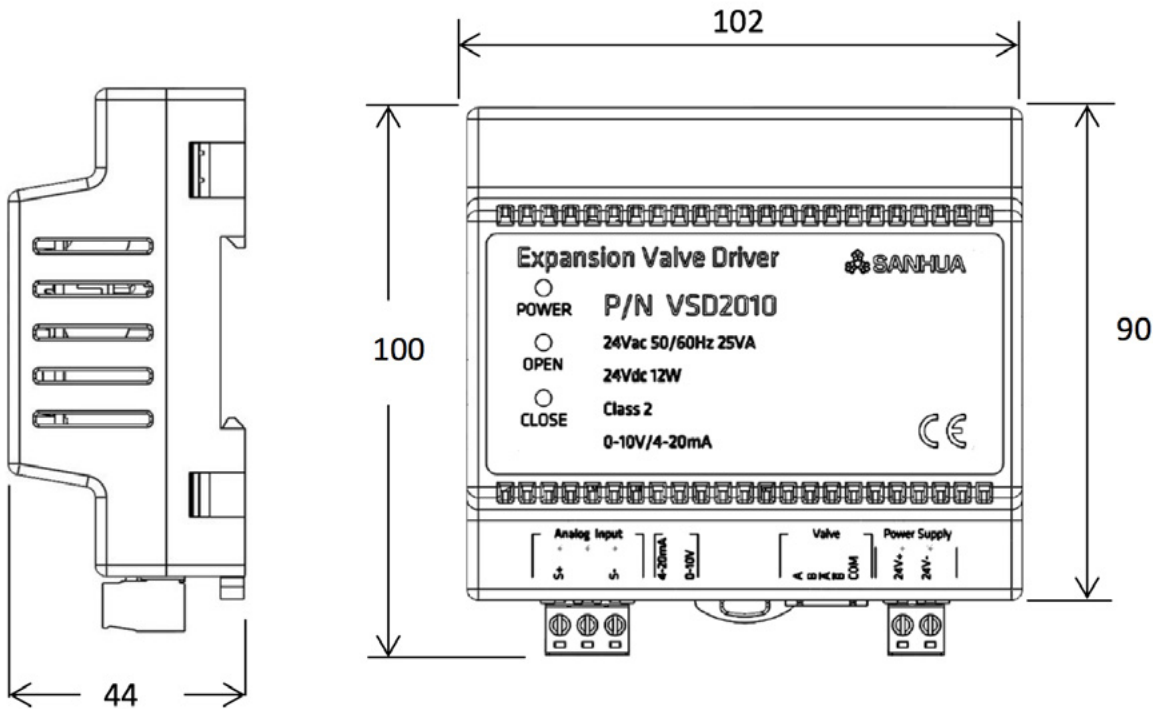
- Power supply:

VSD2010	24Vac (20~28Vac) 50/60Hz 25VA or 24Vdc (20~28Vdc) 12W, class 2
VSD2010P	24Vac (20~28Vac) 50/60Hz 35VA or 24Vdc (20~28Vdc) 15W, class 2
- Inputs: 4~20mA or 0~10VDC analog signal
- Output: 5 wires EEV output
- Self-holding mechanism: Maintain excitation in stop position min. 0.1s
- Drive speed: 30pps (normal operation) / 90pps (during supercapacitor close valve)

MODEL LIST

Model	Part Number	Detail
VSD2010	10685001002	Standard model
VSD2010P	10685000902	Model with supercapacitor inside

DIMENSIONS (in mm)



VSD1002 SERIES**ELECTRONIC
EXPANSION VALVE
DRIVER****FEATURES**

- CONSTANT CURRENT CONTROL STEPPER MOTOR, PRECISE DRIVE CURRENT
- 0~10VDC OR 4~20MA ANALOG SIGNAL INPUT, CONTROL EEV OPENING
- FORCED OPEN/CLOSE VALVE CONTROL TO FACILITATE DEBUGGING
- SUPPORT MODBUS COMMUNICATION, UP TO 32 CASCADES
- SMALL SIZE, SLIDE DESIGN, EASY TO INSTALL

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- Suitable for all VPF series EEV
- Operating temperature: -30~+55°C
- Storage temperature: -30 ~ +55°C
- Relative humidity: ≤90%RH
- Dimension: 102(W)mm×90(H)mm×43.5(D)mm
- Protection level: IP20
- Certification: UL, CE Declaration according to EMC

ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS

- Power supply:
 - 24Vac (20~28), 50/60Hz
 - 24Vdc (20~28), class 2
- Power consumption: Max 6W at 24Vdc
- Terminals: Spacing 5.08mm Pluggable
- Inputs: 4~20mA or 0~10VDC analog signal
- Output: 4 wires EEV output
- Communication: RS485

VSD1002 SERIES

ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE DRIVER



MODEL LIST

Model	Part Number	Detail
VSD1002	10685000202	Standard model
VSD1002P	10685000302	Model with battery backup inside

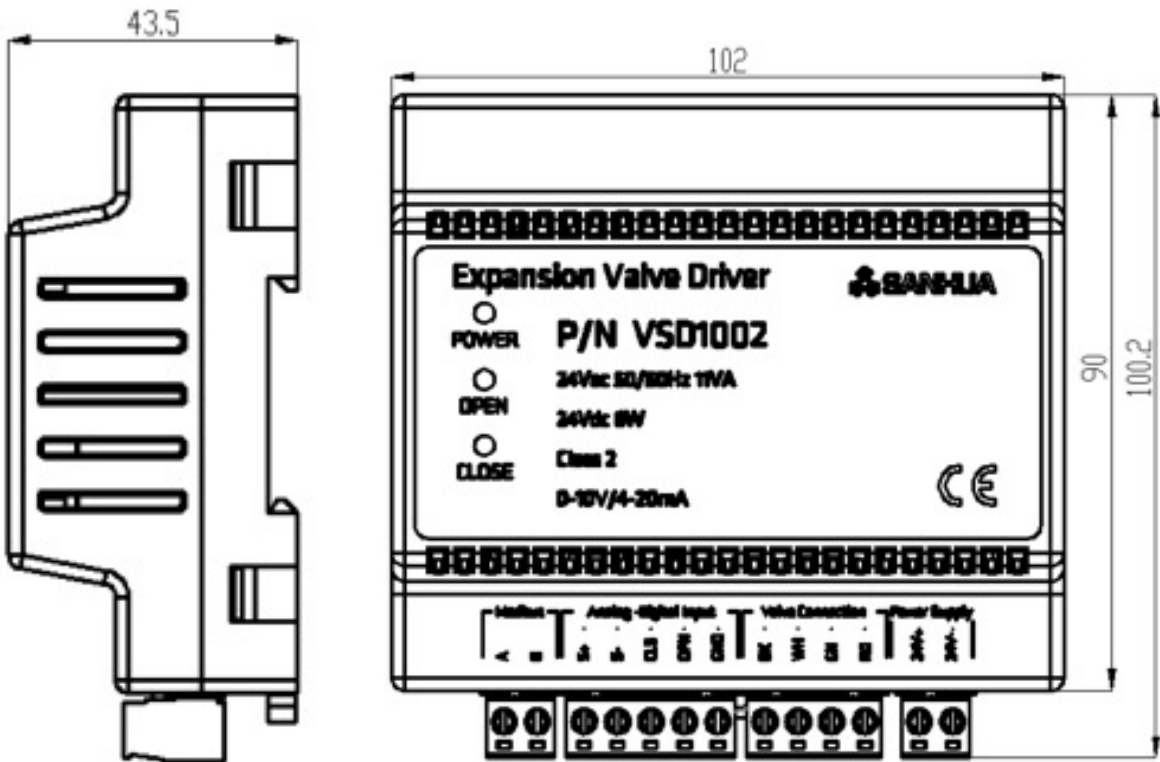
TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

Pulse for different VPF models

Pulse	VPF models
2700	VPF12.5 VPF25 VPF50
3500	VPF100
3800	VPF150 VPF250 VPF400

DIMENSIONS

(in mm)



VSD2001 SERIES**ELECTRONIC
EXPANSION
VALVE DRIVER****FEATURES**

- DRIVER FOR TWO INDEPENDENT EEV
- UNIPOLAR/ BIPOLAR EEV CAN BE SELECTED INDEPENDENTLY
- SUITABLE FOR SANHUA DPF / LPF / VPF SERIES
- 0~10VDC OR 4~20mA ANALOG SIGNAL INPUT, CONTROL EEV OPENING
- SMALL SIZE, SLIDE DESIGN, EASY TO INSTALL

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Operating temperature: -30 ~ +55°C
- Storage temperature: -30 ~ +55°C
- Relative humidity: ≤ 95%RH
- Dimension: 102(W)mm×111(H)mm×44(D)mm (with terminals)
- Protection level: IP20
- Certification: CE Declaration according to EMC

ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS

- Power supply:
 - 24Vac (20~28), 50/60Hz, 60VA
 - 24Vdc (20~28), 30W, class 2
- Inputs: 4~20mA or 0~10VDC analog signal
- Output: Unipolar / Bipolar EEV output
- Self-holding mechanism:
 - Maintain excitation in stop position min. 0.1s
- Drive speed: 200pps (30-200pps can be selected)

VSD2001 SERIES

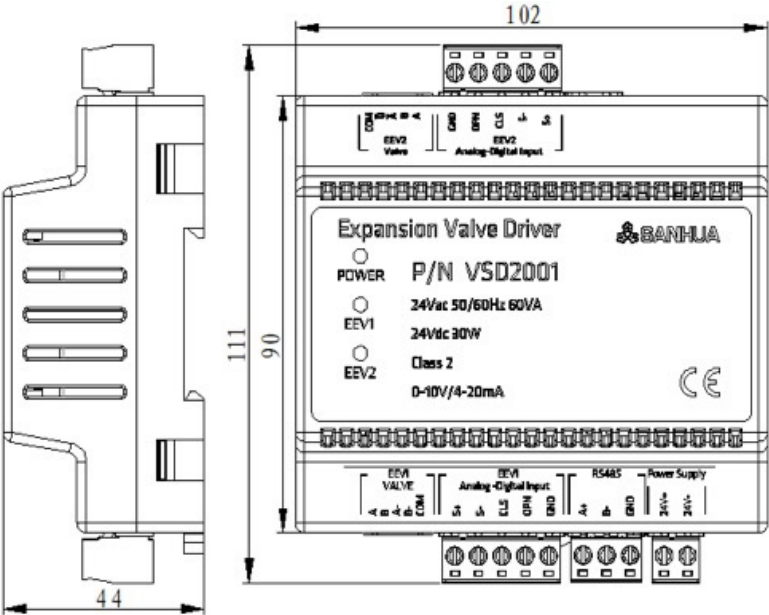
ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE DRIVER



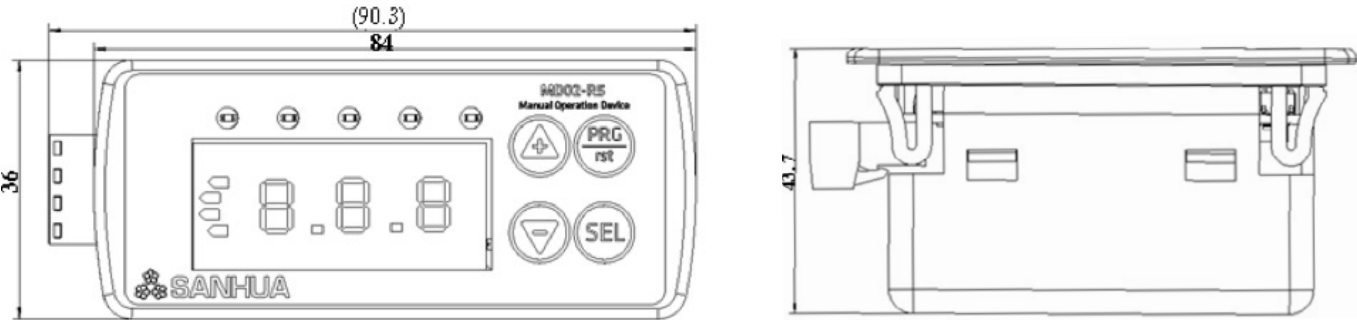
ORDERING

Model	Part Number	Detail
VSD2001	10685000602	Standard model
MD02-R5	10680002602	Manual operator

DIMENSIONS (in mm)



DIMENSIONS (in mm)



SD2 SERIES**VARIABLE
SPEED DRIVE**

SANHUA SD2 variable speed drive series are dedicated to BLDC compressor and fans.

**FEATURES**

- OPTIMIZED FOR HVAC&R APPLICATIONS SUCH AS HEAT PUMP, AIR CONDITIONING, REFRIGERATION RACKS AND CONDENSING UNITS.
- EXTENDED SPEED RANGE ALLOWING TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF SHORT CYCLE AND PROVIDE MORE COOLING CAPACITY
- CUSTOMIZABLE HEATSINK ACCORDING TO THE CONFIGURATION OF YOUR UNITS
- REFRIGERANT COOLING AVAILABLE WITH EASY SERVICEABILITY
- THROUGH PANEL MOUNTING FOR LOWER FOOTPRINT
- COMPATIBLE WITH NUMEROUS OF HERMETIC BLDC COMPRESSOR. ALL TESTED IN OUR CERTIFIED TUV LABORATORY AT DIFFERENT CONDITIONS.
- DRIVE ALREADY SET ACCORDING TO YOUR COMPRESSOR AND YOUR APPLICATION

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Adapted for application using A3 refrigerants
- Operating temperature: -25°C to +65°C
- Storage temperature: -40°C to +85°C
- Relative humidity: ≤ 95%RH
- Safe Torque Off (STO)
- Harmonic compliant according to EMC Directive (2014/30/EU)
- Certification: UL, CE Declaration according to low voltage directive
- Compliant with pollution degree 3 environment
- Installation method: wall mounting with screws
- Works well with Sanhua DPF and LPF EEVs

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Power supply:
 - 1Ph, 230VAC ±20%, 50/60Hz
 - 3Ph, 400VAC ±20%, 50/60Hz
- Modbus RTU (RS485)
- Pluggable terminals
- Analogue Input – Speed reference
- High Pressure switch
- NTC probe



MODEL DESIGNATION

N°							Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
SD2	011	A1	H	0	X	A	SANHUA SD2 variable speed drive series
SD2	011	A1	H	0	X	A	Output Current (Amps) 011: 11A-RMS (Single Phase) 015: 15A-RMS (Single/Three Phase) 020: 20A-RMS (Single/Three Phase) 025: 25A-RMS (Three Phase) 032: 32A-RMS (Three Phase)
SD2	011	A1	H	0	X	A	Input Power Supply (VAC) A1: 1P 94-135VAC 50Hz (Under Development) A2: 1P 220-240VAC 50Hz/60HzMP B2: 3P 200-260VAC 60Hz (Under Development) B4: 3P 380-415VAC 50Hz/60HzMP C4: 3P 420-528VAC 60Hz (Under Development) C5: 3P 520-630VAC 50Hz (Under Development)
SD2	011	A1	H	0	X	A	Cooling Version A: Active Air Cooling FAN (Under Development) H: Horizontal Heat Sink Cooled Finned MP V: Vertical Heat Sink Cooled Finned MP F: Flat Plate Fluid Cooled MP
SD2	011	A1	H	0	X	A	IP CLASS / Housing 0: IP00 W/O Enclosure MP 2: IP20 Plastic Enclosure MP 5: IP54 (Under Development)
SD2	011	A1	H	0	X	A	Drive Version X: Prototype Sample or Production Pilot S: Mass Production Single Package M: Mass Production Multi Package
SD2	011	A1	H	0	X	A	Version Index: A: First Edition of each Sample or MP B: Second Edition of each Sample or MP



ORDERING METHOD

All SD2 drives are tested in our TÜV certified laboratory. This ensures a perfect matching for your application.

Contact your sales representative for the drive selection and best advice adapted to your application.

SD2 are available in different cooling type (see below).

A Cooling type :

Horizontal Finned



Vertical Finned



Flat plate



Type	Max. output Current	Model	Cooling Type	SANHUA U11 Code	Frame size
1PH 2.6KW Inverter IP20	11 A	SD2011A2H2XA000	Horizontal Finned	10501030801	1
		SD2011A2V2XA000	Vertical Finned	10501031301	1
		SD2011A2F2XA000	Flat Plate	10501034301	1
1PH 3.8KW Inverter IP20	15 A	SD2015A2H2XA000	Horizontal Finned	10501030101	1
		SD2015A2V2XA000	Vertical Finned	10501031401	1
		SD2015A2F2XA000	Flat Plate	10501034401	1
1PH 5.0KW Inverter IP20	20 A	SD2020A2H2XA000	Horizontal Finned	10501030201	2
		SD2020A2V2XA000	Vertical Finned	10501031501	2
		SD2020A2F2XA000	Flat Plate	10501034101	2
3PH 3.8KW Inverter IP20	15 A	SD2015B4H2XA000	Horizontal Finned	10501030401	3
		SD2015B4V2XA000	Vertical Finned	10501031601	3
		SD2015B4F2XA000	Flat Plate	10501034501	3
3PH 5.0KW Inverter IP20	20 A	SD2020B4H2XA000	Horizontal Finned	10501030501	3
		SD2020B4V2XA000	Vertical Finned	10501031701	3
		SD2020B4F2XA000	Flat Plate	10501034601	3
3PH 8.0KW Inverter IP20	25 A	SD2025B4H2XA000	Horizontal Finned	10501030601	3
		SD2025B4V2XA000	Vertical Finned	10501031801	3
		SD2025B4F2XA000	Flat Plate	10501034701	3
3PH 11.5KW Inverter IP20	32 A	SD2032B4H2XA000	Horizontal Finned	10501033701	3
		SD2032B4V2XA000	Vertical Finned	10501033501	3
		SD2032B4F2XA000	Flat Plate	10501034201	3

SD2 SERIES

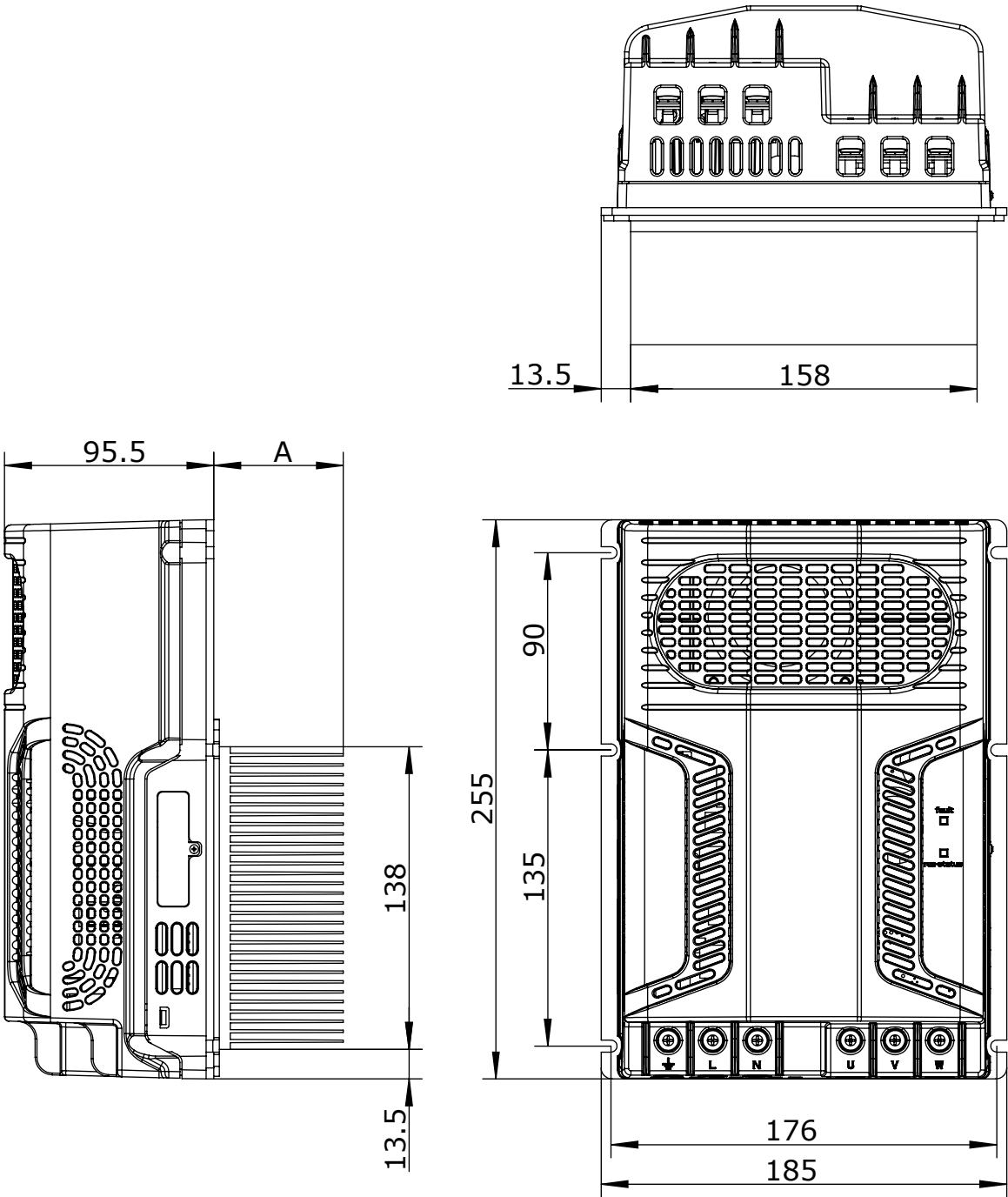
VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE



DIMENSIONS

Frame size 1

Model	A (Length of different Cooling type) (mm)			Weight (kg)		
	Horizontal	Vertical	Flat plate	Horizontal	Vertical	Flat plate
SD2011A2	39.5	39.5	8	2.38	2.38	2.24
SD2015A2	59	59	8	3.59	3.59	2.79



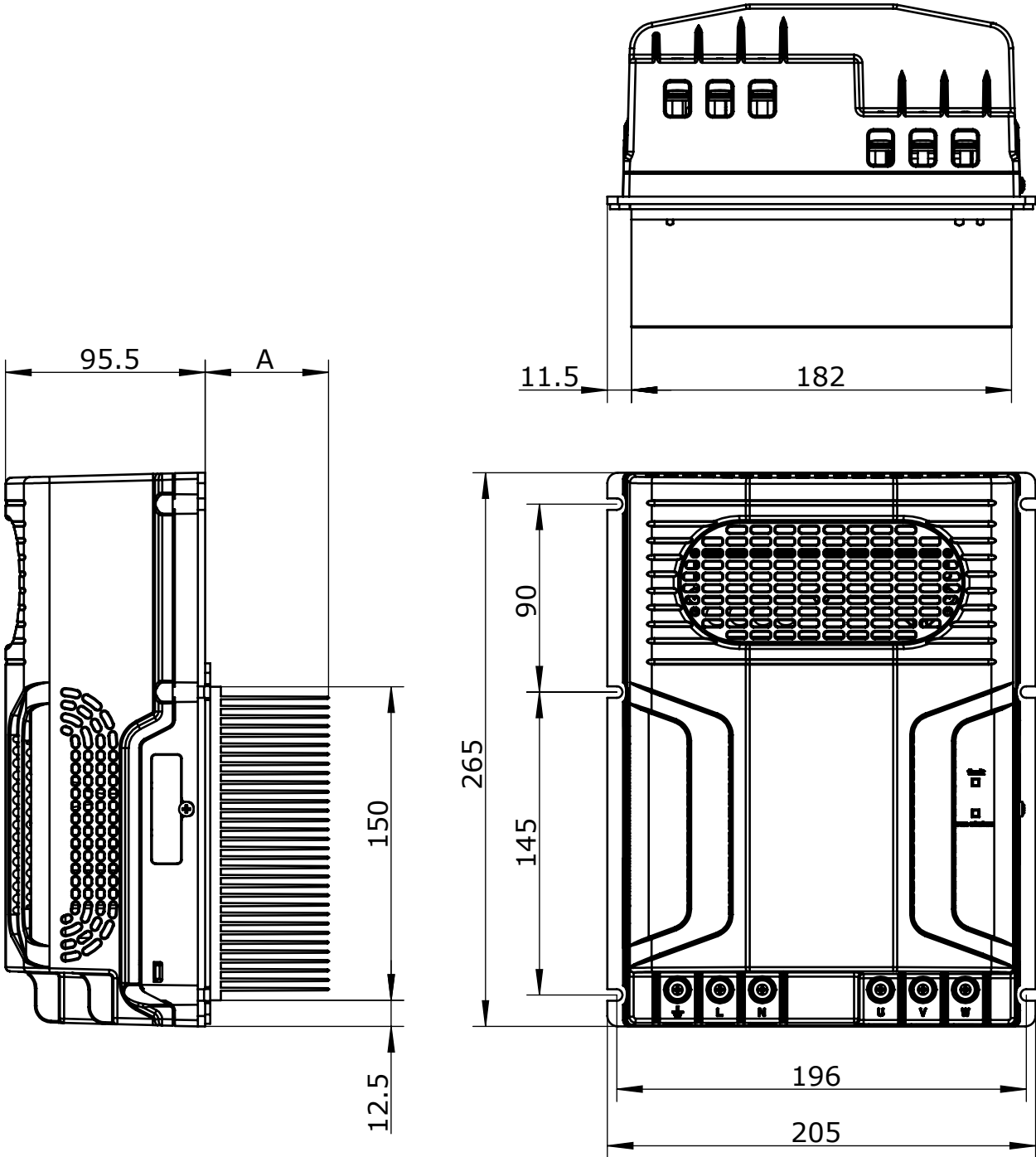
SD2 SERIES

VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE



Frame size 2

Model	A (Length of different Cooling type) (mm)			Weight (kg)		
	Horizontal	Vertical	Flat plate	Horizontal	Vertical	Flat plate
SD2020A2	59	59	8	3.95	3.95	2.95



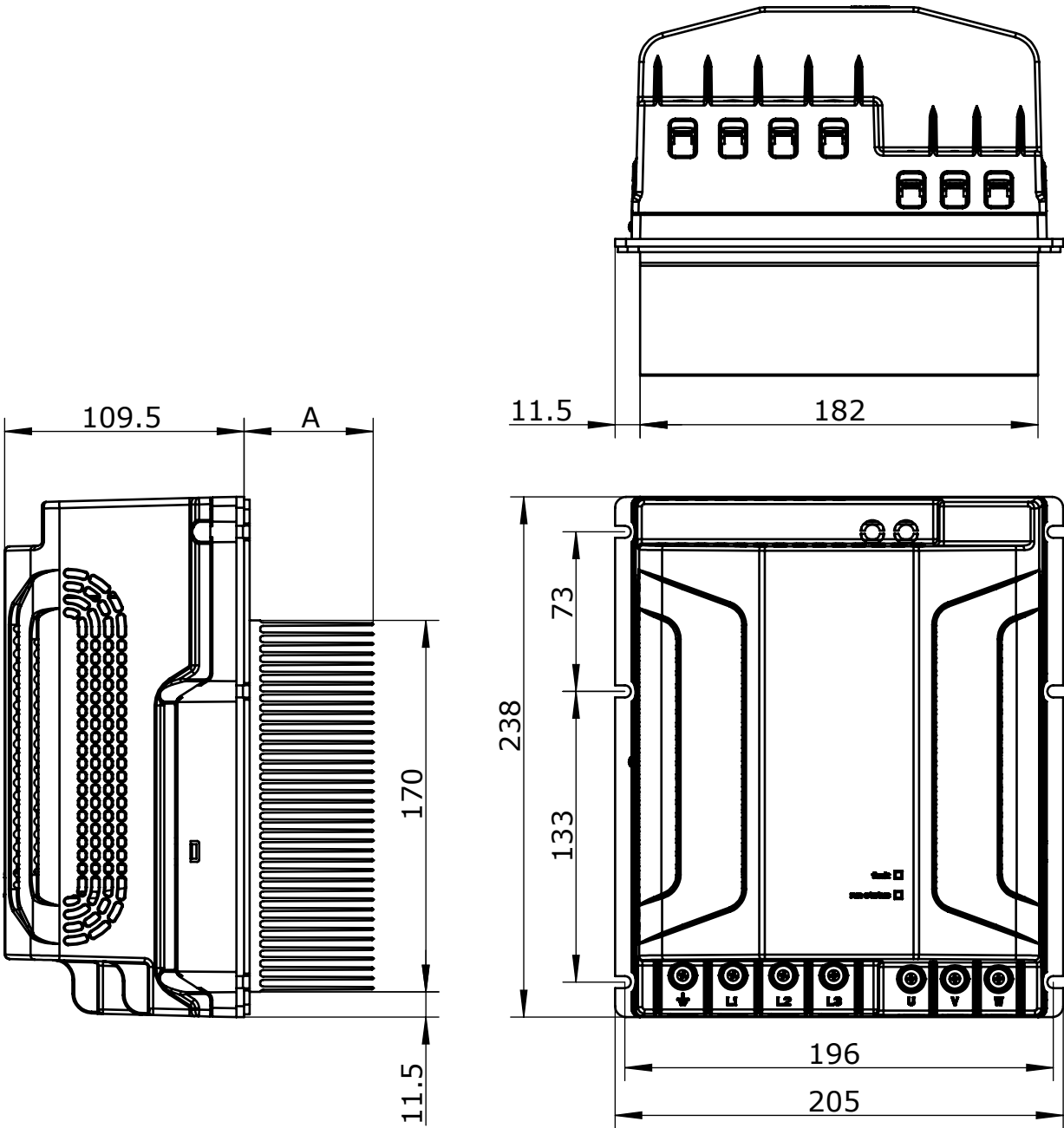
SD2 SERIES

VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE



Frame size 3

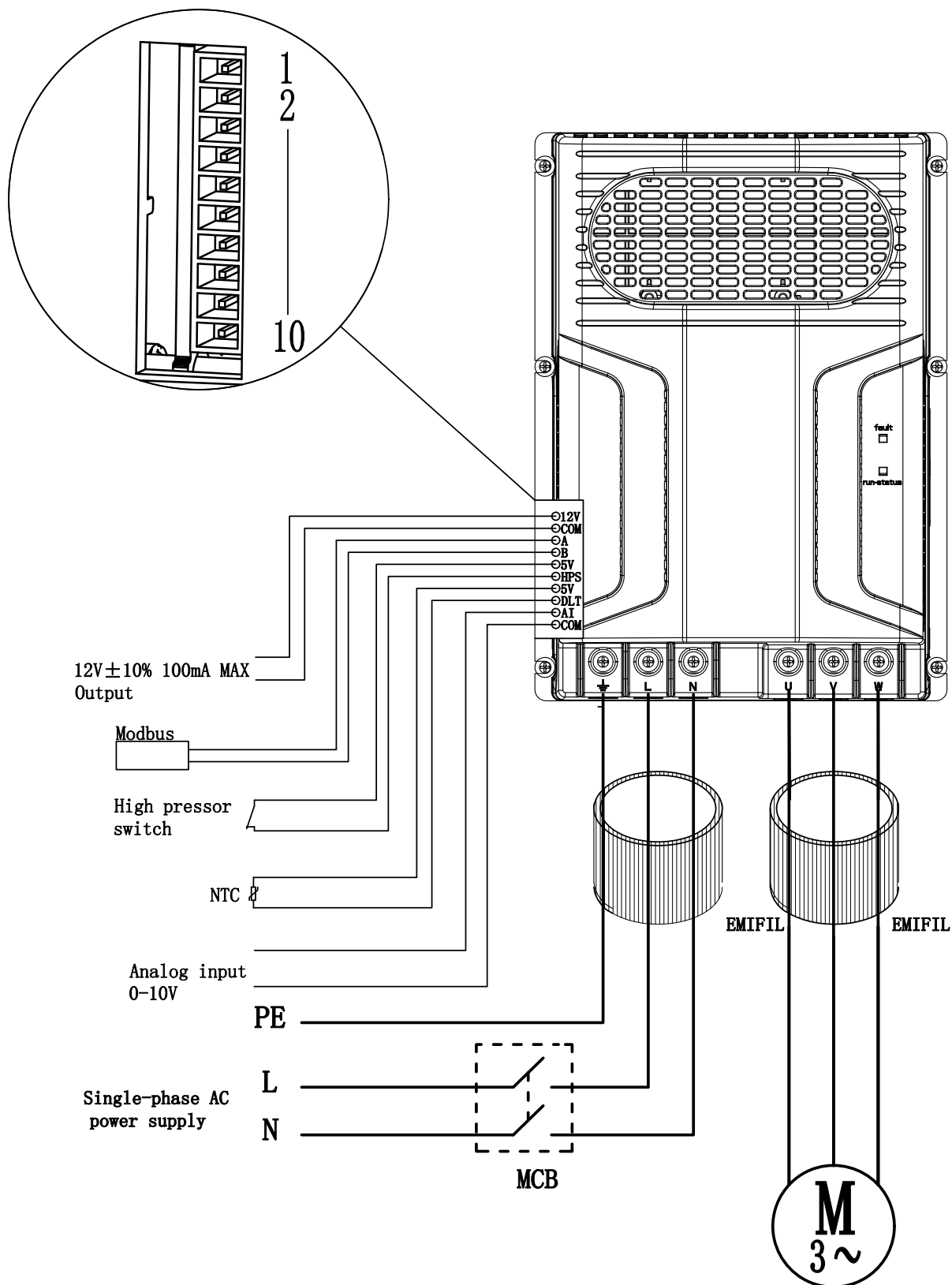
Model	A (Length of different Cooling type) (mm)			Weight (kg)		
	Horizontal	Vertical	Flat plate	Horizontal	Vertical	Flat plate
SD2015B4	39.5	39.5	8	3.1	3.1	2.4
SD2020B4	59	59	8	3.84	3.84	2.61
SD2025B4	59	59	8	4.46	4.46	2.98
SD2032B4	69	69	8	4.14	4.14	3.13





INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

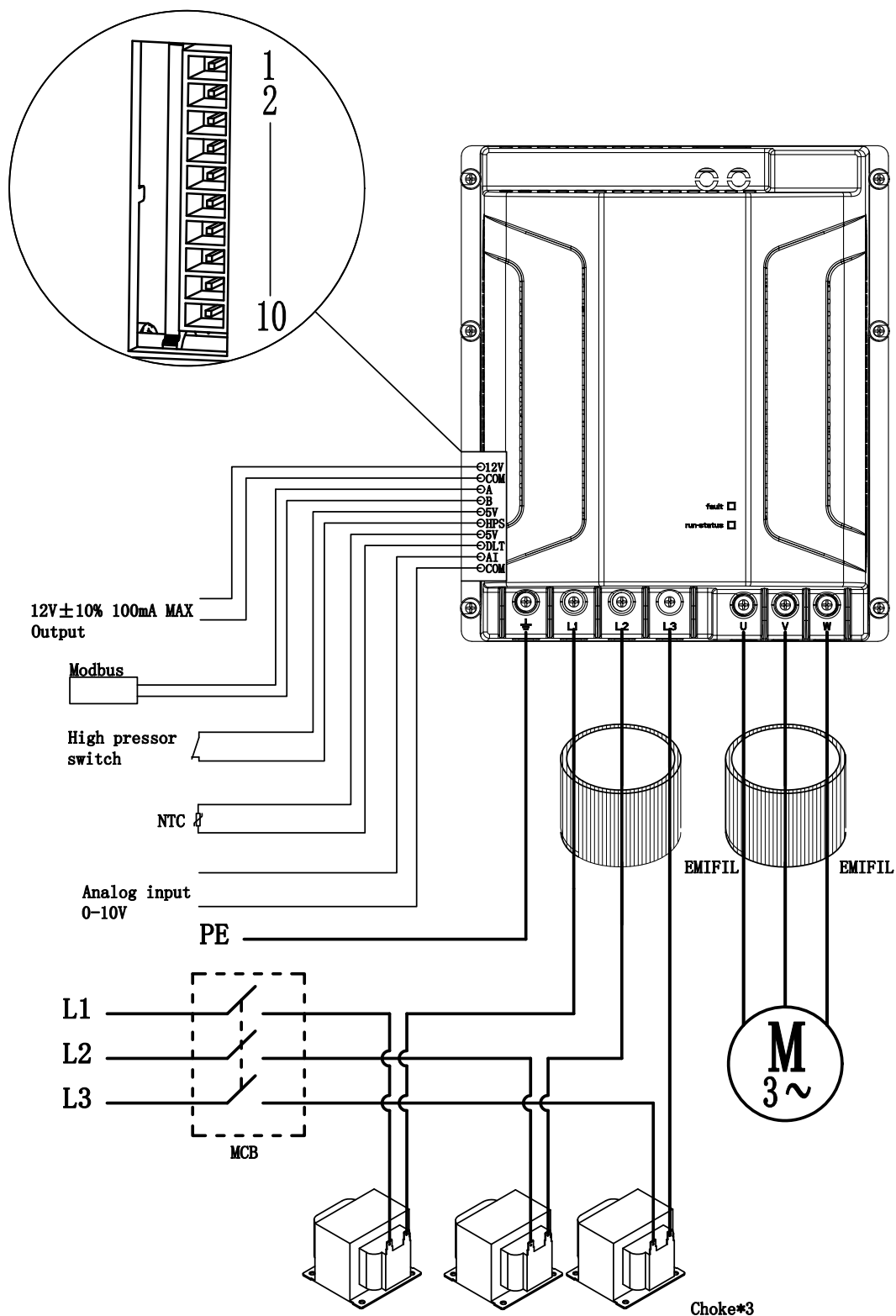
1ph - SD2011 / SD2015 / SD2020





INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

3ph - SD2015 / SD2020 / SD2025

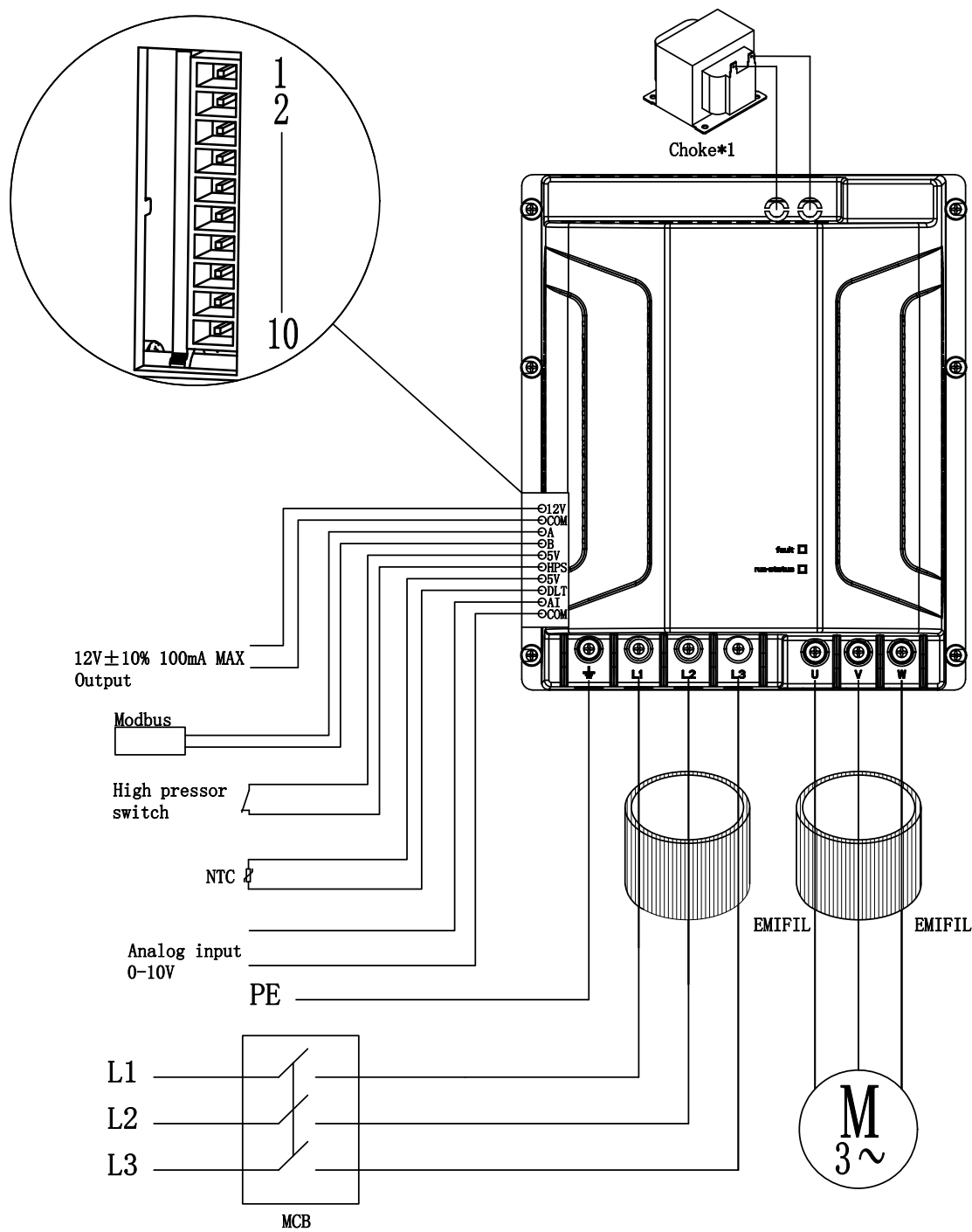


SD2 SERIES

VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE



3ph - SD2032





PRESSURE SWITCHES

Pressure type	Reference	Electrical rating	Contact	Reset	Port fitting	Electrical connector
HP	MPS2AXXX	240V / 1-4A	NO/NC	Automatic	"1/4 SAE, 1/4 solder, 6mm solder, 1/8 NPTF Male"	Lead wires, AMP connector, Automotive connector...
LP	MPS1AXXX					

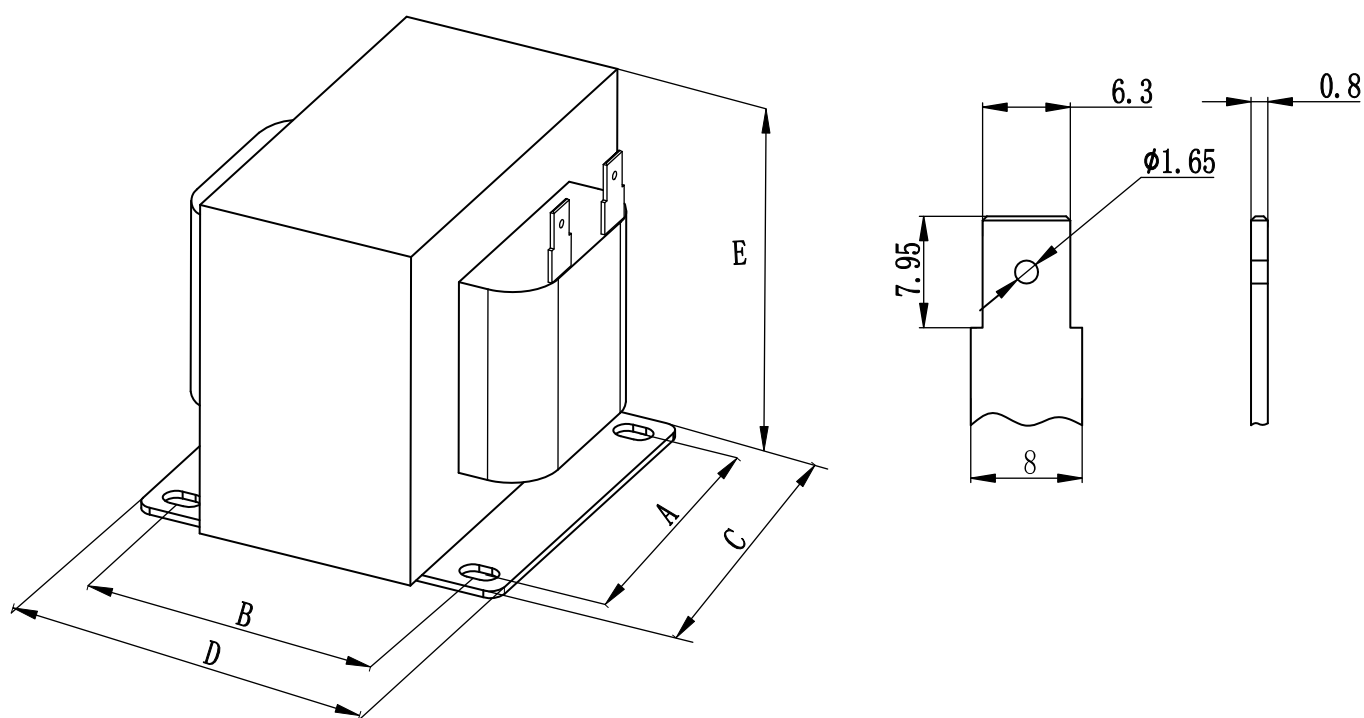
Contact your sales representative for the pressures switch selection and best advice adapted to your application.

CHOKES

Three-phase models are supplied together with chokes to be externally connected to the drives.

Chokes for single phase version are embedded in the drive.

SD2 drive	Type	Nb.	Choke Model	SANHUA U11 Code	Dimensions [mm]						Weight (kg)
					A	B	C	D	E	F	
SD2015B4	3PH 3.8KW	3	LE76-0825-XT	10530500401	64	64	78	76,2	65	5,2	1,5
SD2020B4	3PH 5.0KW		LE105-1325-XTA	10530500501	88	90	105	110	89	6	3,9
SD2025B4	3PH 8.0KW		LE85.8-2503B-XTA	10530500601	64	64	76,2	78	73	4	2
SD2032B4	3PH 11.5KW	1	R3515	10521007201	79	88	93,2	112,5	73,5	5,8*16	1,86



YCQB SERIES**PRESSURE SENSORS
YCQB**

Pressure sensors are widely used in Air Conditioning, Refrigeration and Heat Pump system. Using a 5V excitation input these sensors provide a 0.5-3.5 V or 0.5-4.5 V ratiometric signal output proportional to the pressure of the medium. This device requires no end user amplification. Pressure sensors permit to control and guarantee the system working under safe and stability condition.

**FEATURES**

- OVERALL FEATURES: APPLIED HIGH PERFORMANCE DIGITAL CIRCUIT WHICH HAS GOOD LINEAR, SMALL TEMPERATURE EXCURSION AND HIGH LEVEL OF ACCURACY OVER WIDE OPERATING RANGE;
- SMALL SIZE AND SIMPLE INSTALLATION;
- MODELS AVAILABLE WITH LEAD WIRE DIRECT CONNECTOR OR WITH PACKARD AND MOLEX SOCKET CONNECTIONS
- STABILITY: APPLIED SUPERIOR PRESSURE CORE, GOOD STABILITY UNDER STRICT PROCESS CONTROL;
- DIVERSIFICATION: DIFFERENT PRESSURE RANGES AND DIFFERENT LEVEL OF ACCURACY

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for HFC / HFO / flammables refrigerants and CO₂
- Relative humidity: 0 to 95% RH
- Installation position: preferably with vertical axis and sensor upwards
- Certifications: UL/CSA and declaration according to EMC directive

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Supply voltage: 5V $\pm$ 0.25V DC
- Current consumption: Max. 10 mA
- Response time: 10 ms
- Insulation resistance: Min. 100 M Ω
- Load resistance: Min. 10 k Ω
- Protection class: IP66/IP67


MODEL DESIGNATION

YCQ	B	02	L	xxxx	YCQ = Pressure Transmitter
YCQ	B	02	L	xxxx	B = Voltage output / C = Current Output
YCQ	B	02	L	xxxx	Pressure range 01 : between 0 and 10 bar 02 : between 0 and 20 bar 03 : between 0 and 30 bar 04 : between 0 and 40 bar 05 : between 0 and 50 bar
YCQ	B	02	L	xxxx	L = Thread / H = Solder
YCQ	B	02	L	xxxx	Digits for additional information

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

YCQB with 0.5 to 3.5V output signal

Model Name	Output signal = 0.5 to 3.5V (compatible with Sanhua controller = SEC)						
	Part Number	Connection type	Pressure range	Max Working pressure	Electrical connection	Accuracy	Medium Temp.
			[bar]	[bar]	Type	%	°C
YCQB02H01	10185004702	Solder ¼"	0-20	52,5	2m wires +XHP	±2% FS	-30 / 120
YCQB02H01-01	10185001502		0-20	52,5	2m wires +XHP	±0,8% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB02H18-1	10185015402		0-20	52,5	4.9m wires +XHP	±0,8% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB02H165	10185087602		-1-20	52.5	Packard	±0,8% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB02H166	10185087002	Solder 6mm	-1-20	52.5	Packard	±0,8% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB03H05	10185046602	Solder ¼"	0-30	75	2m wires +XHP	±0,8% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB05H01	10185004802		0-50	75	2m wires +XHP	±2% FS	-30 / 120
YCQB02L12-1	10185015502	Flare 7/16-20UNF-2B	0-20	52,5	2m wires +XHP	±0,8% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB02L28-1	10185015602		0-20	52,5	4.9m wires +XHP	±0,8% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB02L171	10185060402		-1-20	52,5	Packard	±0,8% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB03L156	10185046302		0-30	75	Packard	±0,8% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB06L01	10185067202		0-60	90	Packard	±1.5% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB09L02	10185044102	G1/4	0-90	225	2m wires +XHP	±2% FS	-30/+85

PRESSURE SENSOR



YCQB with 0.5 to 4.5V output signal

Output signal = 0.5 to 4.5V							
Model Name	Part Number	Connection type	Pressure range	Max Working pressure	Electrical connection	Accuracy	Medium Temp.
			[bar]	[bar]	Type	%	°C
YCQB02H50	10185004502	Solder ¼"	0-13.8	52,5	Packard	±2% FS	-30 / 120
YCQB04H50	10185004602		0-34.5	75	Packard	±2% FS	-30 / 120
YCQB03H06	10185046502		0-30	75	2m wires +XHP	±0,8% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB05H11	10185046102		0-50	75	2m wires +XHP	±2% FS	-40 / 150
YCQB02L01	10185004902	Flare 7/16-20UNF-2B	0-20	52,5	2m wires +XHP	±2% FS	-30 / 120
YCQB02L01-01	10185001402		0-20	52,5	2m wires +XHP	±0,8% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB03L18	10185046402		0-30	75	2m wires +XHP	±0,8% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB05L01	10185007002		0-46	75	2m wires +XHP	±2% FS	-30 / 120
YCQB05L63	10185046002		0-50	75	2m wires +XHP	±2% FS	-40 / 150
YCQB01L50	10185015702		-1 -9.3	52,5	Packard	±2% FS	-30 / 130
YCQB02L50	10185004002		0-13.8	52,5	Packard	±1% FS	-30 / 120
YCQB02L51	10185014102		0-17.2	52,5	Packard	±1% FS	-30 / 120
YCQB03L157	10185046202		0-30	75	Packard	±0,8% FS	-40 / 120
YCQB04L50	10185004202		0-34.5	52,5	Packard	±1% FS	-30 / 120
YCQB05L50	10185004302		0-46	75	Packard	±1% FS	-30 / 120
YCQB05L53	10185013402		0-45	75	Packard	±2% FS	-30 / 130
YCQB05L161	10185045902		0-50	75	Packard	±2% FS	-40 / 150
YCQB02L100	10185009102		0-20	52,5	Molex	±2% FS	-30 / 120
YCQB05L100	10185009202		0-46	75	Molex	±1% FS	-30 / 120



YCQB for High pressure use - G ¼

Model Name	U11	Connection type	Pressure range	Max Working pressure	Electrical connection	Cable length	Output signal	Medium Temp.
			[bar]	[bar]	Type	[m]	[VDC]	°C
YCQB06L01*	10185067202	Flare 7/16-20UNF-2B	0-60	180	Packard	0	0.5 to 3.5	-40/+80
YCQB09L02*	10185044102	G 1/4	0-90	180	XHP	2	0.5 to 3.5	-30/+85
YCQB15L01	10185030302	G 1/4	0-150	225	XHP	2	0.5 to 4.5	-30/+85

* suitable with Sanhua superheat controller SEC61.

PRESSURE SENSOR



YCQB for water use

Suitable with pure water and water + glycol till 50%.

Output signal = 0.5 to 4.5V							
Model Name	Part Number	Connection type	Pressure range	Max Working pressure	Electrical connection	Cable length	Medium Temp.
			[bar]	[bar]	Type	[m]	°C
YCQB01L503	10185042702	Flare 7/16-20UNF-2B	0-10	52.5	XHP	2	-30/+100

Note: 1) Signal span: $VFS=FS$ (Full Scale) = $VA(pr) - VA0$

2) Accuracy measured within the temperature ranges shown in Table 1:

Included Nonlinearity (L) and pressure hysteresis. The Nonlinearity is the deviation of the real sensor characteristic $VA = f(p)$ from the ideal straight line. It can be approximated by a polynomial of second order, with the maximum at $px = pr / 2$.

The equation to calculate the nonlinearity is: $L = (VA(px) - VA0) / (VA(pr) - VA0) - px / pr$

3) Response Time: delay between a pressure change (10 to 90% pr) and the corresponding signal output change (10 to 90% FS)

4) Insulation Resistance measured with rated voltage: 500 VDC

For other connection types (M12, M16...) please contact your Sanhua local representative.

YCQB SERIES

PRESSURE SENSOR



DIMENSIONS

Solder connector 1/4"	7/16-20UNF-2B	G 1/4	Electrical connector
			XHP Connector 1: Vcc - RED 2: VA(pr) - WHITE 3: GND - BLACK
			Packard connector

YCQB SERIES

PRESSURE SENSOR



DIMENSIONS

7/16-20UNF-2B	Electrical connector
	Molex Socket

YCQC SERIES**PRESSURE SENSOR
YCQC**

Pressure sensors are widely used in Air Conditioning, Refrigeration and Heat Pump system. YCQC pressure sensor uses a DC 10-30V excitation input to provide a 4-20 mA signal output proportional to the pressure of the medium. This device requires no end user amplification. Pressure sensors permit to control and guarantee the system working under safe and stability condition.

**FEATURES**

- OVERALL FEATURES: APPLIED HIGH PERFORMANCE DIGITAL CIRCUIT WHICH HAS GOOD LINEAR, SMALL TEMPERATURE EXCURSION AND HIGH LEVEL OF ACCURACY OVER WIDE OPERATING RANGE
- SMALL SIZE AND SIMPLE INSTALLATION; MODELS AVAILABLE WITH PACKARD CONNECTOR OR WIRES
- STABILITY: APPLIED SUPERIOR PRESSURE CORE, GOOD STABILITY UNDER STRICT PROCESS CONTROL

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for R32 and others HFC/HFO refrigerants
- Relative humidity: 0 to 95% RH
- Installation position: preferably with vertical axis and sensor upwards
- Certifications: declarations according to EMC & PED directives

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Supply voltage: from 10V to 30V DC
- Rated output signal: from 4 to 20 mA
- Voltage dependency : < 0,05% FS/10 V
- Current Limitation (linear output signal up to 1.5 x rated range) : 28 mA
- Signal Span (V_{FS}) : 16 V
- Insulation resistance: Min. 100 M Ω
- Protection class: IP65/IP66

PRESSURE SENSOR



GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

YCQC with 4-20mA signal output

Model Name	Part Number	Connection type	Output signal = 4- 20mA				
			Pressure range	Max Working pressure	Electrical connection	Accuracy	Medium Temp.
			[bar]	[bar]	Type	%	°C
YCQC03L04	10185011002	Flare 7/16-20UNF-2B	0-30	75	Hirschmann	±0,8% FS	40 / 80
YCQC01L13	10185015202		-0.5-7	52.5	Packard	±0,8% FS	-40 / 80
YCQC02L18	10185017102		-1-12	52.5	Packard	±0,8% FS	-40 / 80
YCQC03L05	10185009302		0-30	75	Packard	±0,5% FS	-40 / 80
YCQC03L06 1	10185009402	Flare 7/16-20UNF-2A	0-30	75	Packard	±0,5% FS	-40 / 80
YCQC03L11	10185014402	Flare 7/16-20UNF-2B	0-30	75	Packard	±0,8% FS	-40 / 80
YCQC05L09	10185015302		0-44.8	75	Packard	±0,8% FS	-40 / 80
YCQC05L25	10185047002		0-50	75	Packard	±0,8% FS	-40/150

YCQC with G 3/8A connector

Output signal = 4- 20mA						
Model Name	Part Number	Pressure range	Max Working pressure	Electrical connection	Accuracy	Medium Temp.
		[bar]	[bar]	Type	%	°C
YCQC02L04	10185009902	-1 - 12	52.5	Hirschmann	±0,8% FS	-40 / 80
YCQC02L05	10185009802	-1 - 20	52.5	Hirschmann	±0,8% FS	-40/80



YCQC for High pressure use

Output signal = 4- 20mA						
Model Name	Part Number	Connection type	Pressure range	Max Working pressure	Electrical connection	Medium Temp.
			[bar]	[bar]	Type	°C
YCQC15L02	10185042302	G 1/4	0-150	225	Packard +10cm	-20/100
YCQC09L02	10185042402	Flare	0-90	135	Packard + 10cm	-20/100
YCQC06L101	10185088202	Flare-Female	0-60	90	Packard	-40 / 80
YCQC06L102	10185088302	Flare-Male	0-60	90	Packard	-40 / 80
YCQC06L103	10185088402	Flare-Female	0-60	90	M12	-40 / 80
YCQC06L104	10185088502	Flare-Male	0-60	90	M12	-40 / 80
YCQC06H101	10185087702	Solder ¼"	0-60	90	Packard	-40 / 80
YCQC06H102	10185087902	Solder 6mm	0-60	90	Packard	-40 / 80
YCQC06H103	10185088002	Solder ¼"	0-60	90	M12	-40 / 80
YCQC06H104	10185088102	Solder 6mm	0-60	90	M12	-40 / 80

YCQC for water use

Suitable with pure water and water + glycol till 50%.

Output signal = 4- 20mA						
Model Name	Part Number	Connection type	Pressure range	Max Working pressure	Electrical connection	Medium Temp.
			[bar]	[bar]	Type	°C
YCQC01L501	10185036002	Flare 7/16-20UNF-2B	-0.8 - 7	52.5	Packard	-40/80

Note: 1) Signal span: $V_{FS}=FS$ (Full Scale) = $V_A(p_r) - V_{A0}$

2) Insulation Resistance measured with rated voltage: 500 VDC

YCQC SERIES

PRESSURE SENSOR



DIMENSIONS

Brazed copper tube	7/16-20UNF-2B		Electrical connector
			XHP Connector

93



OPERATING TEMPERATURES

YCQB or YCQC
Flare and Brazed

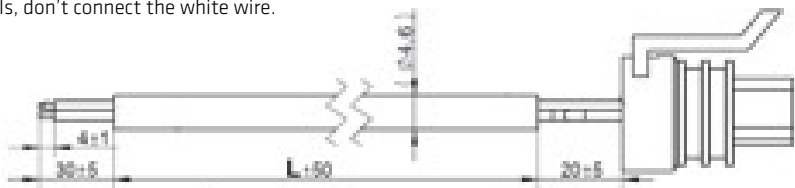
Maxi Medium Temperature	Ambient Temperature	Distance "A"	Distance "B" Flare	Distance "B" Brazed
[°C]	[°C]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
150	60	>30	40	70

ACCESSORIES

Packard Cables IP 55 with 3 wires

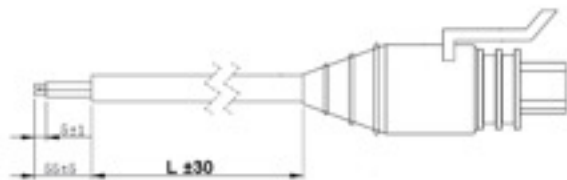
Model Name	Part Number	Connector Type	Total Cable Length	Terminal
YCQB02-013051	20185014302	Packard	1500 mm	Lead Wires
YCQB02-013052	20185013102	Packard	5000 mm	Lead Wires

Note: For usage with YCQC models, don't connect the white wire.



Packard Cables IP 67 with 3 wires

Model Name	Part Number	Connector Type	Total Cable Length	Terminal
YCQB02-013050	20185034002	Packard	1500 mm	Lead Wires
YCQB02-013056	20185034102	Packard	5000 mm	Lead Wires
YCQB02-013084	20185044902	Packard	8000 mm	Lead Wires



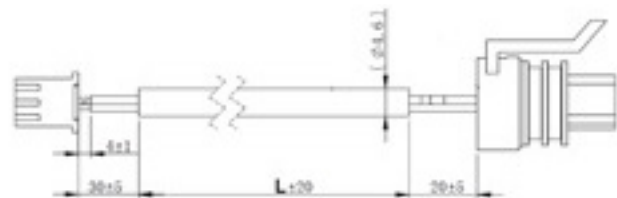
YCQ SERIES

PRESSURE SENSOR



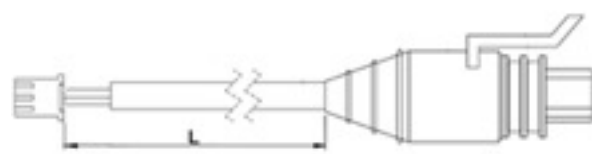
Packard Cables IP 55 + XHP connector with 3 wires

Model Name	Part Number	Connector Type	Total Cable Length	Terminal
YCQB02-013054	20185016702	Packard	6000 mm	XHP-3
YCQB02-013055	20185016802	Packard	9000 mm	XHP-3



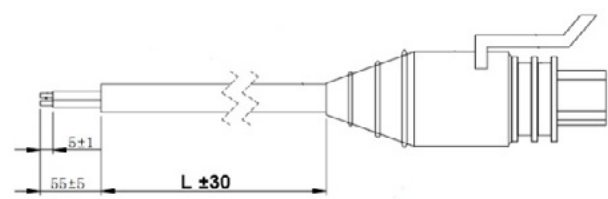
Packard Cables IP 67 + XHP connector with 3 wires

Model Name	Part Number	Connector Type	Total Cable Length	Terminal
YCQC02-013037	20185051102	Packard	2000 mm	XHP-3
YCQC02-013038	20185051202	Packard	5000 mm	XHP-3
YCQC02-013039	20185051302	Packard	9000 mm	XHP-3



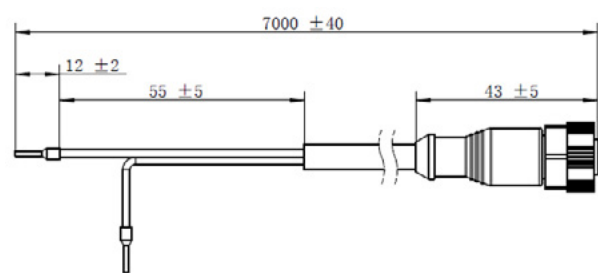
Packard Cables IP 67 with 2 wires

Model Name	Part Number	Connector Type	Total Cable Length	Terminal
YCQC02-013034	20185046602	Packard	2000 mm	Lead Wires
YCQC02-013036	20185051002	Packard	4000 mm	Lead Wires



M12 cable with 2 wires

Model Name	Part Number	Connector Type	Total Cable Length	Terminal
YCQC02-013080	20185040302	M12	7000 mm	Wires with end cap



PS01/50/15 SERIES**PRESSURE CONTROLS**

Pressure controls can be used in refrigeration and air conditioning systems to protect the systems from extremely low suction pressure or extremely high discharge pressure. The pressure controls are also used to start or stop the refrigeration compressors and air-cooled condenser fans, to regulate other components in the systems which require pressure control function.

**FEATURES**

- HIGH LEVEL OF ACCURACY AND STABLE REPEATABILITY
- LONG LIFE TIME WITH BOTH EXCELLENT ELECTRIC AND MECHANICAL RELIABILITY
- SPDT SWITCH TO ENSURE GOOD CONTACT AND DISCONNECT CONVERSION WITH FAST REACTIONS
- VARIOUS PRESSURE RANGES ARE AVAILABLE
- STANDARD PLATE FOR INSTALLATION
- BELLOW ELEMENTS ARE MADE OF TIN BRONZE AND PRESSURE CONNECTIONS ARE MADE OF BRASS

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- Applicable for all common HCFC, non-flammable HFC and HFO refrigerants such as: R134a, R404A/R507, R407C, R22, R407A/F, R448A/449A, R452A, R513A, R450A,.
- Medium temperature TS min./max. -40°C / +120°C
- Ambient temperature min./max. -30°C / +65°C
- Relative humidity: 0 - 95% RH
- Max. working pressure (PS): HP: 3.5MPa; LP: 1.65MPa
- Enclosure: IP44
- Certification: CE, PED IV and UL Listed
- Contact load

Contact load	AC1	AC3	AC15	DC
Rated Voltage (V)	400	400	400	24
Rated Current (A)	16	16	10	16



MODEL DESIGNATION LEGEND

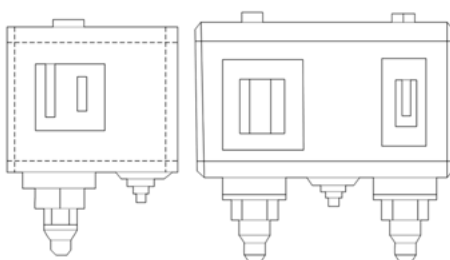
Position Number	Model Designation Legend	
1	Type of pressure control	Description
	PS	Pressure control
2	Pressure regulating range	Description
	01	LP:-0.5~7 bar(g)
	02	TBD
	03	TBD
	50	HP:6~32 bar(g)
	60	HP:642 bar(g)
	70	TBD
	80	TBD
	15	Dual (LP/HP): LP:-0.5 ~ 7 bar(g)/ HP:6~32 bar(g)
	16	Dual (LP/HP): LP:-0.5 ~ 7 bar(g)/ HP:6~42 bar(g)
	55	Dual (HP/HP): HP:6~32 bar(g)/ HP:6~32 bar(g)
3	Type of reset	Description
	A	Automatic reset
	M	Manual reset
	C	Convertible reset
	AA	Auto LP/ Auto HP
	AC	Auto LP/Convertible HP
	AM/MA/MM/MC/CA/CM/CC	
4	Pressure connection type	Description
	L	Flare
	H	Solder
	M	Capillary tube
5	Product design (type)	Description
	S	Standard
	C	Customized
6	inch or mm pressure connection	Description
	01 (03/05/07/09/11/13.....)	Inch or unified Inch & Metric (will be certified as Cat. IV)
	02 (04/06/08/10/12/14.....)	Metric only (will be certified as Cat. IV)
	51 (53/55/57/59/61/63.....)	Inch or unified Inch & Metric
	52 (54/56/58/60/62/64.....)	Metric only



MODEL DESIGNATION EXAMPLE

Position Number							Model designation example (according above legend)
1	2	3	4	-	5	6	
PS	15	AA	L	-	S	01	Pressure control
PS	15	AA	L	-	S	01	Dual Pressure Range LP:-0.5~7 bar(g)/ HP:6~32 bar(g)
PS	15	AA	L	-	S	01	Auto reset HP, Auto reset LP
PS	15	AA	L	-	S	01	Flare connection type
PS	15	AA	L	-	S	01	Standard
PS	15	AA	L	-	S	01	Inch (or unified Inch & Metric) pressure connection Double bellows - fail safe in case of High pressure

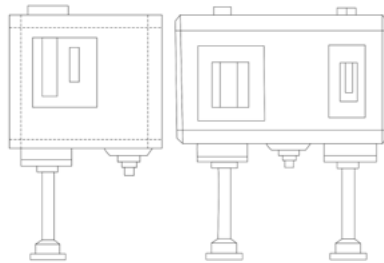
SELECTION AND ORDERING



PS01, PS50, PS15, Flare Connection										
Pressure	Type	Low Pressure (LP)		High Pressure (HP)		Reset		PED 2014 68/EU EN 12263 Certified ¹⁾	Ordering Code	
		Range	Differential Pressure ΔP	Range	Differential Pressure ΔP				Flare Connection 7/16-20UNF (1/4in. & 6mm)	
		[bar]	[bar]	[bar]	[bar]	Low Pressure	High Pressure		Model	U11 Code
Low	PS01 ²⁾	-0.5~7	0.5~5	—	—	Auto	—	Compliant	PS01AL-S01	10660003102
Low	PS01	-0.5~7	1	—	—	Manual	—	Compliant	PS01ML-S01	10660003202
High	PS50	—	—	6~32	3~15	—	Auto	NO	PS50AL-S51	10660002702
High	PS50	—	—	6~32	4	—	Manual	NO	PS50ML-S51	10660003302
High	PS50	—	—	6~32	3~15	—	Auto	Compliant	PS50AL-S01	10660003002
High	PS50	—	—	6~32	4	—	Manual	Compliant	PS50ML-S01	10660003402
Dual	PS15	-0.5~7	0.5~5	6~32	4	Auto	Auto	NO	PS15AAL-S51	10660002802
Dual	PS15	-0.5~7	0.5~5	6~32	4	Auto	Manual	NO	PS15AML-S51	10660003502
Dual	PS15	-0.5~7	0.5~5	6~32	4	Auto	Auto	Compliant	PS15AAL-S01	10660002902
Dual	PS15	-0.5~7	0.5~5	6~32	4	Auto	Manual	Compliant	PS15AML-S01	10660003602



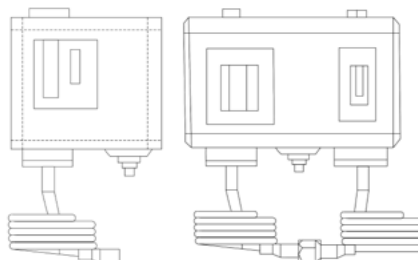
SELECTION AND ORDERING



PS01, PS50, PS15, Solder ODF Connection												
Pressure	Type	Low Pressure (LP)		High Pressure (HP)		Reset		PED 2014 68/EU EN 12263 Certified ¹⁾	Ordering Code			
		Range	Differential Pressure ΔP	Range	Differential Pressure ΔP				Solder ODF 1/4 in.		Solder ODF 6mm	
		[bar]	[bar]	[bar]	[bar]	Low Pressure	High Pressure		Model	U11 Code	Model	U11 Code
Low	PS01	-0.5~7	0.5~5	—	—	Auto	—	Compliant	PS01AH-S01	10660003702	PS01AH-S02	10660005302
Low	PS01	-0.5~7	1	—	—	Manual	—	Compliant	PS01MH-S01	10660003802	PS01MH-S02	10660005202
High	PS50	—	—	6~32	3~15	—	Auto	NO	PS50AH-S51	10660003902	PS50AH-S52	10660005102
High	PS50	—	—	6~32	4	—	Manual	NO	PS50MH-S51	10660004002	PS50MH-S52	10660005002
High	PS50	—	—	6~32	3~15	—	Auto	Compliant	PS50AH-S01	10660004102	PS50AH-S02	10660004902
High	PS50	—	—	6~32	4	—	Manual	Compliant	PS50MH-S01	10660004602	PS50MH-S02	10660004802
Dual	PS15	-0.5~7	0.5~5	6~32	4	Auto	Auto	NO	PS15AAH-S51	10660004502	PS15AAH-S52	10660006702
Dual	PS15	-0.5~7	0.5~5	6~32	4	Auto	Manual	NO	PS15AMH-S51	10660004402	PS15AMH-S52	10660004702
Dual	PS15	-0.5~7	0.5~5	6~32	4	Auto	Auto	Compliant	PS15AAH-S01	10660004302	PS15AAH-S02	10660005402
Dual	PS15	-0.5~7	0.5~5	6~32	4	Auto	Manual	Compliant	PS15AMH-S01	10660004202	PS15AMH-S02	10660005602



SELECTION AND ORDERING



PS01, PS50, PS15, Capillary Connection										
Pressure	Type	Low Pressure (LP)		High Pressure (HP)		Reset		PED 2014 68/EU EN 12263 Compliant ¹⁾	Connection	
		Range	Differential Pressure ΔP	Range	Differential Pressure ΔP				Capillary with 7/16-20UNF Flare Nut (1/4in. & 6mm)	
		[bar]	[bar]	[bar]	[bar]	Low Pressure	High Pressure		Model	U11 Code
Low	PS01	-0.5~7	0.5~5	—	—	Auto	—	Compliant	PS01AM-S01	10660006102
Low	PS01	-0.5~7	1	—	—	Manual	—	Compliant	PS01MM-S01	10660006002
High	PS50	—	—	6~32	3~15	—	Auto	Not	PS50AM-S51	10660005902
High	PS50	—	—	6~32	4	—	Manual	Not	PS50MM-S51	10660005802
High	PS50	—	—	6~32	3~15	—	Auto	Compliant	PS50AM-S01	10660005702
High	PS50	—	—	6~32	4	—	Manual	Compliant	PS50MM-S01	10660006602
Dual	PS15	-0.5~7	0.5~5	6~32	4	Auto	Auto	Not	PS15AAM-S51	10660006502
Dual	PS15	-0.5~7	0.5~5	6~32	4	Auto	Manual	Not	PS15AMM-S51	10660006402
Dual	PS15	-0.5~7	0.5~5	6~32	4	Auto	Auto	Compliant	PS15AAM-S01	10660006302
Dual	PS15	-0.5~7	0.5~5	6~32	4	Auto	Manual	Compliant	PS15AMM-S01	10660006202

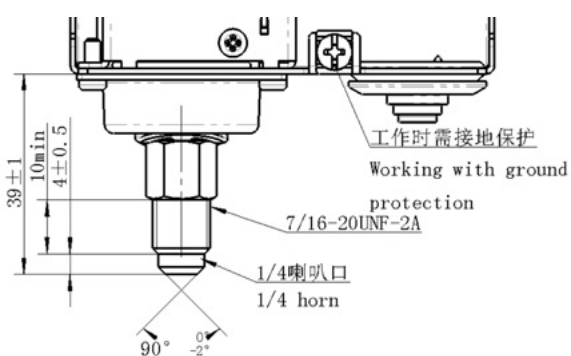
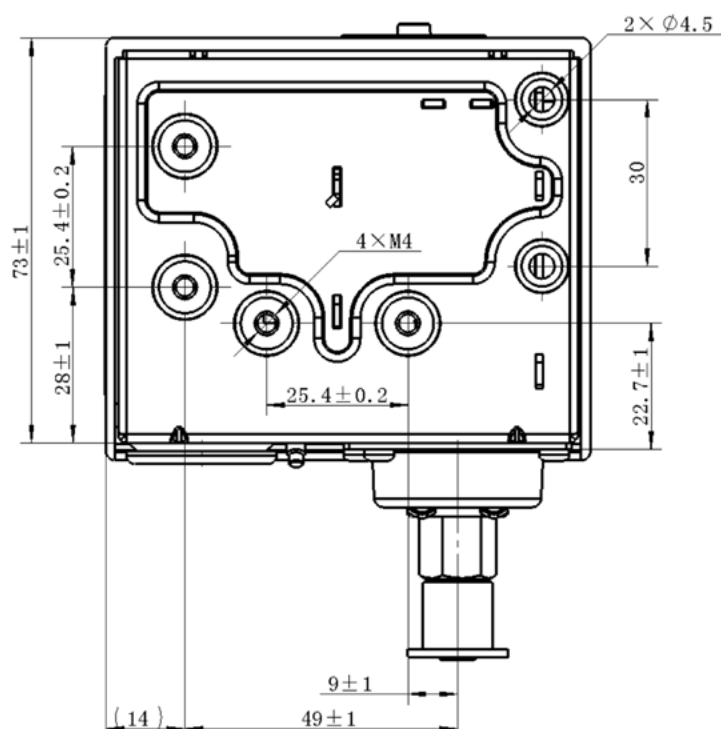
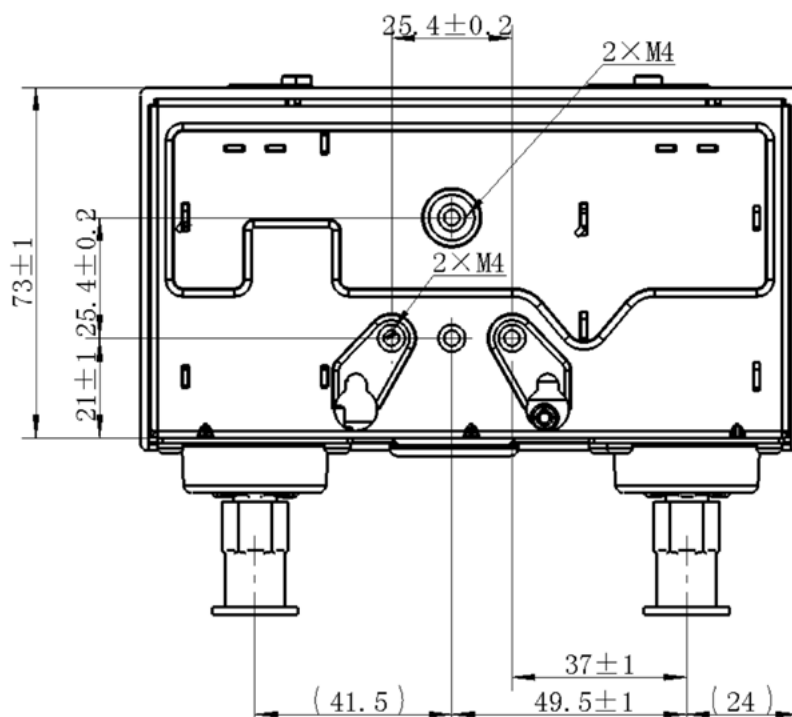
Notes: 1) PS50 and PS15 which are certified by TÜV, Rheinland acc. to PED 2014 68/EU, EN12263 are designed with double bellows at high pressure and they provide fail-safe function (models without PED 2014 68/EU Certificate can be used as pressure regulation devices, usage them as pressure safety devices must be verified as per local legislation in the country of use). Regarding availability of PED 2014 68/EU (Category IV) Certificate please contact your Sanhua sales representative.

The double bellows system prevents loss of charge in the event of the inner bellow rupture. A rupture in the inner bellow will cause the control cut-out pressure to fall about 3 times less the set value and the compressor will stop. A rupture in the outer bellows will cause the control cut-out pressure to fall to about 3 bar under the set value and providing the so-called 'fail-safe' function.

2) The PS01 are certified by TÜV, Rheinland acc. to PED 2014 68/EU, EN12263 but due to the fact that they will not be used as high pressure protection function, PED IV is not required and they are designed with only single bellow.

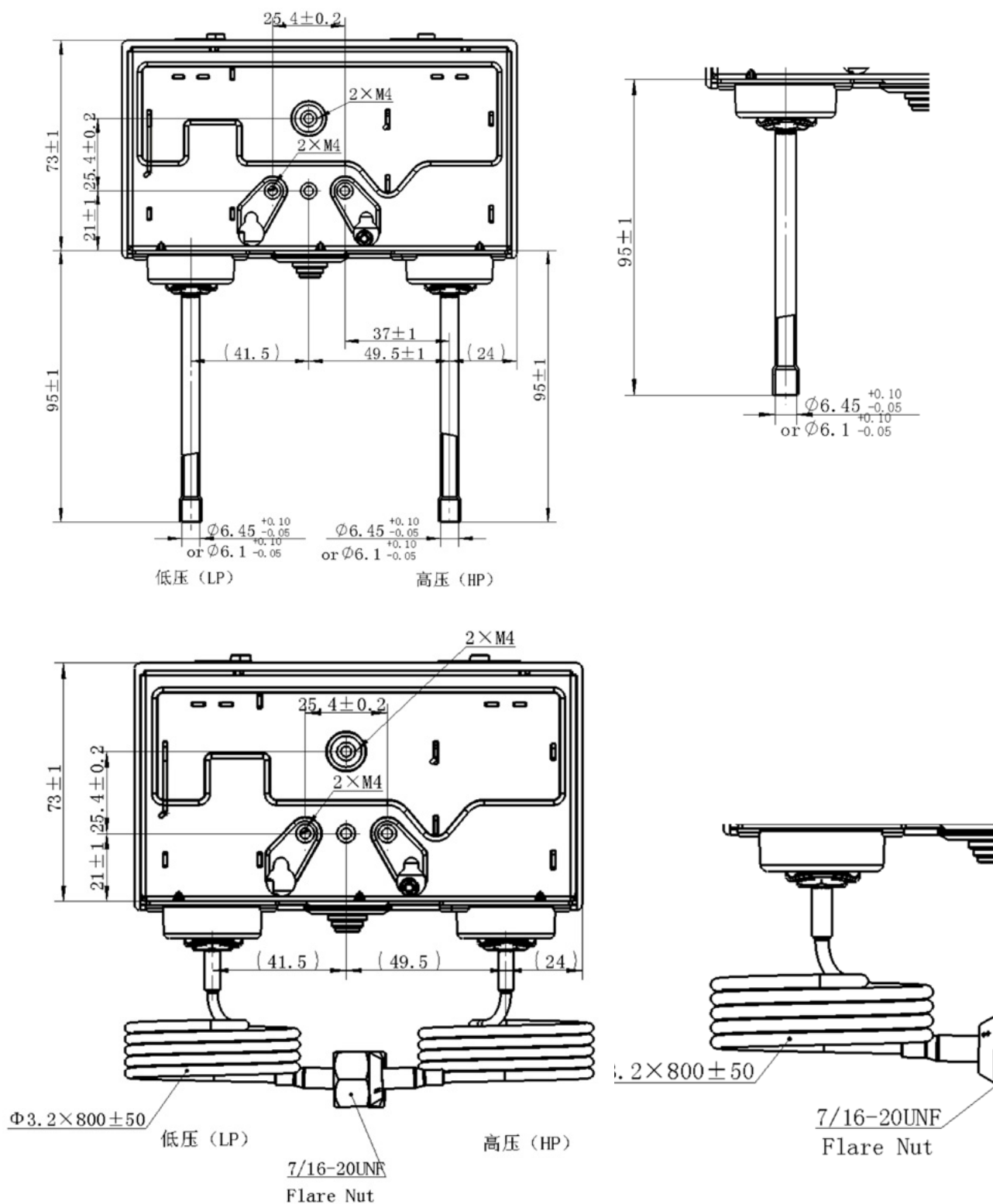


DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS





DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

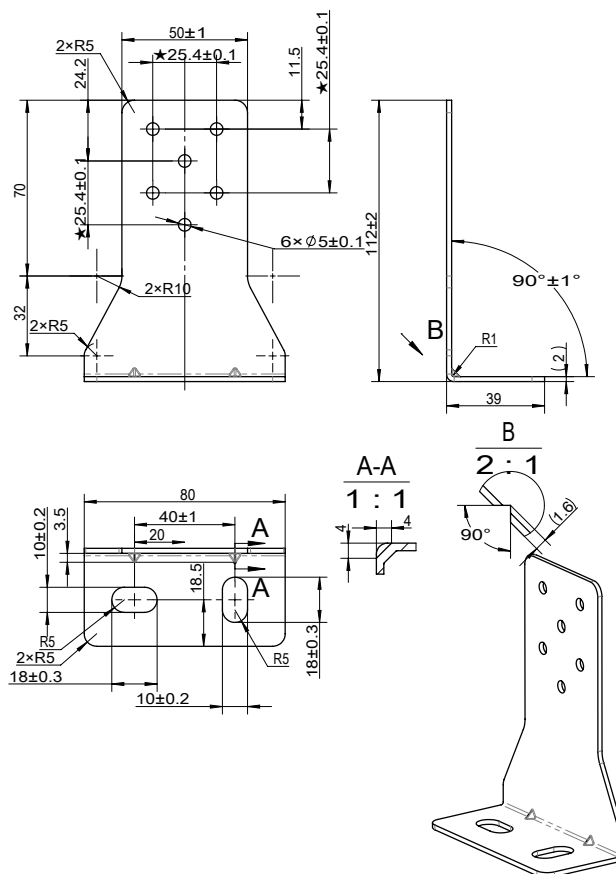




MOUNTING PLATE

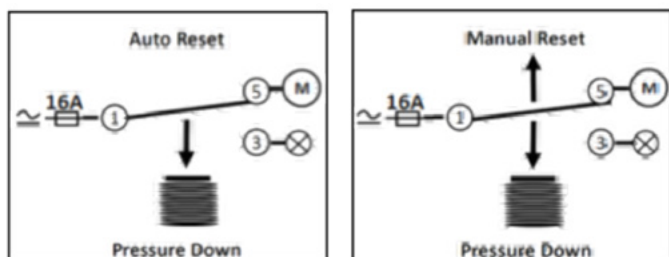
Model: PS50-50001

U11 code: 20660018502

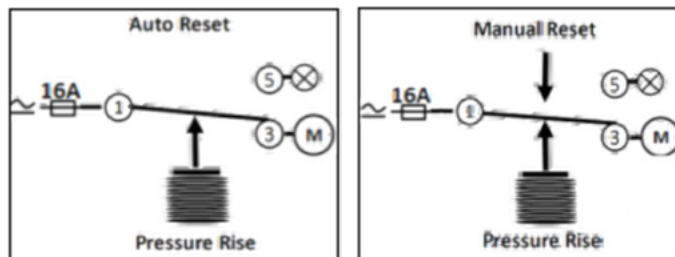


CONTACT SYSTEM

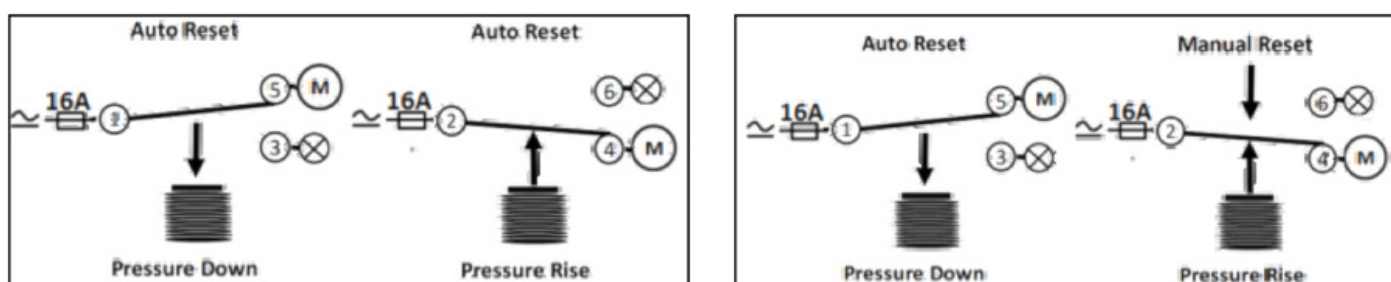
Single PS01



Single PS50



Dual PS15



PSV01/50/60/15/16 SERIES**PRESSURE CONTROLS**

Pressure controls can be used in refrigeration and air conditioning systems to protect the systems from extremely low suction pressure or extremely high discharge pressure. The pressure controls are also used to start or stop the refrigeration compressors and air-cooled condenser fans, to regulate other components in the systems which require pressure control function.

**FEATURES**

- HIGH PRECISION AND EXCELLENT STABILITY
- LONG LIFE TIME WITH BOTH EXCELLENT ELECTRIC AND MECHANICAL RELIABILITY
- SPDT SWITCH TO ENSURE GOOD CONTACT AND DISCONNECT CONVERSION WITH FAST REACTIONS
- VARIOUS PRESSURE CONTROLLING RANGES
- INSTALLATION PLATE FOR OPTION

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- Refrigerant: HCFC, HFC, HFO (R134a, R404A/R507, R407C, R22, R407A/F, R448A/449A, R452A, R513A, R450A, R410A) (Contact Sanhua for models for R32, R717, R290 and R1234y for other A2L/A3 refrigerants)
- Medium Temperature: -40°C / +120°C
- Ambient Temperature: -30°C / +65°C
- Relative Humidity: 0-95% RH
- Max. Working Pressure: HP: 3.5MPa/4.5MPa; LP: 1.65MPa
- Enclosure: IP30 (IP44 as option)
- Certification:
 - CE acc. LVD 2014/35/EU (EN60730-1:2011 EN60730-2-6:2016)
 - CE acc. PED 2014/68/EU, category IV (EN 12263)
 - UL acc. UL508 (E480941)

Contact load	AC1	AC3	AC15	DC
Rated Voltage (V)	400	400	400	24
Rated Current (A)	16	16	10	16



MODEL DESIGNATION

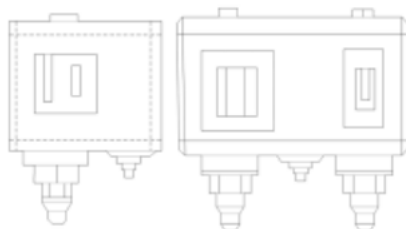
Position Number	Model Designation Legend	
1	Type	Description
	PSV	Pressure control
2	Pressure regulating range	Description
	01	LP: -0.5~7 bar(g)
	50	HP: 6~32 bar(g)
	60	HP: 8~42 bar(g)
	15	Dual (LP): -0.5~7 bar(g) / Dual (HP): 6~32 bar(g)
	16	Dual (LP): -0.5~7 bar(g) / Dual (HP): 8~42 bar(g)
3	Reset Mode	Description
	A	Automatic reset
	M	Manual reset
	AA	Auto LP/ Auto HP
	AM/MA/MM/MC/CA/CM/CC	
4	Connection type	Description
	L	Flare
	H	Solder
	M	Capillary
5	Product design (type)	Description
	S	Standard Model
	C	Customized Model
6	Serial number, Certification type	Description
	0X (01/03/05/.....); X = odd	PED IV Certified, HP Double bellow. Inch or unified Inch & Metric
	0X (02/04/06/.....); X = even	PED IV Certified, HP Double bellow. Metric only
	5X (51/53/55...); X = odd	Ordinary Model, HP Single bellow. Inch or unified Inch & Metric
	5X (52/54/56...); X = even	Ordinary Model, HP Single bellow. Metric only

MODEL DESIGNATION EXAMPLE

Position Number							Model designation example (according above legend)
1	2	3	4	-	5	6	
PSV	15	AA	L	-	S	01	Pressure control
PSV	15	AA	L	-	S	01	Dual: LP: -0.5~7 bar(g) / HP: 6~32 bar(g)
PSV	15	AA	L	-	S	01	Auto reset HP, Auto reset LP
PSV	15	AA	L	-	S	01	Flare connection
PSV	15	AA	L	-	S	01	Standard Model
PSV	15	AA	L	-	S	01	PED IV Certified, HP Double bellows



SELECTION AND ORDERING

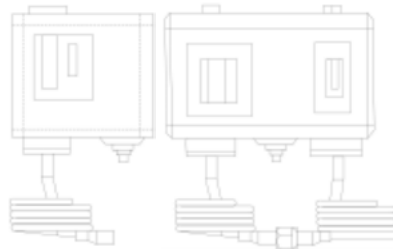


PSV01, PSV50, PSV60, PSV15, PSV60 Flare Connection										
Pressure	Type	Low Pressure (LP)		High Pressure (HP)		Reset		PED 2014 68/EU EN 12263 Certified ¹⁾	Ordering Code	
		Range	Differential Pressure ΔP	Range	Differential Pressure ΔP				Flare Connection 7/16-20UNF (1/4in. & 6mm)	
		[bar]	[bar]	[bar]	[bar]	Low Pressure	High Pressure		Model	U11 Code
LP	PSV01	-0.5~7	0.7~5	—	—	Auto	—	✓	PSV01AL-S01	10660012102
LP	PSV01	-0.5~7	0.7	—	—	Man	—	✓	PSV01ML-S01	10660013102
HP	PSV50	—	—	6~32	3~15	—	Auto	×	PSV50AL-S51	10660012902
HP	PSV50	—	—	6~32	3	—	Man	×	PSV50ML-S51	10660013002
HP	PSV50	—	—	6~32	4~15	—	Auto	✓	PSV50AL-S01	10660014202
HP	PSV50	—	—	6~32	4	—	Man	✓	PSV50ML-S01	10660018402
HP	PSV60	—	—	8~42	4~15	—	Auto	×	PSV60AL-S51	10660019102
HP	PSV60	—	—	8~42	4	—	Man	×	PSV60ML-S51	10660018902
HP	PSV60	—	—	8~42	5~15	—	Auto	✓	PSV60AL-S01	10660014302
HP	PSV60	—	—	8~42	5	—	Man	✓	PSV60ML-S01	10660019202
Dual	PSV15	-0.5~7	0.7~5	6~32	4	Auto	Auto	×	PSV15AAL-S51	10660012302
Dual	PSV15	-0.5~7	0.7~5	6~32	4	Auto	Man	×	PSV15AML-S51	10660012202
Dual	PSV15	-0.5~7	0.7~5	6~32	5	Auto	Auto	✓	PSV15AAL-S01	10660014402
Dual	PSV15	-0.5~7	0.7~5	6~32	5	Auto	Man	✓	PSV15AML-S01	10660016702
Dual	PSV16	-0.5~7	0.7~5	8~42	5	Auto	Auto	×	PSV16AAL-S51	10660018602
Dual	PSV16	-0.5~7	0.7~5	8~42	5	Auto	Man	×	PSV16AML-S51	10660019402
Dual	PSV16	-0.5~7	0.7~5	8~42	6	Auto	Auto	✓	PSV16AAL-S01	10660014102
Dual	PSV16	-0.5~7	0.7~5	8~42	6	Auto	Man	✓	PSV16AML-S01	10660018702



PSV01, PSV50, PSV60, PSV15, PSV16 Solder Connection

Pressure	Type	Low Pressure (LP)		High Pressure (HP)		Reset		PED 2014 68/EU EN 12263 Certi- fied ¹⁾	Ordering Code		Ordering Code	
		Range	Differential Pressure ΔP	Range	Differential Pressure ΔP				Solder ODF 1/4 in.		Solder ODF 6mm	
		[bar]	[bar]	[bar]	[bar]	LP	HP		Model	U11 Code	Model	U11 Code
LP	PSV01	-0.5~7	0.7~5	—	—	Auto	—	✓	PSV01AH-S01	10660021702	PSV01AH-S02	On request
LP	PSV01	-0.5~7	0.7	—	—	Man	—	✓	PSV01MH-S01	10660021802	PSV01MH-S02	On request
HP	PSV50	—	—	6~32	3~15	—	Auto	×	PSV50AH-S51	10660020802	PSV50AH-S52	On request
HP	PSV50	—	—	6~32	3	—	Man	×	PSV50MH-S51	10660021002	PSV50MH-S52	On request
HP	PSV50	—	—	6~32	4~15	—	Auto	✓	PSV50AH-S01	10660020702	PSV50AH-S02	On request
HP	PSV50	—	—	6~32	4	—	Man	✓	PSV50MH-S01	10660020902	PSV50MH-S02	On request
HP	PSV60	—	—	8~42	4~15	—	Auto	×	PSV60AH-S51	10660022202	PSV60AH-S52	On request
HP	PSV60	—	—	8~42	4	—	Man	×	PSV60MH-S51	10660022302	PSV60MH-S52	On request
HP	PSV60	—	—	8~42	5~15	—	Auto	✓	PSV60AH-S01	10660021102	PSV60AH-S02	On request
HP	PSV60	—	—	8~42	5	—	Man	✓	PSV60MH-S01	10660021202	PSV60MH-S02	On request
Dual	PSV15	-0.5~7	0.7~5	6~32	4	Auto	Auto	×	PSV15AAH-S51	10660021302	PSV15AAH-S52	On request
Dual	PSV15	-0.5~7	0.7~5	6~32	4	Auto	Man	×	PSV15AMH-S51	10660020302	PSV15AMH-S52	On request
Dual	PSV15	-0.5~7	0.7~5	6~32	5	Auto	Auto	✓	PSV15AAH-S01	10660020102	PSV15AAH-S02	On request
Dual	PSV15	-0.5~7	0.7~5	6~32	5	Auto	Man	✓	PSV15AMH-S01	10660020202	PSV15AMH-S02	On request
Dual	PSV16	-0.5~7	0.7~5	8~42	5	Auto	Auto	×	PSV16AAH-S51	10660022502	PSV16AAH-S52	On request
Dual	PSV16	-0.5~7	0.7~5	8~42	5	Auto	Man	×	PSV16AMH-S51	10660022402	PSV16AMH-S52	On request
Dual	PSV16	-0.5~7	0.7~5	8~42	6	Auto	Auto	✓	PSV16AAH-S01	10660020402	PSV16AAH-S02	On request
Dual	PSV16	-0.5~7	0.7~5	8~42	6	Auto	Man	✓	PSV16AMH-S01	10660020502	PSV16AMH-S02	On request

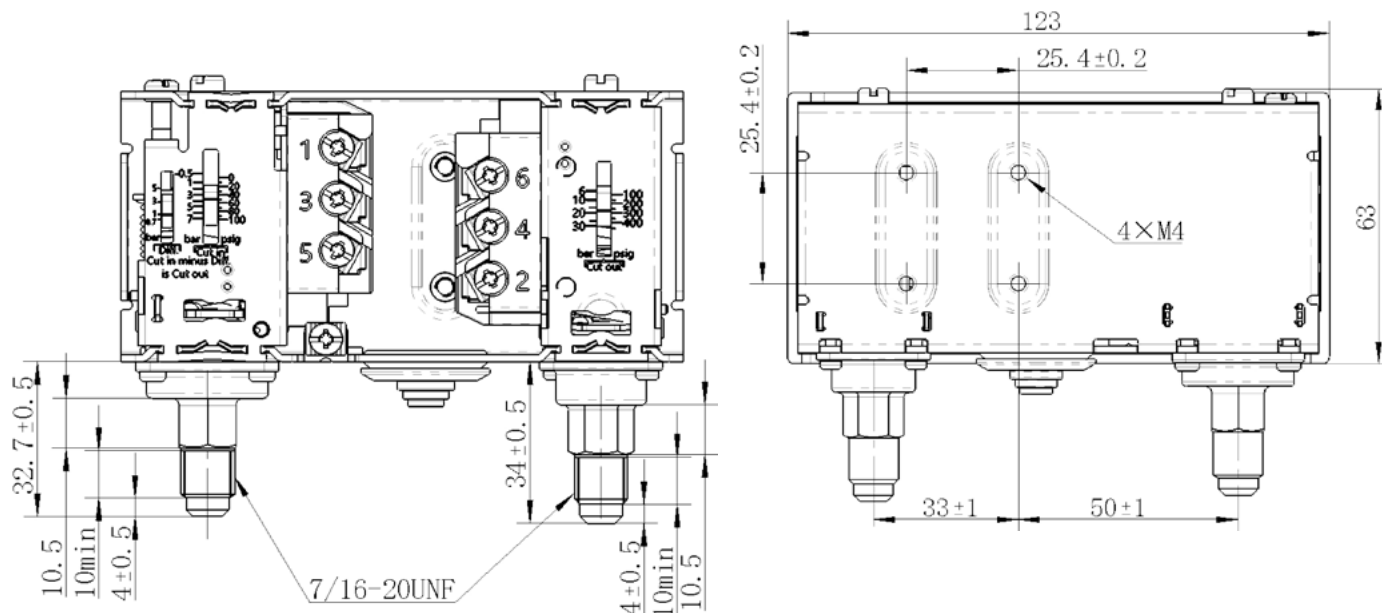


PSV01, PSV50, PSV15, Capillary with nut										
Pressure	Type	Low Pressure (LP)		High Pressure (HP)		Reset		PED 2014 68/EU Certified	Ordering Code	
		Range	Differential Pressure ΔP	Range	Differential Pressure ΔP				Capillary+Nut 7/16-20UNF (1/4in. & 6mm)	
		[bar]	[bar]	[bar]	[bar]	Low Pressure	High Pressure		Model	U11 Code
LP	PSV01	-0.5~7	0.7~5	—	—	Auto	—	✓	PSV01AM-S01	10660012802
LP	PSV01	-0.5~7	0.7	—	—	Man	—	✓	PSV01MM-S01	10660019502
HP	PSV50	—	—	6~32	3~15	—	Auto	×	PSV50AM-S51	10660012702
HP	PSV50	—	—	6~32	3	—	Man	×	PSV50MM-S51	10660019702
HP	PSV50	—	—	6~32	4~15	—	Auto	✓	PSV50AM-S01	10660016502
HP	PSV50	—	—	6~32	4	—	Man	✓	PSV50MM-S01	10660019602
HP	PSV60	—	—	8~42	4~15	—	Auto	×	PSV60AM-S51	10660012602
HP	PSV60	—	—	8~42	4	—	Man	×	PSV60MM-S51	10660022002
HP	PSV60	—	—	8~42	5~15	—	Auto	✓	PSV60AM-S01	10660019802
HP	PSV60	—	—	8~42	5	—	Man	✓	PSV60MM-S01	10660020602
Dual	PSV15	-0.5~7	0.7~5	6~32	4	Auto	Auto	×	PSV15AAM-S51	10660018502
Dual	PSV15	-0.5~7	0.7~5	6~32	4	Auto	Man	×	PSV15AMM-S51	10660022702
Dual	PSV15	-0.5~7	0.7~5	6~32	5	Auto	Auto	✓	PSV15AAM-S01	10660021602
Dual	PSV15	-0.5~7	0.7~5	6~32	5	Auto	Man	✓	PSV15AMM-S01	10660021502
Dual	PSV16	-0.5~7	0.7~5	8~42	5	Auto	Auto	×	PSV16AAM-S51	10660022102
Dual	PSV16	-0.5~7	0.7~5	8~42	5	Auto	Man	×	PSV16AMM-S51	10660021902
Dual	PSV16	-0.5~7	0.7~5	8~42	6	Auto	Auto	✓	PSV16AAM-S01	10660021402
Dual	PSV16	-0.5~7	0.7~5	8~42	6	Auto	Man	✓	PSV16AMM-S01	10660019902

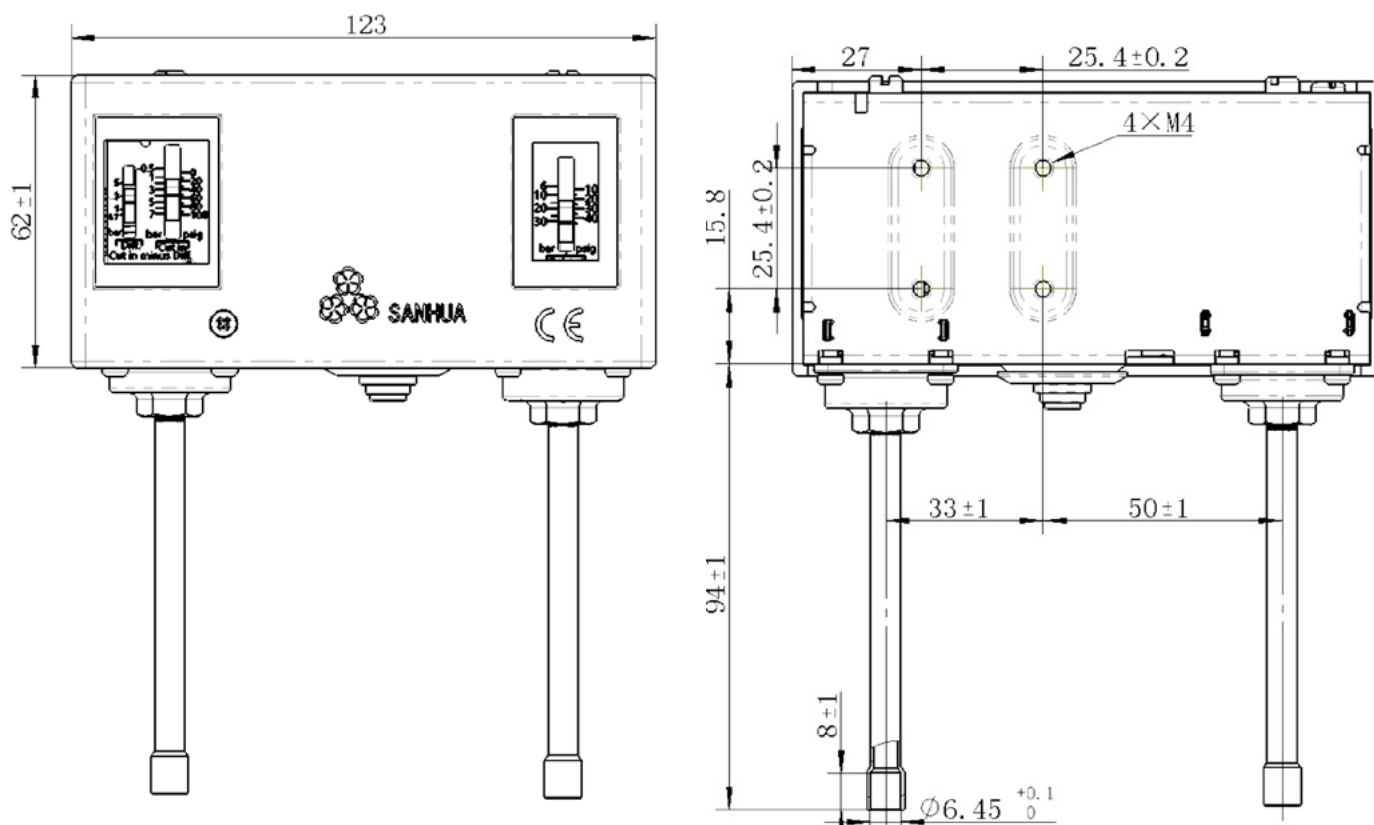
Tips: Pressure controls which are certified by TÜV, Rheinland acc. to PED 2014 68/EU, EN12263 are designed with double bellows at high pressure, and they provide “fail-safe” function.
The double bellows system prevents loss of charge in the event of the inner bellow rupture.
A rupture in the inner bellow will cause the control cut-out pressure to fall about 3 times less the set value and the compressor will stop.
A rupture in the outer bellows will cause the control cut-out pressure to fall to about 3 bar under the set value and providing the so-called “fail-safe” function.



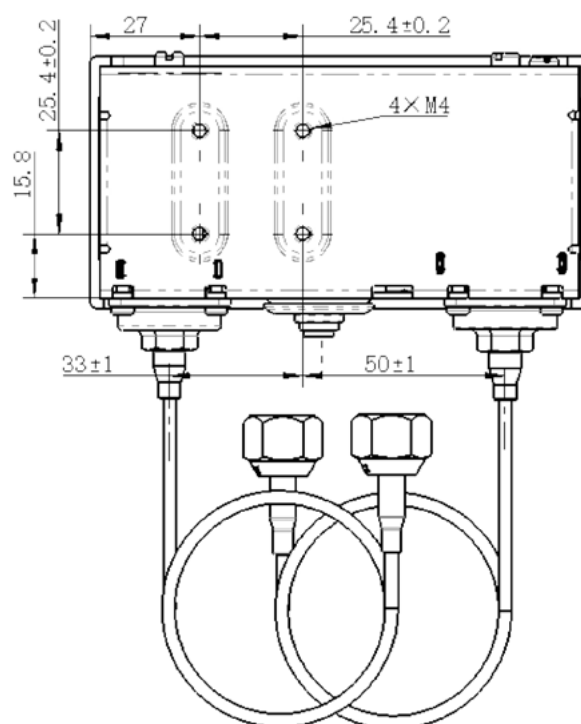
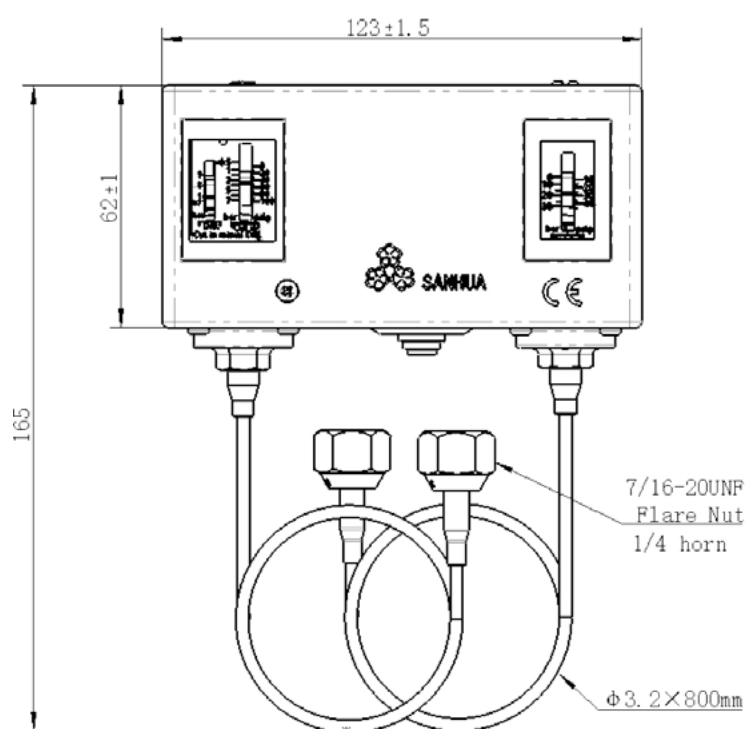
DIMENSIONAL DRAWING



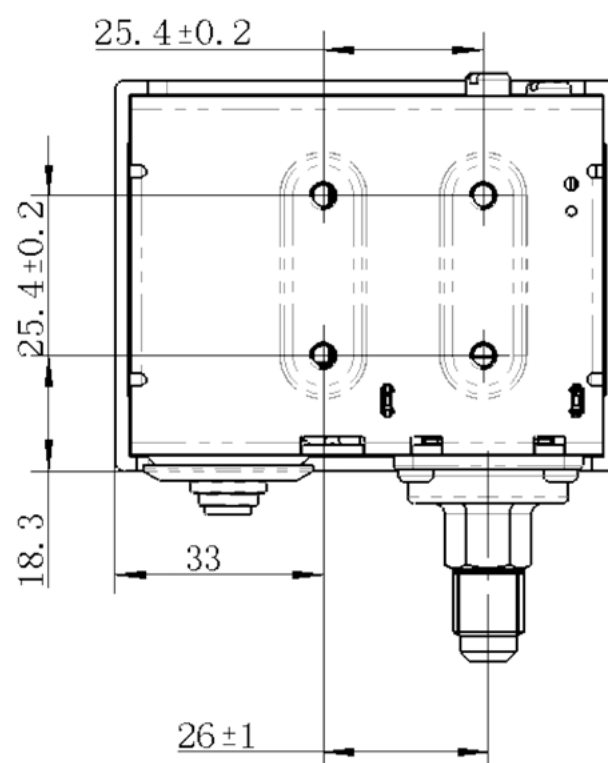
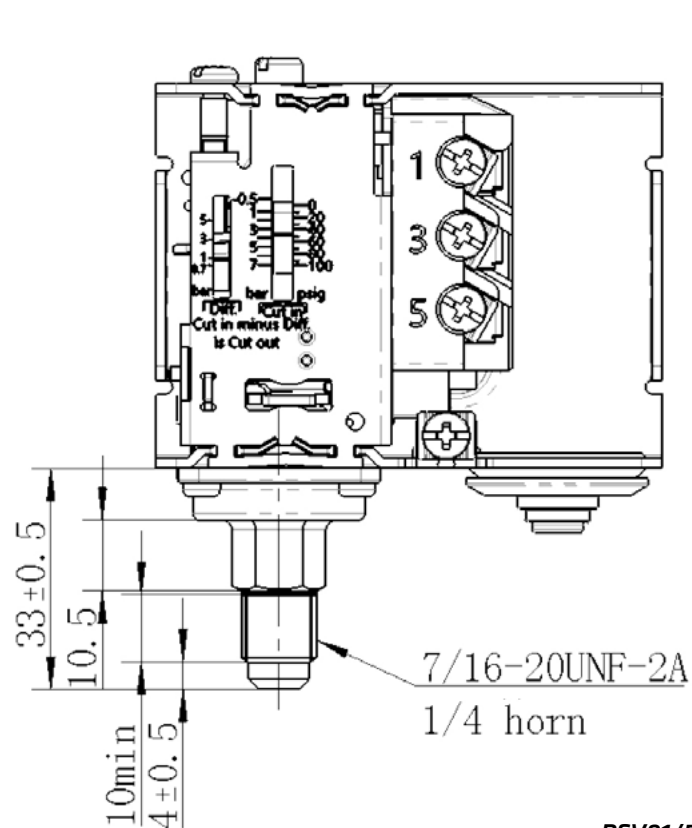
PSV15/16xxL



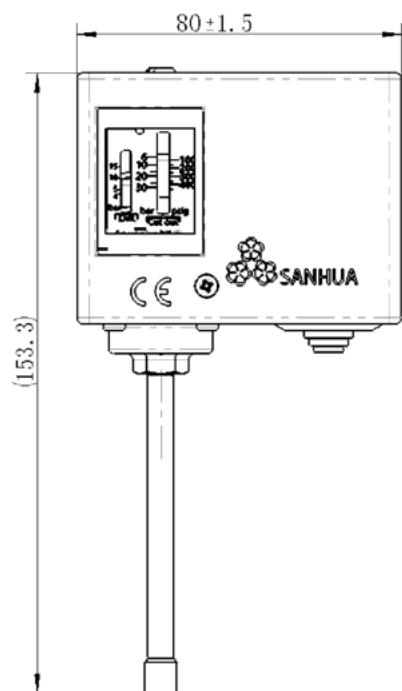
PSV15/16 xxH



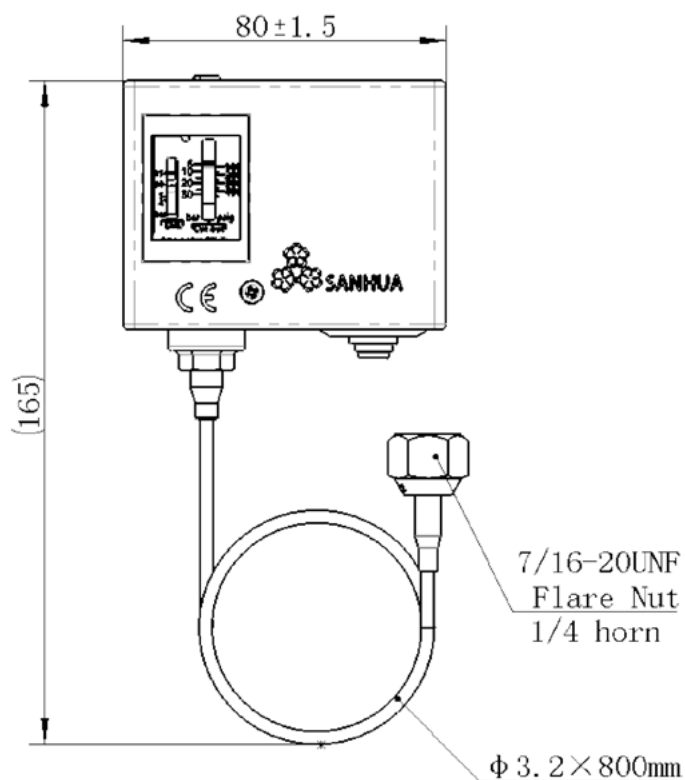
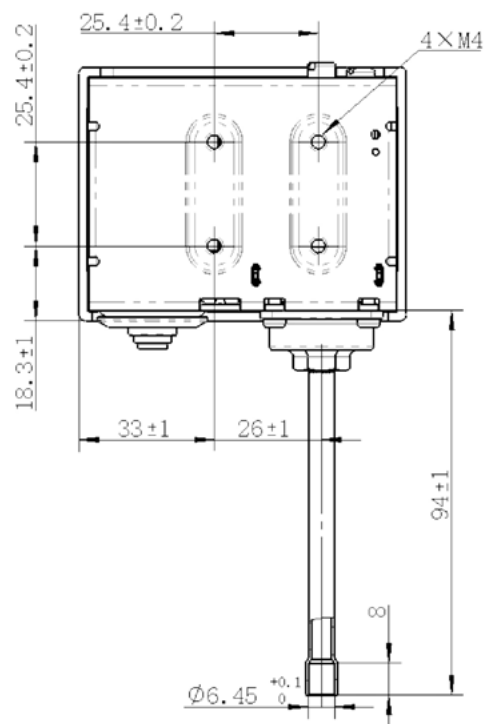
PSV15/16 $\times \times M$



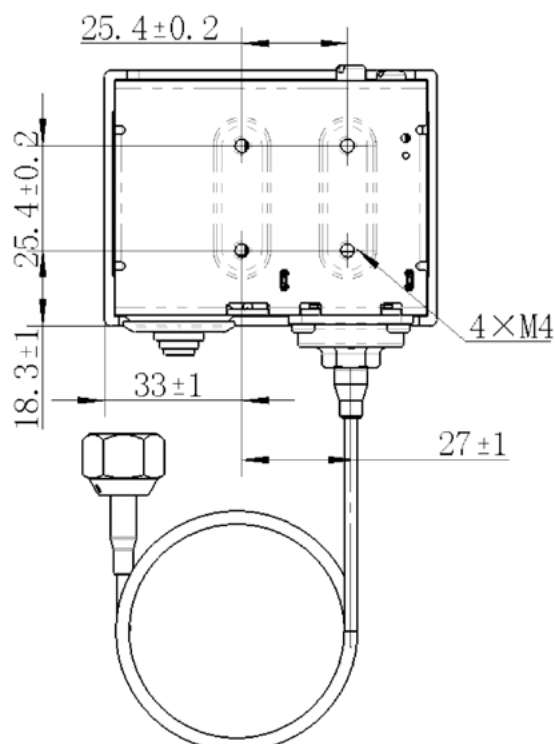
PSV01/50/60 $\times L$



PSV01/50/60×H



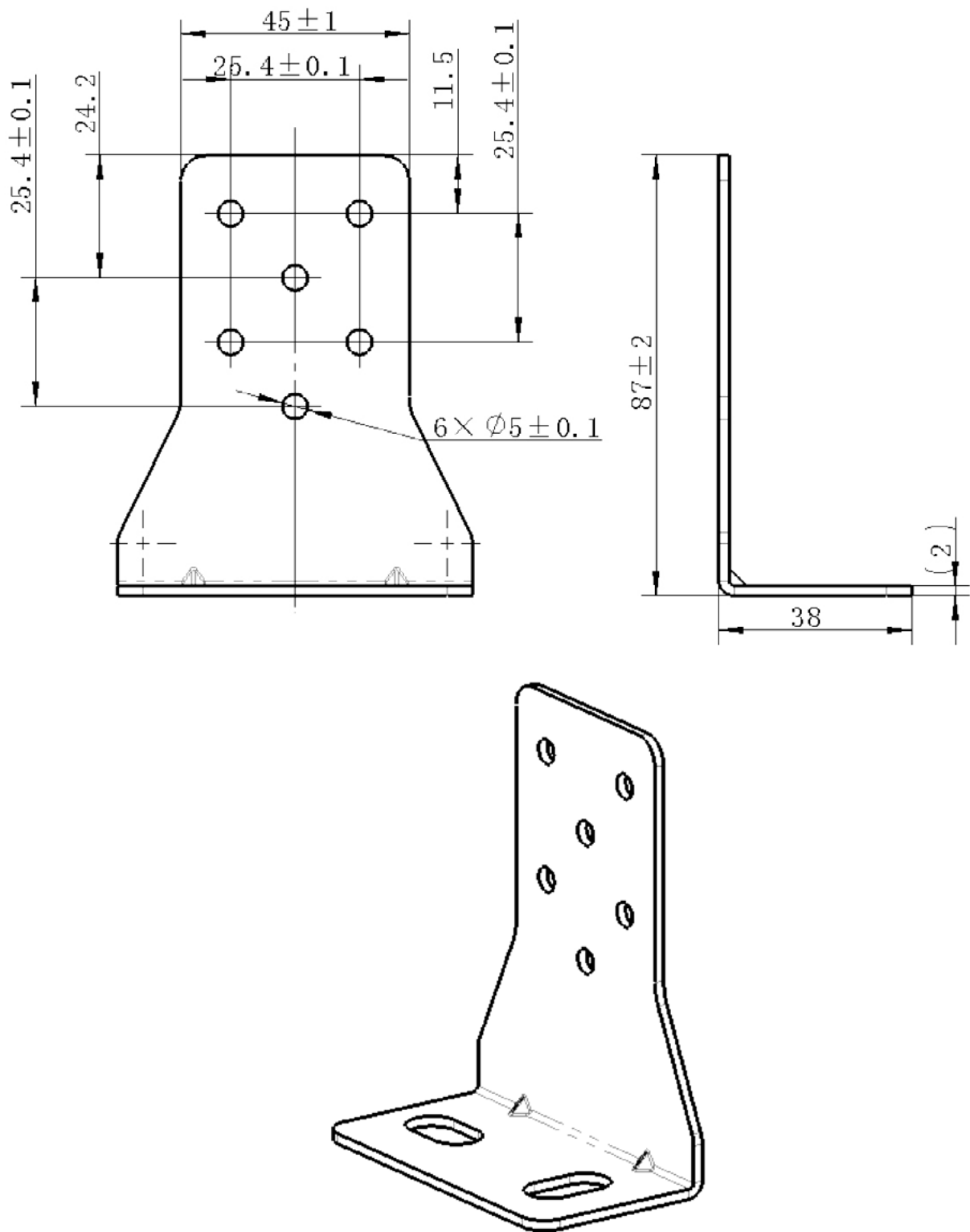
PSV01/50/60×M





INSTALLATION PLATE

Model	U11 code
PS50-50001	20660018502

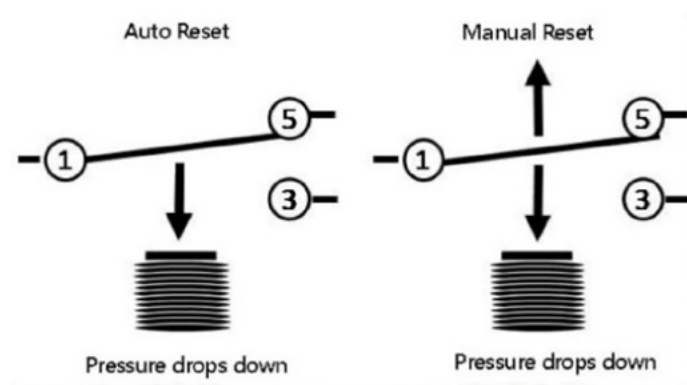


PRESSURE CONTROLS

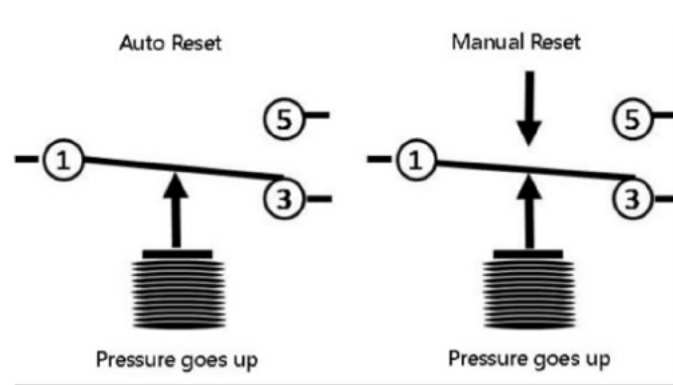


CONTACT SYSTEM

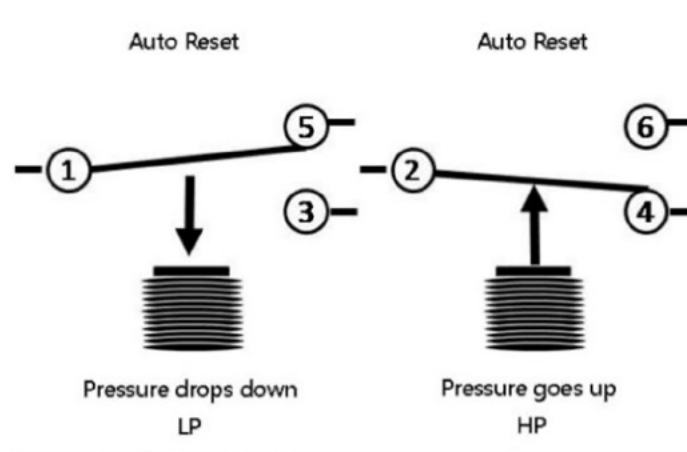
Single PSV01



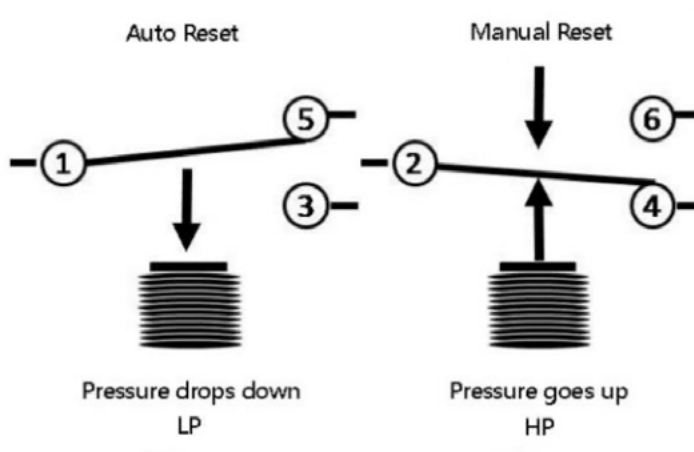
Single PSV50/60



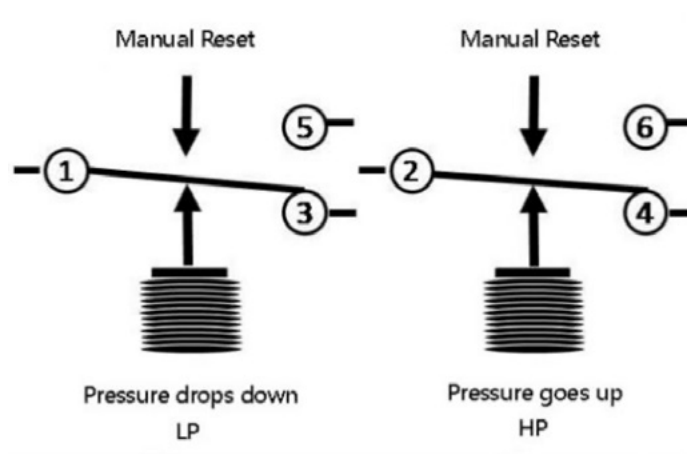
Dual PSV15/16AA



Dual PSV15/16AM



Dual PSV15/16MM



SOLENOID VALVES



EASIER AUTOMATIC CONTROL
HIGHER EFFICIENCY

SANHUA

*“Yearly SANHUA supplies over
20 Million solenoid valves to the
refrigeration, HVAC&R and home
appliances Industries worldwide.”*

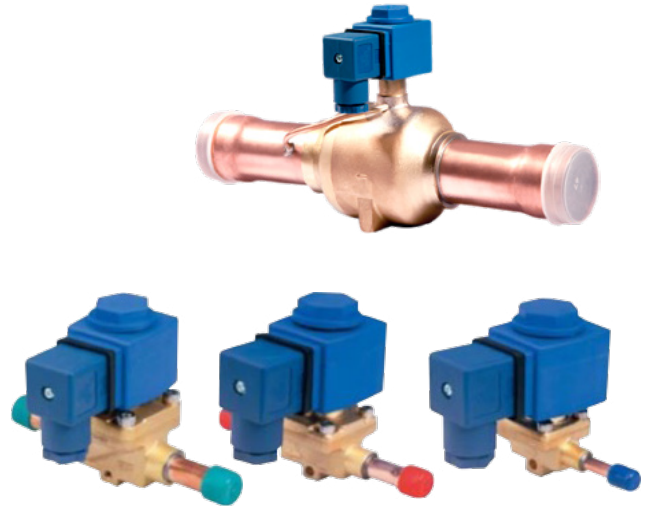
DISCOVER WHY
sanhuaeurope.com

MDF SERIES

SOLENOID VALVE

(Standard range: for fluids GROUP 2 according to Directive 2014/68/EU or GROUP A1 according to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016).

MDF series solenoid valves are direct operated or pilot operated solenoid valves, mainly used in refrigerant control of various devices such as refrigerating and freezing systems, air conditioners and heat pumps.



FEATURES

- COILS: LOW ENERGY CONSUMPTION, RELIABLE
- GREAT VALVE OPENING PERFORMANCE, HIGH MOPD
- COILS ARE DOUBLE SEALED, WATER TIGHT AND SAFE
- QUICK INSTALLATION COIL MQ-A11 FOR FAST AND EASY INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS¹⁾

- Applicable for all common HFC, HFO refrigerants such as: R134a, R404A, R407A/F, R407C, R410A, R448A, R449A, R450A, R452A, R513A, R507A
- Suitable for oil-free systems
- Maximum Operating Pressure:
 - MDF 2...40: 4,5 MPA (45 bar)
- Medium temperature TS min./max.:
 - MDF 2H...22H and MDF 2L...15L: -30°C/105°C
 - MDF 25H...40H: -40°C/140°C
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C / +55°C
- Relative humidity: 0 to 95% RH
- Installation position:
 - Liquid, suction and discharge line
 - Preferably coil upwards and flow direction corresponds to the arrow
- Declarations/Certification/Approvals:
 - DoC acc. PED (2014/68/EU), LVD (2014/35/EU), UL approval



TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF VALVE BODY

Valve Body		Usable Coils	Normal position	Actuation	Kv [m³/h]	MOP [Mpa]	Max. OPD [MPa] Air ⁷⁾		Min. OPD ⁷⁾ [Mpa]	
Solder	Flare						AC ⁴⁾ coil	DC ⁵⁾⁶⁾ coil		
MDF-A03-2H	MDF-A03-2L	AC + DC	NC ¹⁾	Direct	0,16	4,5	3,1	3,1	0,00	
MDF-A03-3H	MDF-A03-3L				0,23					
MDF-A03-6H	MDF-A03-6L	AC		Pilot ²⁾	0,8			NR	0,005	
MDF-D03-6H	MDF-D03-6H	DC					NP	2,8		
MDF-A03-10H	MDF-A03-10L	AC			1,9		3,1	NR		
MDF-D03-10H	MDF-D03-10H	DC						NP		2,8
MDF-A03-15H	MDF-A03-15L	AC					3,1	NR		
MDF-D03-15H	MDF-D03-15L	DC					NP	2,8		
MDF-A03-20H	-	AC + DC		Pilot (P) ³⁾	5,0		3,1	3,1	0,02	
MDF-A03-22H					5,9					
MDF-B03-25H					10,0					
MDF-B03-32H					15,0					
MDF-B03-40H					25,0					

Note: 1) NC means: Normally closed valve

2) Membrane operated

3) Piston operated

4) NP means: not permitted to use, select MDF-A03 model

5) NR means: not recommended to use. Only possible with R134a and min. evaporation temp. / max. condensing temp. -15°C/+58°C, select MDF-D03 model

6) Pressure values valid for 24V DC coil. Values for 12V DC coils on request

7) Max. OPD at 85% Ue.(AC, Air); Max. OPD at 90% Ue.(DC, Air)

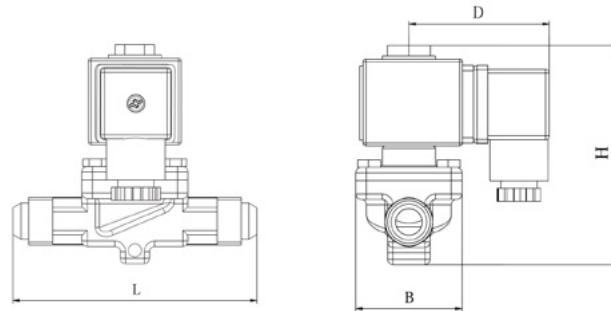
SOLENOID VALVE



DIMENSIONS

Valve Body

Thread Connection



Model Valve Body	Part Number ^{1) 2)}	SAE Flare Connection [inch]	Kv [m³/h]	PED Category Group 2	Dimensions [mm]			
					L	B	D	H
MDF-A03-2L 001	10125000102	1/4	0,16	4.3	59	30	53	82
MDF-A03-3L 001	10125009202	1/4	0,23	4.3	59	30	53	82
MDF-A03-3L 003	10125004402	3/8	0,23	4.3	70	30	53	82
MDF-A03-6L 001	10125009302	3/8	0,8	4.3	69	36	53	88
MDF-D03-6L 005	10125018002	3/8	0,8	4.3	69	36	53	88
MDF-A03-6L 003	10125004502	1/2	0,8	4.3	75	36	53	88
MDF-D03-6L 003	10125017802	1/2	0,8	4.3	75	36	53	88
MDF-A03-10L 003	10125005402	1/2	1,9	4.3	84	42	53	96
MDF-D03-10L 003	10125018902	1/2	1,9	4.3	84	42	53	96
MDF-A03-10L 001	10125009402	5/8	1,9	4.3	92	42	53	96
MDF-D03-10L 001	10125018702	5/8	1,9	4.3	92	42	53	96
MDF-A03-15L 001	10125009502	5/8	2,3	4.3	104	52	53	100
MDF-D03-15L 001	10125019302	5/8	2,3	4.3	104	52	53	100
MDF-A03-15L 003	10125004802	7/8	2,3	4.3	119	52	53	100
MDF-D03-15L 003	10125019502	7/8	2,3	4.3	119	52	53	100

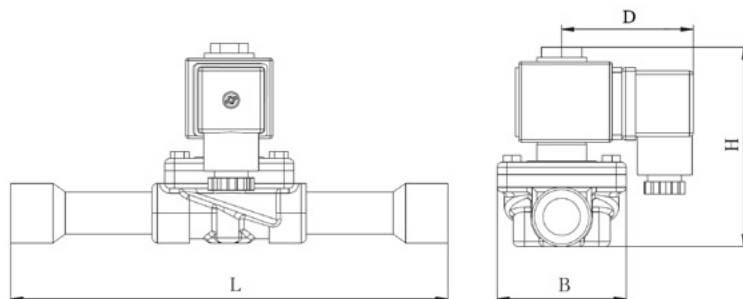
Note: 1) Extent of delivery: valve body without coil
2) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.
3) Please contact Sanhua if you need MDF15 with Kv value 3.3.

SOLENOID VALVE



DIMENSIONS

Valve Body - Inch Solder Connection



Model Valve Body	Part Number ^{1) 2)}	Solder Connection ODF	Kv	PED Category Group 2	Dimensions [mm]			
		[inch]	[m ³ /h]		L	B	D	H
MDF-A03-2H 001	10125011202	1/4	0,16	4.3	102	30	53	82
MDF-A03-3H 001	10125011302	1/4	0,23	4.3	102	30	53	82
MDF-A03-3H 003	10125003602	3/8	0,23	4.3	102	30	53	82
MDF-A03-6H 001	10125011402	3/8	0,8	4.3	111	36	53	88
MDF-D03-6H 001	10125017402	3/8	0,8	4.3	111	36	53	88
MDF-A03-6H 003	10125004202	1/2	0,8	4.3	127	36	53	88
MDF-D03-6H 003	10125017502	1/2	0,8	4.3	127	36	53	88
MDF-A03-10H 001	10125011502	1/2	1,9	4.3	127	42	53	95
MDF-D03-10H 001	10125017202	1/2	1,9	4.3	127	42	53	95
MDF-A03-10H 003	10125006302	5/8	1,9	4.3	160	42	53	95
MDF-D03-10H 003	10125018402	5/8	1,9	4.3	160	42	53	95
MDF-A03-15H 005	10125003702	5/8	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-D03-15H 005	10125017102	5/8	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-A03-15H 003	10125005002	7/8	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-D03-15H 003	10125019002	7/8	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-A03-20H 001	10125011702	7/8	5	4.3	191	52	53	117
MDF-A03-22H 001	10125011802	7/8	5,9	4.3	281	60	53	117
MDF-A03-20H 003	10125005602	1-1/8	5	4.3	214	52	53	117
MDF-A03-22H 009	10125006202	1-1/8	5,9	4.3	281	60	53	117
MDF-B03-25H 003	10125006902	1-1/8	10	4.3	256	76	53	144
MDF-A03-22H 003	10125005102	1-3/8	5,9	I	281	60	53	117
MDF-B03-25H 004	10125006802	1-3/8	10	I	280	76	53	144
MDF-B03-32H 001	10125009102	1-3/8	15	I	281	76	53	144
MDF-B03-32H 002	10125007502	1-5/8	15	I	281	76	53	144
MDF-B03-40H 002	10125004302	1-5/8	25	I	281	84	53	152
MDF-B03-40H 004	10125007702	2-1/8	25	I	281	84	53	152

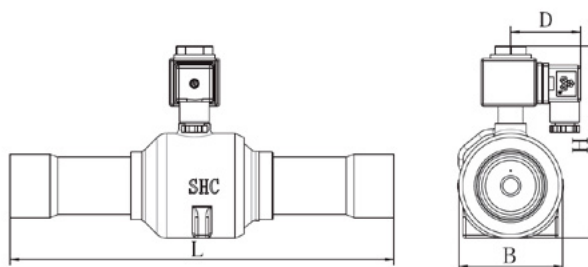
Note: 1) Extent of delivery: valve body without coil
2) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.

SOLENOID VALVE



DIMENSIONS

Valve Body – Metrical Solder Connection



Model Valve Body	Part Number ^{1) 2)}	Solder Connection ODF	Kv	PED Category Group 2	Dimensions [mm]			
		[mm]	[m ³ /h]		L	B	D	H
MDF-A03-2H 003	10125006502	6	0,16	4.3	102	30	53	82
MDF-A03-3H 005	10125003802	6	0,23	4.3	102	30	53	82
MDF-A03-3H 007	10125003402	10	0,23	4.3	117	30	53	82
MDF-A03-6H 005	10125004102	10	0,8	4.3	111	36	53	88
MDF-D03-6H 005	10125016802	10	0,8	4.3	111	36	53	88
MDF-A03-6H 007	10125006702	12	0,8	4.3	127	36	53	88
MDF-D03-6H 007	10125018202	12	0,8	4.3	127	36	53	88
MDF-A03-10H 005	10125003502	12	1,9	4.3	127	42	53	95
MDF-D03-10H 005	10125017002	12	1,9	4.3	127	42	53	95
MDF-A03-10H 003	10125006302	16	1,9	4.3	160	42	53	95
MDF-D03-10H 003	10125018402	16	1,9	4.3	160	42	53	95
MDF-A03-15H 005	10125003702	16	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-D03-15H 005	10125017102	16	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-A03-15H 003	10125005002	22	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-D03-15H 003	10125019002	22	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-A03-20H 001	10125011702	22	5	4.3	191	52	53	117
MDF-A03-22H 001	10125011802	22	5,9	4.3	281	60	53	117
MDF-A03-20H 007	10125005702	28	5	4.3	214	52	53	117
MDF-A03-22H 011	10125000302	28	5,9	4.3	281	60	53	117
MDF-B03-25H 005	10125007002	28	10	4.3	256	76	53	144
MDF-A03-22H 003	10125005102	35	5,9	I	281	60	53	117
MDF-B03-25H 004	10125006802	35	10	I	280	76	53	144
MDF-B03-32H 001	10125009102	35	15	I	281	76	53	144
MDF-B03-32H 003	10125007102	42	15	I	281	76	53	144
MDF-B03-40H 003	10125007602	42	25	I	281	84	53	152
MDF-B03-40H 004	10125007702	54	25	I	281	84	53	152

Note: 1) Extent of delivery: valve body without coil

2) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.

SOLENOID VALVE



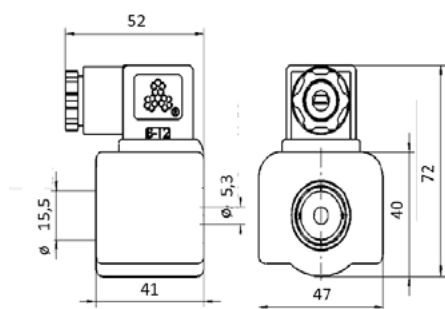
TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF COIL

Model Coil ¹⁾	Part Number ²⁾	Plug type	Supply	Rated Voltage [V]	Power [W]	Voltage Tolerance	Insulation Class	Protection Class (w/plug)	UL Approval
MQ-A03024-000001	10820009902	DIN Plug	AC	24	10,5W (50Hz) 8,5W (60Hz)	-15% +10%	F	IP67	NO
MQ-A03024-000018	10820013702							IP65	YES
MQ-A0311A-000001	10820010102			110 to 120	12W (50Hz) 10W (60Hz)			IP67	NO
MQ-A0311A-000005	10820016502							IP65	YES
MQ-A0322G-000001 ⁴⁾	10820010002			220 to 240	12W (50Hz) 10W (60Hz)			IP67	NO
MQ-A0322G-000024	10820015002							IP65	YES
MQ-A11024-000001	10820009402	Quick Install Plug ³⁾	AC	24	9,5 (50Hz) 8,5 (60Hz)			IP67	OR ⁵⁾
MQ-A1111A-000001	10820009202			110 to 120	11,5 (50Hz) 10,0 (60Hz)				OR
MQ-A1122G-000001	10820009002			220 to 240	11 (50Hz) 9,5 (60Hz)				OR
MQ-D03012-000002	10820001302	DIN Plug	DC	12	15	±10%		IP67	NO
MQ-D03024-000002	10820001002			24					NO
MQ-D03110-000003	OR			110					NO

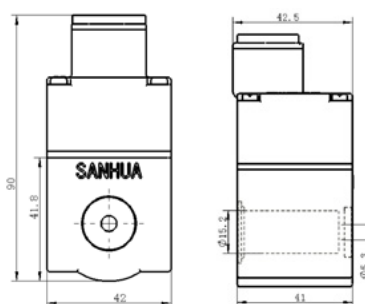
- Note:**
- 1) Match with valve body: Please respect information in table "Technical Parameters of valve body". See page 2 of this document
 - 2) Extent of delivery: coil body, fastening screw for the coil body, plug for electrical connection incl. Gaskets and fastening screws
 - 3) Outer cable diameter: 7,1 to 9,7mm and cable core 0,75 to 2,5mm²
 - 4) Coil MQ-A0322G-000001 is third party certified for usage with flammable refrigerants (A2L, A3). Usage of the other coils (only without UL approval) with flammable refrigerants – please contact Sanhua.
 - 5) OR: On Request

DIMENSIONS - COILS

MQ-A03 and MQ-D03 (Coils with DIN Plug):

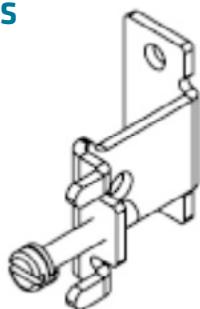


MQ-11 (Coils with Quick Install Plug):



ACCESSORIES

Bracket



Model ¹⁾	Part Number	Applicable Valve Models	
		Solder	Flare
MDF-A03-033001	20125000902	MDF-A03-2H	MDF-A03-2L
		MDF-A03-3H	MDF-A03-3L
		MDF-A03-6H	MDF-A03-6L
		MDF-A03-10H	MDF-A03-10L
		MDF-A03-15H	MDF-A03-15L

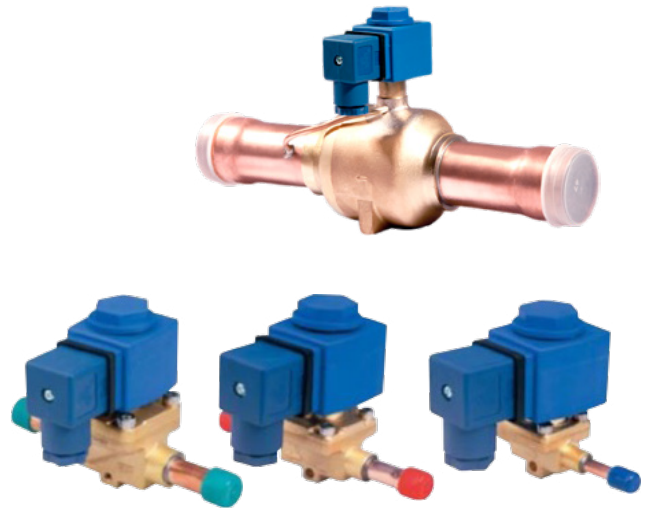
Note: 1) Extent of delivery: bracket and screwFOR SERVICE PURPOSE PERMANENT
MAGNET COIL AVAILABLE

Coil Model	Part Number
KCT01	10108000102

MDF SERIES**SOLENOID VALVE**

(GreenTech range: for fluids GROUP 1 according to Directive 2014/68/EU or GROUP A3/A2L according to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016).

MDF series solenoid valves are direct operated or pilot operated solenoid valves, mainly used in refrigerant control of various devices such as refrigerating and freezing systems, air conditioners and heat pumps.

**FEATURES**

- COILS: LOW ENERGY CONSUMPTION, RELIABLE
- GREAT VALVE OPENING PERFORMANCE, HIGH MOPD
- COILS ARE DOUBLE SEALED, WATER TIGHT AND SAFE

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS¹⁾

- Applicable for HC, HFC/HFO, HFO refrigerants such as: R290, R1234ze(E), R1234yf, R447A, R452B, R454B, R454C, R455A
- Suitable for oil-free systems
- Maximum Operating Pressure:
 - MDF 2H...22H: 4,5 MPA (45 bar)
- Medium temperature TS min./max.:
 - MDF 2H...22H: -30°C/105°C
 - MDF 25H...40H: -40°C/140°C
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C / +55°C
- Relative humidity: 0 to 95% RH
- Installation position:
 - Liquid, suction and discharge line
 - Preferably coil upwards and flow direction corresponds to the arrow
- Declarations/Certification/Approvals:
 - DoC acc. PED (2014/68/EU), LVD (2014/35/EU)
 - Certification acc. EN60335-2-24/40/89 as "not source of ignition"; EN60730
 - Certification acc. PED Cat II: EN ISO 21922-2021 (for models in PED Cat. II)



TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF VALVE BODY

Valve Body	Normal position	Actuation	Kv [m ³ /h]	MOP [MPa] Air	Max. OPD [Mpa]	Min. OPD [Mpa]
Solder						
MDF-A03-2H	NC ¹⁾	Direct	0,16	4,5	3,1 ³⁾	0,00
MDF-A03-3H			0,23			
MDF-A03-6H			0,8			
MDF-A03-10H		Pilot ²⁾	1,9			0,005
MDF-A03-15H			2,3			
MDF-A03-20H			5,0			
MDF-A03-22H			5,9			
MDF-B03-25H		Pilot (P) ³⁾	10,0			0,02
MDF-B03-32H			15,0			
MDF-B03-40H			25,0			

Note: 1) NC means: Normally closed valve
 2) Membrane operated
 3) Piston operated
 4) Max. OPD at 85% Ue.(Air). Other coils on request

DIMENSIONS

Valve Body - Inch Solder Connection, Models with MOP 45 bar

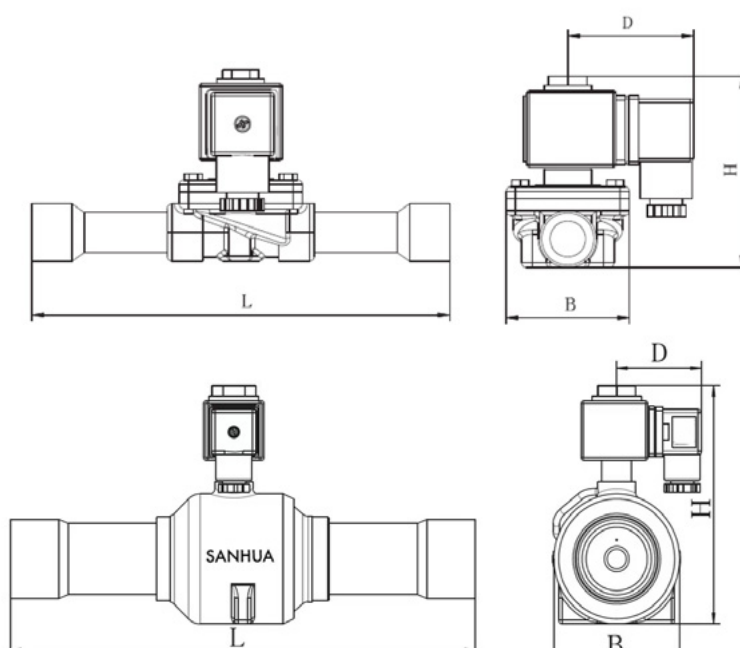
Model Valve Body	Part Number ^{1) 2)}	SAE Flare Connection [inch]	Kv [m ³ /h]	PED Category Fluid Group I	Dimensions [mm]			
					L	B	D	H
MDF-A03-2H 001	10125011202	1/4	0,16	4.3	102	30	53	82
MDF-A03-3H 001	10125011302	1/4	0,23	4.3	102	30	53	82
MDF-A03-3H 003	10125003602	3/8	0,23	4.3	102	30	53	82
MDF-A03-6H 001	10125011402	3/8	0,8	4.3	111	36	53	88
MDF-A03-6H 003	10125004202	1/2	0,8	4.3	127	36	53	88
MDF-A03-10H 001	10125011502	1/2	1,9	4.3	127	42	53	95
MDF-A03-10H 003	10125006302	5/8	1,9	4.3	160	42	53	95
MDF-A03-15H 005	10125003702	5/8	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-A03-15H 003	10125005002	7/8	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-A03-15H 051	10125035002	5/8	3,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-A03-15H 052	10125035102	7/8	3,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-A03-20H 001	10125011702	7/8	5	4.3	191	52	53	117
MDF-A03-22H 001	10125011802	7/8	5,9	4.3	281	60	53	117
MDF-A03-20H 003	10125005602	1-1/8	5	4.3	214	52	53	117
MDF-A03-22H 009	10125006202	1-1/8	5,9	4.3	281	60	53	117
MDF-B03-25H 003	10125006902	1-1/8	10	II	256	76	53	144
MDF-A03-22H 003	10125005102	1-3/8	5,9	II	281	60	53	117
MDF-B03-25H 004	10125006802	1-3/8	10	II	280	76	53	144
MDF-B03-32H 001	10125009102	1-3/8	15	II	281	76	53	144
MDF-B03-32H 002	10125007502	1-5/8	15	II	281	76	53	144
MDF-B03-40H 002	10125004302	1-5/8	25	II	281	84	53	152
MDF-B03-40H 004	10125007702	2-1/8	25	II	281	84	53	152



Valve Body – Metrical Solder Connection, Models with MOP 45 bar

Model Valve Body	Part Number ^{1) 2)}	SAE Flare Connection [mm]	Kv [m³/h]	PED Category Fluid Group I	Dimensions [mm]			
					L	B	D	H
MDF-A03-2H 003	10125006502	6	0,16	4.3	102	30	53	82
MDF-A03-3H 005	10125003802	6	0,23	4.3	102	30	53	82
MDF-A03-3H 007	10125003402	10	0,23	4.3	117	30	53	82
MDF-A03-6H 005	10125004102	10	0,8	4.3	111	36	53	88
MDF-A03-6H 007	10125006702	12	0,8	4.3	127	36	53	88
MDF-A03-10H 005	10125003502	12	1,9	4.3	127	42	53	95
MDF-A03-10H 003	10125006302	16	1,9	4.3	160	42	53	95
MDF-A03-15H 005	10125003702	16	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-A03-15H 003	10125005002	22	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-A03-15H 051	10125035002	16	3,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-A03-15H 052	10125035102	22	3,3	4.3	176	52	53	100
MDF-A03-20H 001	10125011702	22	5	4.3	191	52	53	117
MDF-A03-22H 001	10125011802	22	5,9	4.3	281	60	53	117
MDF-A03-20H 007	10125005702	28	5	4.3	214	52	53	117
MDF-A03-22H 011	10125000302	28	5,9	4.3	281	60	53	117
MDF-B03-25H 005	10125007002	28	10	II	256	76	53	144
MDF-A03-22H 003	10125005102	35	5,9	II	281	60	53	117
MDF-B03-25H 004	10125006802	35	10	II	280	76	53	144
MDF-B03-32H 001	10125009102	35	15	II	281	76	53	144
MDF-B03-32H 003	10125007102	42	15	II	281	76	53	144
MDF-B03-40H 003	10125007602	42	25	II	281	84	53	152
MDF-B03-40H 004	10125007702	54	25	II	281	84	53	152

Note: 1) Extent of delivery: valve body without coil
2) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.



SOLENOID VALVE



TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF COIL

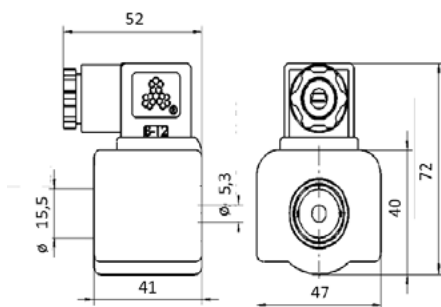
Model Coil	Part Number ¹⁾	Plug type	Supply	Rated Voltage [V]	Power [W]	Voltage Tolerance	Insulation Class	Protection Class (w/plug)	UL Approval
MQ-A03024-000001 ²⁾	10820009902	DIN	AC	24	10,5 (50Hz) 8,5 (60Hz)	-15% +10%	F	IP67	NO
MQ-A0311A-000001 ²⁾	10820010102			110 to 120	12 (50Hz) 10 (60Hz)			IP67	NO
MQ-A0322G-000001 ²⁾	10820010002			220 to 240	12 (50Hz) 10 (60Hz)			IP67	NO

Note: 1) Extent of delivery: coil body, fastening screw for the coil body, plug for electrical connection incl. Gaskets and fastening screws

2) Coils MQ-A03024-000001 and MQ-A0311A-000001 are third party certified for usage with flammable refrigerants (A2L, A3) only with valves MDF-B03

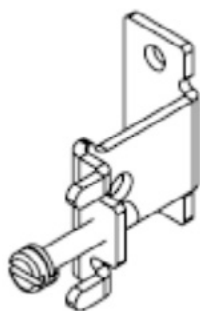
DIMENSIONS - COILS

MQ-A03 (Coil with DIN Plug):



ACCESSORIES

Bracket



Model ¹⁾	Part Number	Applicable Valve Models
		Solder
MDF-A03-033001	20125000902	MDF-A03-2H
		MDF-A03-3H
		MDF-A03-6H
		MDF-A03-10H
		MDF-A03-15H

Note: 1) Extent of delivery: bracket and screw

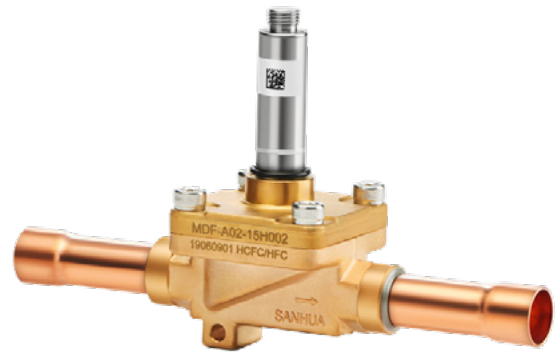
FOR SERVICE PURPOSE PERMANENT MAGNET COIL AVAILABLE

Coil Model	Part Number
KCT01	10108000102

MDF-A02 (NO) SERIES**SOLENOID VALVE**

(Standard range: for fluids GROUP 2 according to Directive 2014/68/EU or GROUP A1 according to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016).

MDF-A02 series solenoid valves are normally open (NO) pilot operated solenoid valves, mainly used in refrigerant control of various devices such as refrigerating and freezing systems, air conditioners and heat pumps.

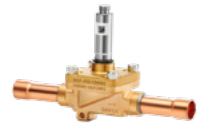
**FEATURES**

- COILS: LOW ENERGY CONSUMPTION, RELIABLE
- GREAT VALVE OPENING PERFORMANCE, HIGH MOPD
- COILS ARE DOUBLE SEALED, WATERTIGHT AND SAFE

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS¹⁾

- Applicable for all common HFC, HFO refrigerants such as: R134a, R404A, R407A/F, R407C, R410A, R448A, R449A, R450A, R452A, R513A, R507A
- Medium temperature: -30°C ~ +105°C
- Ambient temperature: -30°C ~ +55°C
- Relative humidity: 0 to 95%RH
- Installation position:
 - liquid, suction and discharge line
 - preferably coil upwards and flow direction corresponds to the arrow
- Declaration according to LVD and PED

Note: 1) Please contact Sanhua to get models for oil-free application.



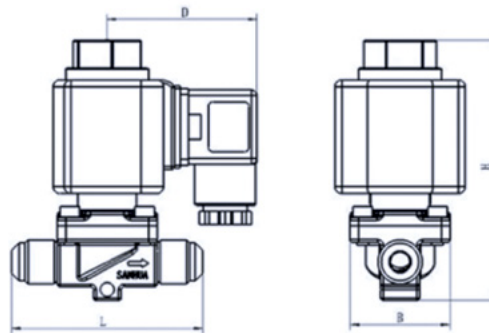
TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF VALVE BODY

Valve Body		Usable Coils	Normal position	Actuation	Kv [m³/h]	MOP [Mpa]	Max. OPD [Mpa]	Min. OPD ⁴⁾ [Mpa]
Solder	Flare							
MDF-A02-6H	MDF-A02-6L	AC/DC	NO ¹⁾	Pilot ²⁾	0,8	4,5	2,8 ³⁾	0,02
MDF-A02-10H	MDF-A02-10L				1,9			
MDF-A02-15H	MDF-A02-15L				2,3			
MDF-A02-20H					5			
MDF-A02-22H					6			

Note: 1) NO means: Normally open valve
 2) Membrane operated
 3) Max. OPD with liquid is 2,1 MPa, Max. OPD at 85% Ue
 4) Min. OPD: values referred to 100% of nominal flow

DIMENSIONS

Valve Body - Thread Connection



Model Valve Body	Part Number ¹⁾²⁾	SAE Flare Connection [inch]	Kv [m³/h]	PED Category Group 2	Dimensions [mm]			
					L	B	D	H
MDF-A02-6L 002	10125012502	3/8	0,8	4.3	69	36	53	95
MDF-A02-6L 004	10125012602	1/2	0,8	4.3	75	36	53	95
MDF-A02-10L 002	10125012902	5/8	1,9	4.3	92	42	53	102,5
MDF-A02-10L 004	10125013002	1/2	1,9	4.3	84	42	53	102,5
MDF-A02-15L 002	10125013302	5/8	2,3	4.3	104	52	53	107,5
MDF-A02-15L 004	10125013402	7/8	2,3	4.3	119	52	53	107,5

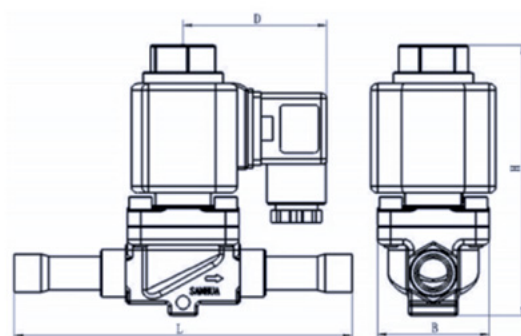
Note: 1) Extent of delivery: valve body without coil
 2) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.

SOLENOID VALVE



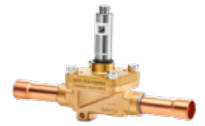
DIMENSIONS

Valve Body - Solder Connection



Model Valve Body	Part Number ¹⁾²⁾	Solder Connection ODF		Kv	PED Category Fluid Group 2	Dimensions [mm]			
		[inch]	[mm]	[m ³ /h]		L	B	D	H
MDF-A02-6H 002	10125001802	3/8		0,8	4.3	111	36	53	95
MDF-A02-6H 004	10125012302	1/2		0,8	4.3	127	36	53	95
MDF-A02-6H 006	10125009702		10	0,8	4.3	111	36	53	95
MDF-A02-6H 008	10125012402		12	0,8	4.3	127	36	53	95
MDF-A02-10H 002	10125012002	1/2		1,9	4.3	127	42	53	102,5
MDF-A02-10H 004	10125012702	5/8	16	1,9	4.3	160	42	53	102,5
MDF-A02-10H 006	10125012802		12	1,9	4.3	127	42	53	102,5
MDF-A02-15H 004	10125013102	7/8	22	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	107,5
MDF-A02-15H 006	10125013202	5/8	16	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	107,5
MDF-A02-20H 002	10125013502	7/8	22	5	4.3	191	60	53	124
MDF-A02-20H 004	10125013602	1-1/8		5	4.3	214	60	53	124
MDF-A02-20H 008	10125013702		28	5	4.3	214	60	53	124
MDF-A02-22H 002	10125013802	7/8	22	6	4.3	281	60	53	124
MDF-A02-22H 004	10125013902	1-3/8	35	6	I	281	60	53	124
MDF-A02-22H 008	10125014002	1-1/8		6	4.3	281	60	53	124
MDF-A02-22H 012	10125015202		28	6	4.3	281	60	53	124

Note: 1) Extent of delivery: valve body without coil
2) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.



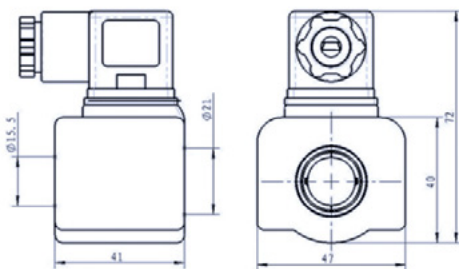
TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF COIL

Model Coil	Part Number ¹⁾	Plug type ²⁾	Supply	Rated Voltage [V]	Power [W]	Voltage Tolerance	Insulation Class	Protection Class (w/plug)	UL Approval
MQ-A02024-000001	10820004502	DIN Plug	AC	24	12,5 (50Hz) 10,5 (60Hz)	-15% +10%	F	IP67	NO
MQ-A0211A-000001	10820003702			110 to 120					NO
MQ-A0222G-000001	10820004102			220 to 240					NO
MQ-D02012-000001	10820006702		DC	12	10	±10%			NO
MQ-D02024-000001	10820006902			24					NO

Note: 1) Extent of delivery: coil body, fastening screw for the coil body, plug for electrical connection incl. Gaskets and fastening screws
2) Outer cable diameter: 7,1 to 9,7mm and cable core 0,75 to 2,5mm²

DIMENSIONS - COILS

MQ-A02 (Coils with DIN Plug):

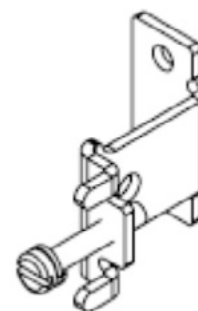


ACCESSORIES

Bracket

Model ¹⁾	Part Number	Applicable Valve Models	
		Solder	Flare
MDF-A03-033001	20125000902	MDF-A02-6H	MDF-A02-6L
		MDF-A02-10H	MDF-A02-10L
		MDF-A02-15H	MDF-A02-15L

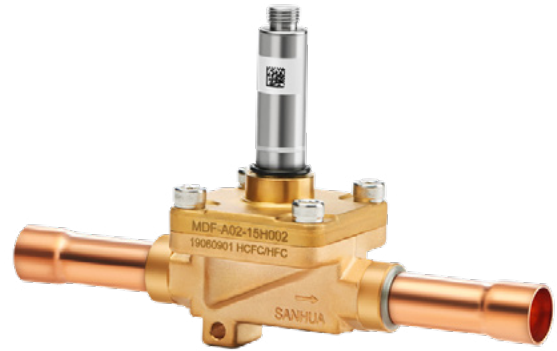
Note: 1) Extent of delivery: bracket and screw



MDF-A02 (NO) SERIES**SOLENOID VALVE**

(GreenTech range: for fluids GROUP 1 according to Directive 2014/68/EU or GROUP A3/A2L according to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016)

MDF-A02 series solenoid valves are normally open (NO) pilot operated solenoid valves, mainly used in refrigerant control of various devices such as refrigerating and freezing systems, air conditioners and heat pumps.

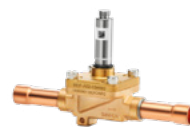
**FEATURES**

- COILS: LOW ENERGY CONSUMPTION, RELIABLE
- GREAT VALVE OPENING PERFORMANCE, HIGH MOPD
- COILS ARE DOUBLE SEALED, WATERTIGHT AND SAFE

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS¹⁾

- Applicable for all common HFC/HFO/HC refrigerants such as: R290, R1234yf, R1234ze(E), R32²⁾, R454B, R454C
- Medium temperature: -30°C ~ +105°C
- Ambient temperature: -30°C ~ +55°C
- Relative humidity: 0 to 95%RH
- Installation position:
 - liquid, suction and discharge line
 - preferably coil upwards and flow direction corresponds to the arrow
- Declaration according to LVD and PED

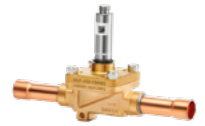
Note: 1) MDF series is not suitable for "oil free" systems; customized models for such application are available on request
2) With R32 only respecting MOP 45 bar



TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF VALVE BODY

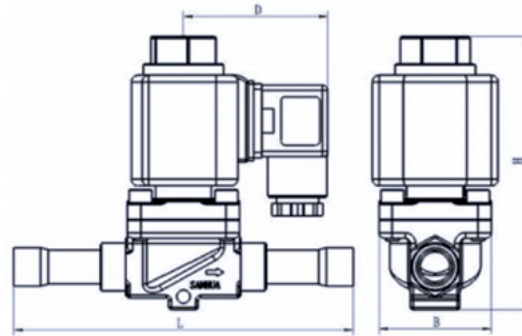
Valve Body Solder	Usable Coils	Normal position	Actuation	Kv [m ³ /h]	MOP [Mpa]	Max. OPD [Mpa]	Min. OPD ⁴⁾ [Mpa]
MDF-A02-6H	AC/DC	NO ¹⁾	Pilot ²⁾	0,8	4,5	2,8 ³⁾	0,02
MDF-A02-10H				1,9			
MDF-A02-15H				2,3			
MDF-A02-20H				5			
MDF-A02-22H				6			

Note: 1) NO means: Normally open valve
 2) Membrane operated
 3) Max. OPD with liquid is 2,1 MPa, Max. OPD at 85% Ue
 4) Min. OPD: values referred to 100% of nominal flow



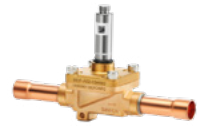
DIMENSIONS

Valve Body - Solder Connection



Model Valve Body	Part Number ¹⁾²⁾	Solder Connection ODF		Kv [m³/h]	PED Category Fluid Group 1	Dimensions [mm]			
		[inch]	[mm]			L	B	D	H
MDF-A02-6H 002	10125001802	3/8		0,8	4.3	111	36	53	95
MDF-A02-6H 004	10125012302	1/2		0,8	4.3	127	36	53	95
MDF-A02-6H 006	10125009702		10	0,8	4.3	111	36	53	95
MDF-A02-6H 008	10125012402		12	0,8	4.3	127	36	53	95
MDF-A02-10H 002	10125012002	1/2		1,9	4.3	127	42	53	102,5
MDF-A02-10H 004	10125012702	5/8	16	1,9	4.3	160	42	53	102,5
MDF-A02-10H 006	10125012802		12	1,9	4.3	127	42	53	102,5
MDF-A02-15H 004	10125013102	7/8	22	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	107,5
MDF-A02-15H 006	10125013202	5/8	16	2,3	4.3	176	52	53	107,5
MDF-A02-20H 002	10125013502	7/8	22	5	4.3	191	60	53	124
MDF-A02-20H 004	10125013602	1-1/8		5	4.3	214	60	53	124
MDF-A02-20H 008	10125013702		28	5	4.3	214	60	53	124
MDF-A02-22H 002	10125013802	7/8	22	6	4.3	281	60	53	124
MDF-A02-22H 008	10125014002	1-1/8		6	4.3	281	60	53	124
MDF-A02-22H 012	10125015202		28	6	4.3	281	60	53	124

Note: 1) Extent of delivery: valve body without coil
2) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.



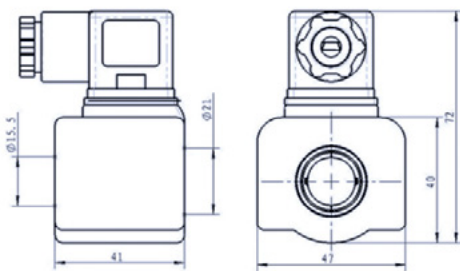
TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF COIL

Model Coil	Part Number ¹⁾	Plug type ²⁾	Supply	Rated Voltage [V]	Power [W]	Voltage Tolerance	Insulation Class	Protection Class (w/plug)	UL Approval
MQ-A02024-000001	10820004502	DIN Plug	AC	24	12,5 (50Hz) 10,5 (60Hz)	-15% +10%	F	IP67	NO
MQ-A0211A-000001	10820003702			110 to 120					NO
MQ-A0222G-000001	10820004102			220 to 240					NO
MQ-D02012-000001	10820006702		DC	12	10	±10%			NO
MQ-D02024-000001	10820006902			24					NO

Note: 1) Extent of delivery: coil body, fastening screw for the coil body, plug for electrical connection incl. Gaskets and fastening screws
2) Outer cable diameter: 7,1 to 9,7mm and cable core 0,75 to 2,5mm²

DIMENSIONS - COILS

MQ-A02 (Coils with DIN Plug):

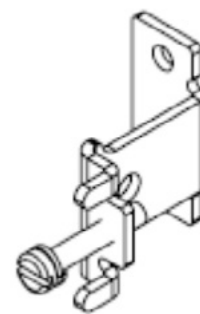


ACCESSORIES

Bracket

Model ¹⁾	Part Number	Applicable Valve Models	
		Solder	Flare
MDF-A03-033001	20125000902	MDF-A02-6H	MDF-A02-6L
		MDF-A02-10H	MDF-A02-10L
		MDF-A02-15H	MDF-A02-15L

Note: 1) Extent of delivery: bracket and screw



MQ-A11 SERIES

SOLENOID COIL

The special strength of the MQ-A11 coil series is the quick and easy installation. At the same time the product offers outstanding product features and it fulfill additionally the installation requirements of a wide range of applications. Typically are such coils used e.g. in the refrigeration, freezing systems, air conditioning and heat pump industry. The MQ-A11 coil fits to all MDF-A03 and MDF-B03 solenoid valves.



FEATURES

- QUICK INSTALLATION VIA TOOLLESS WIRE CONNECTION SYSTEM
- EASY CABLE ENTRY MANAGEMENT DUE TO JAM SCREW CABLE TIGHTENING
- IMPROVED PROTECTION CLASS
- FLEXIBLE AND SOLID CABLES USABLE
- REDUCED ENERGY CONSUMPTION

TECNHICAL PARAMETERS

Model Coil ¹⁾	Part Number ²⁾	Rated Voltage [V]	Supply	Power [W]	Frequ. [Hz]	Voltage Tolerance	Insulation Class	Protection class	Outer Cable ϕ [mm]	Cable core [mm ²]
MQ-A11 024-000001	10820009402	24	AC	9,5 (50Hz) 8,5 (60Hz)	50/60	-15% to +10%	F	IP67	7,1 to 9,7	0,75 to 2,5
MQ-A11 11A-000001	10820009202	110 to 120		11,5 (50Hz) 10,0 (60Hz)						
MQ-A11 22G-000001	10820009002	220 to 240		11,0 (50Hz) 9,5 (60Hz)						

Note: 1) Applicable to MDF-A03 and MDF-B03 valve bodies
2) Extent of delivery: coil body, junction box, gasket, 4x fixing screws, terminal strip and jam screw

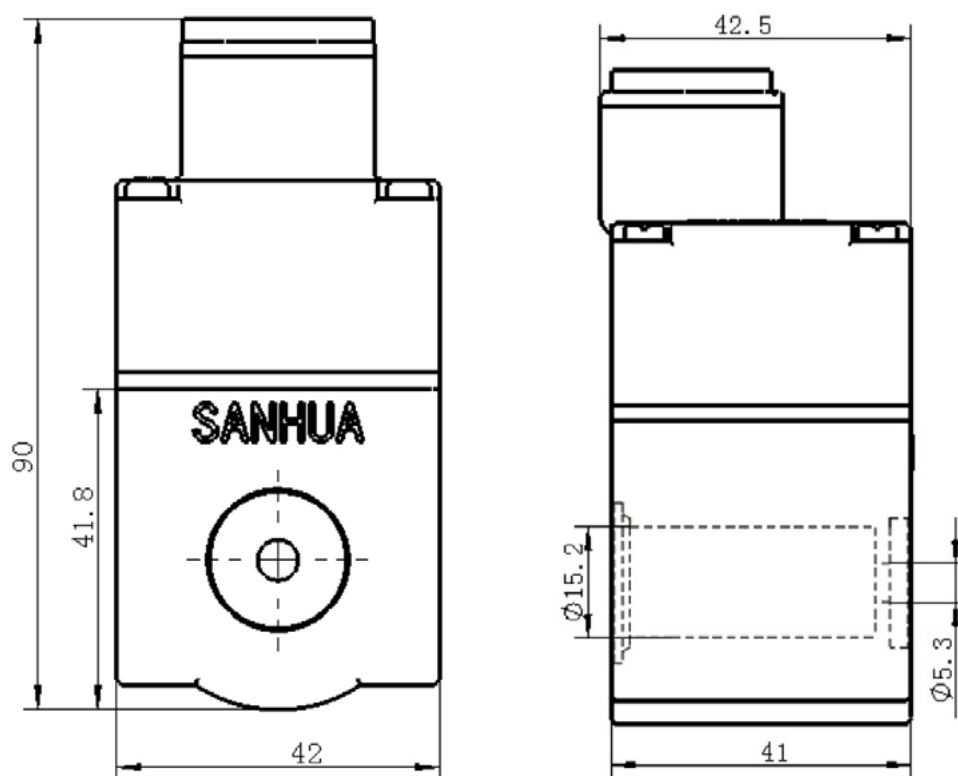
MQ-A11 SERIES

SOLENOID COIL



DIMENSIONS - COIL

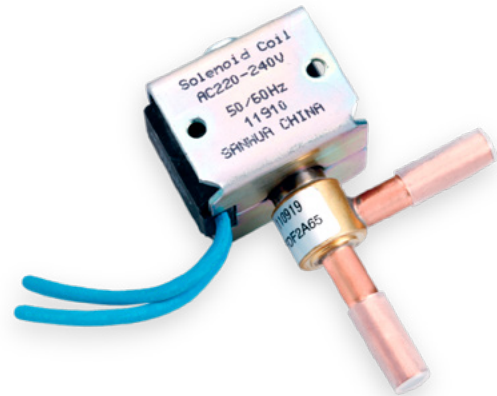
Coils with junction box (MQ-A11)



FDF (NC) SERIES

SOLENOID VALVE

FDF series solenoid valves are direct operated or pilot operated solenoid valves, mainly used in refrigerant control of various devices such as refrigerating and freezing systems, air conditioners and heat pumps.



FEATURES

- COILS: LOW ENERGY CONSUMPTION, RELIABLE
- GREAT VALVE OPENING PERFORMANCE, HIGH MOPD

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for all common HCFC, HFC, HFO, HC refrigerants.
 - fluids GROUP 2 (according to Directive 2014/68/EU) or GROUP A1 (according to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016): R22, R134a, R404A, R410A, R507, R407C, R407A/F, R448A/R449A, R452A, R450A/R513A
 - fluids GROUP 1 (according to Directive 2014/68/EU) or GROUP A3/A2L (according to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016): R290, R1234yf, R1234ze(E), R32, R447A, R452B, R454B, R454C, R600a

For fluids GROUP 1 or GROUP A3/A2L ONLY with coil FQ-A05 22G-001022 which is certified according EN60335-2-24/40/89 for flammable refrigerants.

Model FDF2A G01 (stainless steel) certified with FQ-A05 024-000709, FQ-A05 120-001098, FQ-A05 22G-001022 Coils.

- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -30°C / 120°C

- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C / +50°C
- Relative humidity: 0 to 95% RH
- Installation position:
 - Liquid, suction and discharge line
 - Coil upwards, coil axis $\pm 15^\circ$ tolerance versus vertical axis
 - Flow direction corresponds to the arrow
- Declarations/Certification/Approvals:
 - DoC acc. PED (2014/68/EU), LVD (2014/35/EU), RoHS (2011/65/EU), REACH, Pressure Equipment (Safety) Regulation 2016 (2016/1105), Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulation 2016 (2016/1101); together with coil FQ-A05 22G-001022 (model FDF2A G01 additionally with FQ-A05 024-000709, FQ-A05 120-001098) certification acc. EN60335-2-24/40/89 for flammable refrigerants.

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF VALVE BODY

Model Valve Body	Product Number	Normal Position	Actuation	Ø Seat	Kv	MOP	Max. OPD	Min. OPD	Ød OD	Ød OD	Measurement [mm]		
				[mm]	[m ³ /h]								
FDF2A G01 ¹⁾	10119001002	NC	Direct	1,9	0,08	4,5	3,4	0	6,35	1/4	66,6	33,3	33
FDF 2A 94	10120019802								6,35	1/4	66,5	32	34
FDF 2.5A 08	10120021102		Pilot	2,5	0,21		2,1	0,01	6,35	1/4	84,6	37,5	38
FDF 3A 08	10120019302			2,7	0,26		3,4		7,94	5/16	81,4	34,5	35,7
FDF 4A 10	10120025302			4,0	0,30		2,8	0	6,35	1/4	81,2	35,3	37,8
FDF 6A 58	10120018702			5,8	0,56		3,4	0,01	7,94	5/16	81,6	34,5	35,7
FDF 11A 14	10120020402			11	2,40		2,8	0,02	12,7	1/2	117,5	62	62
FDF 13A08	10120026402			13	3,5				15,88	5/8	117,5	62	62

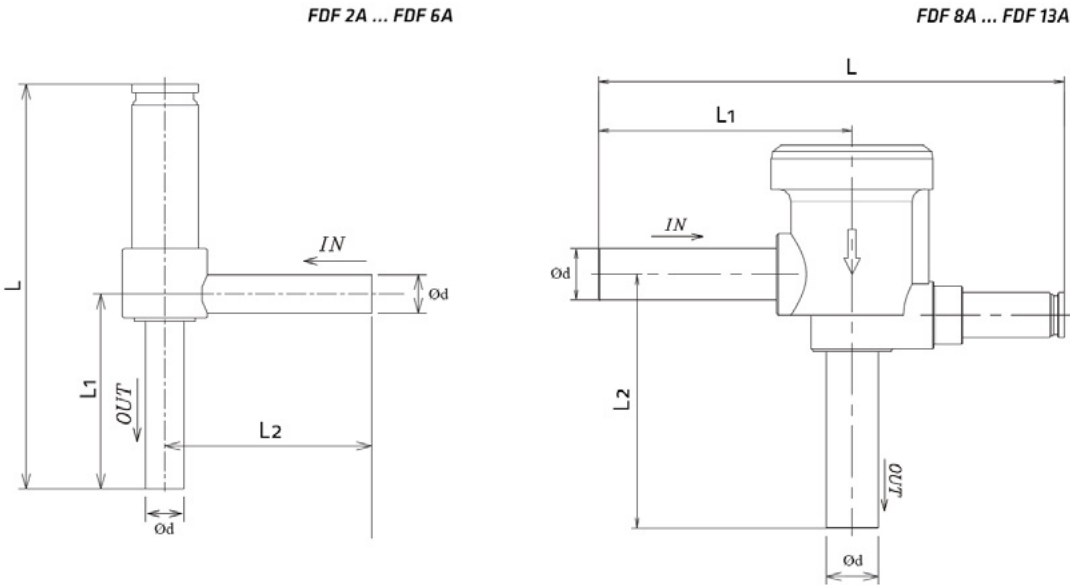
Note: 1) New model with stainless steel body (lead free)

FDF (NC) SERIES

SOLENOID VALVE



DIMENSIONS - VALVE BODY

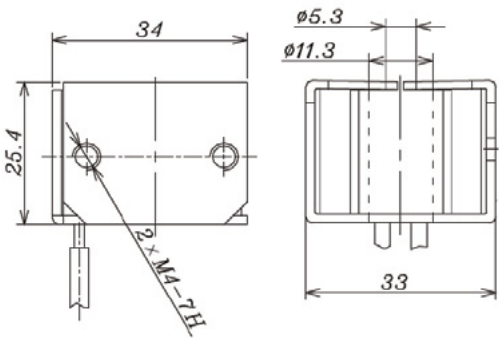


TECNHICAL PARAMETERS OF COIL

Model Coil	Product Number	Rated Voltage [V]	Supply	Power ¹⁾ [W]	Freq. [Hz]	Voltage Tolerance	Insulation Class	Wiring type: flying leads [mm]
FQ-A05 024-000709 ²⁾	10800072302	24	AC	5 (50Hz) 4,5 (60Hz)	50/60	-15% +10%	B	1800±50
FQ-A05 120-001098 ²⁾	10800062002	110 to 120		5 (50Hz) 4,5 (60Hz)				800±30
FQ-A05 22G-001022 ³⁾	10800057302	220 to 240		5 (50Hz) 4,5 (60Hz)				600±20

Note: 1) FQ-A0522G power consumption based on 240V; FQ-A05120 power consumption based on 120V
 2) Coils FQ-A05 024-000709 and FQ-A05 120-001098 certified according EN60335-2-24/40/89 for flammable refrigerants (fluids GROUP 1 according to Directive 2014/68/EU or GROUP A3/A2L according to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016) only with model FDF2A G01
 3) Coil FQ-A05 22G-001022 certified according EN60335-2-24/40/89 for flammable refrigerants (fluids GROUP 1 according to Directive 2014/68/EU or GROUP A3/A2L according to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016) with all FDF models from above table.

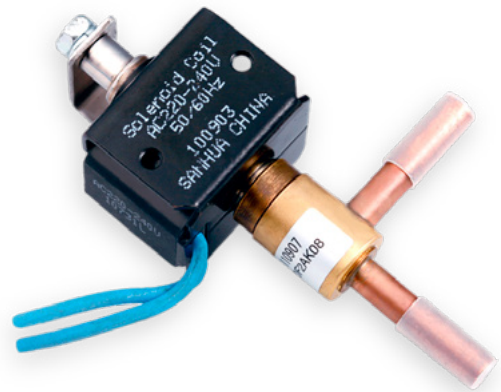
DIMENSIONS - COIL



FDF2AK (NO) SERIES

SOLENOID VALVE

FDF2AK series solenoid valves are direct operated, normally open solenoid valves, mainly used in refrigerant control of various devices such as refrigerating and freezing systems, air conditioners and heat pumps.



FEATURES

- COMPACT DESIGN
- LOW ENERGY CONSUMPTION
- EXCELLENT OPERATION PERFORMANCE

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for all common HCFC, HFC refrigerants such as: R22, R134a, R404A, R407C, R410A, R507, R407A/F, R448A/R449A, R452A, R450A/R513A¹⁾
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -30°C / 120°C
- Ambient temperature: -30°C / +50°C
- Relative humidity: 0 to 95% RH

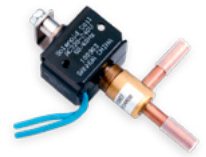
- Installation position:
 - Liquid, suction and discharge line
 - Coil upwards, coil axis $\pm 15^\circ$ tolerance versus vertical axis
 - Flow direction corresponds to the arrow
- Declaration according to LVD or PED

Note: 1) Flammable refrigerants like R32, R290 on request

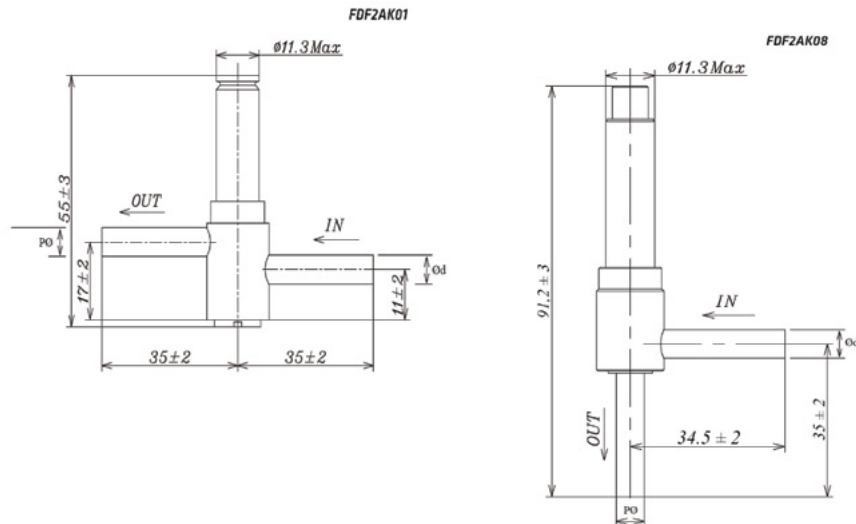
TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF VALVE BODY

Valve Body Model	Part Number*	Normal Position	Actuation	Ø Seat [mm]	Kv [m ³ /h]	MOP [MPa]	Max. OPD [MPa]	Min. OPD [MPa]	Connection OD Ød	
									[mm]	[inch]
FDF2AK19	10120047402	NO	Direct	1,8	0,05	4,5	2,1	0	6,35 ±0,1	1/4
FDF2AK08	10120009702			1,9	0,08	4,5	1,5			

* Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.



DIMENSIONS - VALVE BODY



TECNICAL PARAMETERS OF COIL

Coil Model	Part Number*	Rated Voltage [V]	Supply	Power ³⁾ [W]	Used for	Freq. [Hz]	Voltage Tolerance	Insulation Class	Wiring type
FQ-A05024-000709	10800072302	24	AC	5 (50Hz) 4,5 (60Hz)	FDF 2AK 01 ¹⁾	50/60	-15% +10%	B	flying leads
FQ-A05120-001098	10800062002	110 to 120		5 (50Hz) 4,5 (60Hz)					
FQ-A0522G-001022	10800057302	220 to 240		5 (50Hz) 4,5 (60Hz)					
FQ-A0522G-001066	10800060102	220 to 240		6,5 (50Hz) 5 (60Hz)	FDF 2AK 08 ²⁾				

Note: * Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.

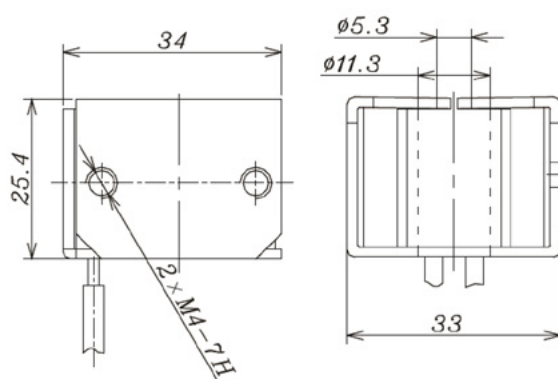
1) Dimensions: drawing 1

2) Dimensions: drawing 2

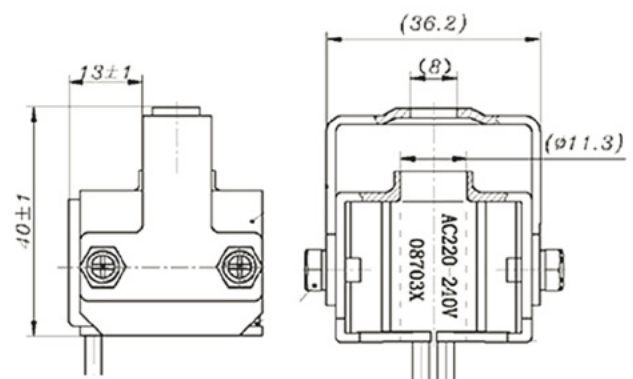
3) Power consumption based on 220V

DIMENSIONS - COIL

Drawing 1: FQ-A05024-000709, FQ-A05120-001098, FQ-A0522G-001022



Drawing 2: FQA-55007



LDF SERIES**SOLENOID VALVE**

(GreenTech range: applicable for fluids GROUP 1 and GROUP 2 according to Directive 2014/68/EU or GROUP A3/A2L and GROUP A1 according to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016)

LDF series solenoid valves are direct operated or pilot operated solenoid valves, mainly used in refrigerant control of various devices such as refrigerating and freezing systems, air conditioners and heat pumps.

**FEATURES**

- COILS: LOW ENERGY CONSUMPTION, RELIABLE
- LOW INTERNAL LEAKAGE
- COMPACT DESIGN, EASY TO INSTALL.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for all common HFC/HFO/HC refrigerants such as: R134a, R404A, R407A/F, R407C, R410A, R448A, R449A, R450A, R452A, R513A, R507A, R290, R1234yf, R1234ze(E), R32¹⁾, R447A, R452B, R454B, R454C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -30°C/+120°C
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C /+50°C
- Relative humidity: 0 to 95%RH

- Max. operating pressure PS: 4.5Mpa
- Installation position:
 - Liquid, suction and discharge line
 - Coil upwards, coil axis $\pm 15^\circ$ to tolerance versus vertical axis
 - Flow direction corresponds to the arrow
- Declaration according to LVD or PED, UL approval

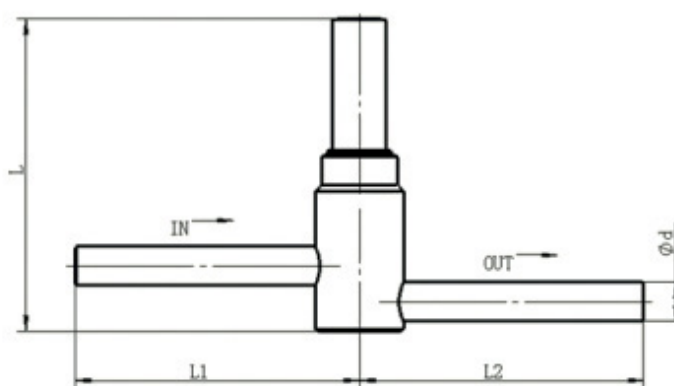
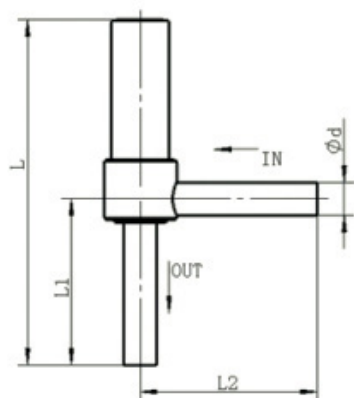
Note: 1) With R32 only respecting MOP 45 bar



TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF VALVE BODY

Model Valve Body	Part Number	Normal Position	Actuation	Ø Seat [mm]	Kv [mm]	MOP [MPa]	OPD [MPa]		Ød ODM [inch]
							Max	Min	L2
LDF2A01	10127000102	NC	Direct	2	0.12	4.5	3.1	0	1/4
LDF2A02	10127000402			2	0.12	4.5	3.1	0	1/4
LDF3A08	10127001802		Pilot	3	0.26	4.5	3.1	0.005	1/4
LDF4A08	10127001102			4	0.3	4.5	3.1	0.005	1/4
LDF6A08	10127001202			5.8	0.6	4.5	3.1	0.005	5/16
LDF8A01	10127000502			8	0.9	4.5	3.1	0.005	3/8
LDF8A02	10127000602			8	1.1	4.5	3.1	0.005	3/8

Model Valve Body	Ød ODM [inch]	Dimensions			Drawings number
		L	L1	L2	
LDF2A01	1/4	51,6	40	39,5	2
LDF2A02	1/4	79,6	38,5	40	1
LDF3A08	1/4	91	45,8	46,7	1
LDF4A08	1/4	91	45	46	1
LDF6A08	5/16	95	48,5	49	1
LDF8A01	3/8	67	71	71	2
LDF8A02	3/8	120,7	69,5	71	1



LDF SERIES

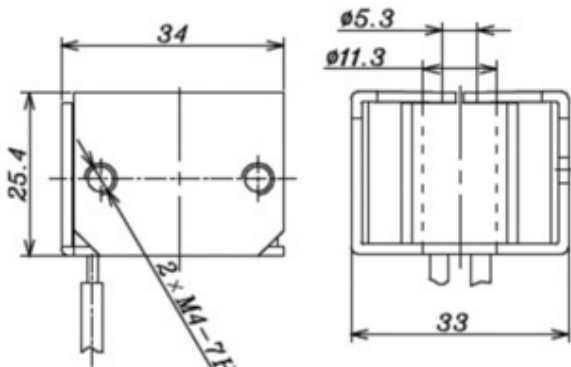
SOLENOID VALVE



TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF COIL

Model Coil	Rated voltage [V]	Power [W]	Voltage Tolerance	Insulation Class	Wiring type	Cable length, [mm]	Part Number
FQ-A05 024-000709	AC 24	5 (50Hz) 4,5 (60Hz)	+10% -15%	B	Lead Wires	1800	10800072302
FQ-A05 120-001098	AC 120	5 (50Hz) 4,5 (60Hz)				800	10800062002
FQ-A05 22G-001022	AC 220-240	5 (50Hz) 4,5 (60Hz)				600	10800057302

DIMENSIONS - COIL





THINK
GLOBALLY
ACT LOCALLY

SANHUA

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVES



*FLEXIBILITY OF CHOICE
INCREASED MECHANICAL STRENGTH*

SANHUA



*“Yearly SANHUA supplies over
40 million thermostatic and electronic
expansion valves to the HVAC&R and
Automotive industries worldwide.”*

DISCOVER WHY
sanhuaeurope.com

RFKH SERIES**THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE**

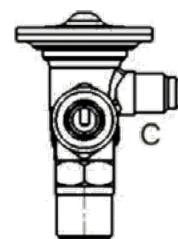
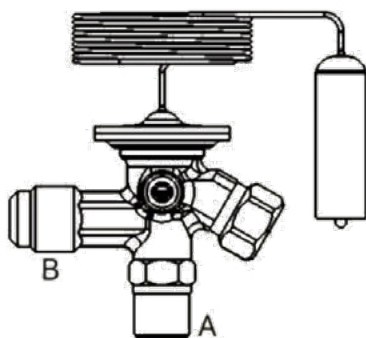
RFKH series thermostatic expansion valves are used to adjust mass flow of refrigerant into the evaporator while controlling the refrigerant's superheat at the outlet of the evaporator. They can be used for various refrigerants under all working conditions. Typical applications are refrigeration systems like freezers, ice makers, dehumidifiers as well as air conditioners and heat pumps at various evaporation temperature ranges.

**FEATURES**

- STAINLESS STEEL CAPILLARY AND SENSING BULB
- EXCHANGEABLE VALVE ORIFICE, EASY TO STOCK HOLDING, CONVENIENT FOR CAPACITY MATCH AND REPAIR
- THERMAL BULB UTILIZES CROSS CHARGE TECHNOLOGY, PROVIDING CONSISTENT SUPERHEAT DEGREE OVER THE WHOLE EVAPORATION TEMPERATURE RANGE
- VALVES WITH MOP FUNCTION CAN BE PROVIDED TO ASSURE RELIABLE COMPRESSOR OPERATION
- APPLICABLE IN A WIDE EVAPORATION TEMPERATURE RANGE
- RELIABLE AND CONSISTENT PERFORMANCE OF SUPERHEAT CONTROL

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for all common HCFC and HFC refrigerants such as: R22, R407C, R404A, R507, R134a, R404A, R410A, R407A, R407F, R448A/R449A, R452A, R450A/R513A, R455A, R454C
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -35°C / +55°C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -40°C / +70°C extended to -60°C / +70°C for range B models
- Max. operating pressure PS: 4.6 MPa (46 bar)
- Installation position:
 - Preferably valve head upwards
 - Flow direction from inlet A to outlet B
- Certifications: UL/CSA and PED declaration



THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

- RFKH series angle shape valve
- Inlet 3/8" flare connection
- Capillary tube length 1,5m
- Equalization port:
 - RFKH flare/flare type with 1/4" flare connection;
 - RFKH flare/solder type with 1/4" or 6mm solder connection

MODEL DESIGNATION LEGEND

Position Number	Model Designation Legend	
1	Product Code	Product Series
	RFKH	Thermostatic expansion valve
2	Refrigerant	Description
	01	R22
	02	R407C
	03	R404A / R507A
	04	R134a
	05	R410A
	07	R407A / R407F
	08	R448A / R449A
	10	R450A
	11	R452A
	14	R513A
	20	R455A / R454C
3	Pressure Equalization	Description
	E	External pressure equalization
	(Omitted)	Internal pressure equalization
4	Miscellaneous	Description
	xxxxA	Digits for additional information

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



MODEL DESIGNATION EXAMPLE

Position Number					According to Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	4	5	
RFBK	01	E	xxx	xxxA	Thermostatic expansion valve
RFBK	01	E	xxx	xxxA	Refrigerant R22
RFBK	01	E	xxx	xxxA	Connection for external pressure equalization
RFBK	01	E	xxx	xxxA	Nominal Capacity (in USRT)
RFBK	01	E	xxx	xxxA	Digits for additional information

MODELS DESIGNATION (VALVE HEAD)



Code	Description
KH01-6.0-26A	Part number
-40/10°C	Evaporating temperature (°C)
-40/+50°F	Evaporating temperature (°F)
R22/R407C	Refrigerant
MWP 4.6Mpa	Max. Working pressure (MPa)
MWP 665psig	Evaporating temperature (Psig)

MODELS WITH MOP FUNCTION

RFBK valves can be selected with MOP (Max. Operating Pressure) function.

MOP protects the compressor motor against excessive evaporating pressure during normal operation.

Refrigerant	Range N (-40°C to +10°C)	Range NM (-40°C to -5°C)	Range NL (-40°C to -15°C)	Range B (-60°C to -25°C)
	MOP = +15°C	MOP = 0°C	MOP = -10°C	MOP = -20°C
R22	6,9 barg - STD	4,0 barg - O.R.	2,5 barg - STD	N.A.
R407C	6,6 barg - STD	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
R404A / R507	8,4 barg - STD	5,0 barg - O.R.	3,3 barg - STD	2,0 barg - STD
R134a	3,9 barg - STD	1,9 barg - O.R.	1,0 barg - O.R.	N.A.
R410A	11,5 barg - STD	7,0 barg - O.R.	4,7 barg - STD	N.A.
R407A / R407F	7,9 barg - STD	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
R448A / R449A	7,3 barg - O.R.	4,2 barg - O.R.	2,6 barg - STD	1,5 barg - O.R.
R450A	3,2 barg - O.R.	1,5 barg - O.R.	0,7 barg - O.R.	N.A.
R452A	8,0 barg - O.R.	4,6 barg - O.R.	3,0 barg - STD	1,7 barg - STD
R513A	4,3 barg - O.R.	2,3 barg - O.R.	1,3 barg - O.R.	N.A.
R455A	6,8 barg - O.R.	3,8 barg - O.R.	2,4 barg - O.R.	N.A.
R454C	6,3 barg - O.R.	3,5 barg - O.R.	2,2 barg - O.R.	N.A.

Note: STD : Standard product
O.R. : On Request
N.A. : Not Available

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

Tab. A : Models with Range N : Temperature Range from -40°C to +10°C [without MOP]

Ref.	Model Valve Body	Part Number ^{1 & 4)}	Connection type	Inlet ØA	Outlet ØB			Ext. ØC		
			In / Out / Ext. Pressure Equal.	Flare	Flare	Solder		Flare	Solder	Solder
				[inch]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[inch]	[inch]	[mm]
R22	RFKH01-6.0-22A	10201028802	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH01E-6.0-13A	10201028902	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH01-6.0-26A	10201029202	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH01E-6.0-06A	10201033302	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH01-6.0-07A	10201029102	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH01E-6.0-08A	10201029002	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-
R407C	RFKH02-6.3-24A	10201037902	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH02E-6.3-20A	10201040002	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH02-6.3-27A	10201029302	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH02E-6.3-28A	10201033602	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH02-6.3-32A	10201029402	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH02E-6.3-18A	10201033502	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-
R404A / R507A	RFKH03-4.8-21A	10201028402	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-15A	10201028502	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH03-4.8-03A	10201029702	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-02A	10201033902	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH03-4.8-09A	10201028702	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-10A	10201027402	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-
R134a	RFKH04-2.9-23A	10201038502	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH04E-2.9-19A	10201040602	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH04-2.9-29A	10201030702	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH04E-2.9-17A	10201035202	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH04-2.9-30A	10201030802	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH04E-2.9-31A	10201035302	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	1/4
R410A	RFKH05-7.6-66A	10201028002	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH05E-7.6-33A	10201028302	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH05-7.6-37A	10201031002	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH05E-7.6-36A	10201035502	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH05-7.6-35A	10201028102	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH05E-7.6-34A	10201028202	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	1/4
R407A / R407F	RFKH07-6.0-43A	10201038702	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH07E-6.0-42A	10201040902	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH07-6.0-44A	10201046402	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH07E-6.0-41A	10201035702	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH07-6.0-45A	10201031102	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH07E-6.0-46A	10201035802	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	1/4

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

Tab. A : Models with Range N : Temperature Range from -40°C to +10°C [without MOP]

Ref.	Model Valve Body	Part Number ^{1 & 4)}	Connection type	Inlet ØA	Outlet ØB			Ext. ØC		
			In / Out / Ext. Pressure Equal.	Flare	Flare	Solder		Flare	Solder	Solder
				[inch]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[inch]	[inch]	[mm]
R448A / R449A	RFKH08-6.1-49A	10201038802	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH08E-6.1-48A	10201041002	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH08-6.1-50A	10201031202	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH08E-6.1-47A	10201035902	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH08-6.1-51A	10201031302	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH08E-6.1-52A	10201036002	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-
R450A	RFKH10-2.8-61A	10201039202	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH10E-2.8-60A	10201041402	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH10-2.8-72A	10201031802	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH10E-2.8-59A	10201036602	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH10-2.8-63A	10201047402	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH10E-2.8-64A	10201047502	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-
R452A	RFKH11-4.5-55A	10201039302	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH11E-4.5-54A	10201041502	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH11-4.5-56A	10201031902	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH11E-4.5-53A	10201036702	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH11-4.5-57A	10201032002	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH11E-4.5-58A	10201036802	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-
R513A	RFKH14-2.7-68A	10201039602	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH14E-2.7-67A	10201041902	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH14-2.7-70A	10201032702	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH14E-2.7-65A	10201037402	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH14-2.7-71A	10201032802	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH14E-2.7-76A	10201037502	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-
R455A / R454C	RFKH20-4.3-80A	10201039702	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH20E-4.3-79A	10201042002	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH20-4.3-81A	10201032902	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH20E-4.3-78A	10201037602	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH20-4.3-82A	10201033002	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH20E-4.3-83A	10201037702	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE


Tab. B : Models with Range N : Temperature Range from -40°C to +10°C [with MOP = +15°C]

Ref.	Model Valve Body	Part Number ^{1 & 4)}	Connection type	Inlet ØA	Outlet ØB			Ext. ØC		
			In / Out / Ext. Pressure Equal.	Flare	Flare	Solder		Flare	Solder	Solder
				[inch]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[inch]	[inch]	[mm]
R22	RFKH 01-6.0-205A	10201042302	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH01E-6.0-204A	10201039902	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH01-6.0-206A	10201042402	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH01E-6.0-201A	10201042102	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH01-6.0-202A	10201042202	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH01E-6.0-203A	10201033402	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-
R407C	RFKH02-6.3-209A	10201038002	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH02E-6.3-208A	10201043702	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH02-6.3-210A	10201029502	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH02E-6.3-211A	10201033802	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH02-6.3-212A	10201029602	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH02E-6.3-207A	10201033702	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-
R404A / R507A	RFKH03-4.8-218A	10201045102	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-217A	10201040302	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH03-4.8-214A	10201030102	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-213A	10201034502	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH03-4.8-215A	10201030202	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-216A	10201034602	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-
R134a	RFKH04-2.9-221A	10201038602	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH04E-2.9-220A	10201040702	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH04-2.9-222A	10201045302	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH04E-2.9-219A	10201045202	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH04-2.9-223A	10201030902	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH04E-2.9-224A	10201035402	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	1/4
R410A	RFKH05-7.6-230A	10201045702	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH05E-7.6-225A	10201040802	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH05-7.6-229A	10201045602	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH05E-7.6-228A	10201045502	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH05-7.6-227A	10201045402	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH05E-7.6-226A	10201035602	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	1/4

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



Tab. C : Models with Range NL : Temperature Range from -40°C to -15°C [with MOP = -10°C]

Ref.	Model Valve Body	Part Number ^{1 & 4)}	Connection type	Inlet ØA	Outlet ØB			Ext. ØC		
			In / Out / Ext. Pressure Equal.	Flare	Flare	Solder		Flare	Solder	Solder
				[inch]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[inch]	[inch]	[mm]
R404A / R507A	RFKH03-4.8-312A	10201038302	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-311A	10201040402	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH03-4.8-308A	10201030302	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-307A	10201034802	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH03-4.8-309A	10201030402	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-310A	10201034902	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-
R448A / R449A	RFKH08-6.1-315A	10201039002	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH08E-6.1-314A	10201041202	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH08-6.1-316A	10201031502	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH08E-6.1-313A	10201036302	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH08-6.1-317A	10201031602	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH08E-6.1-318A	10201036402	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-
R452A	RFKH11-4.5-320A	10201039502	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH11E-4.5-319A	10201041702	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH11-4.5-321A	10201032302	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH11E-4.5-324A	10201037002	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH11-4.5-322A	10201032402	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH11E-4.5-323A	10201037102	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	1/4

- Note:** 1) Extent of delivery: valve body and bulb strap
2) Different evaporation temperature range on request
3) MOP function on request
4) Part Number is referred to Multi Pack

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



Tab. D : Models with Range B : Temperature Range from -60°C to -25°C [without MOP]

Ref.	Model Valve Body	Part Number ^{1 & 4)}	Connection type	Inlet ØA	Outlet ØB			Ext. ØC		
			In / Out / Ext. Pressure Equal.	Flare	Flare	Solder		Flare	Solder	Solder
				[inch]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[inch]	[inch]	[mm]
R404A / R507A	RFKH03-4.8-106A	10201038102	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-105A	10201040102	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH03-4.8-102A	10201029802	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-101A	10201034002	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH03-4.8-103A	10201029902	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-104A	10201034102	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-

Tab. E : Models with Range B : Temperature Range from -60°C to -25°C [with MOP -20°C]

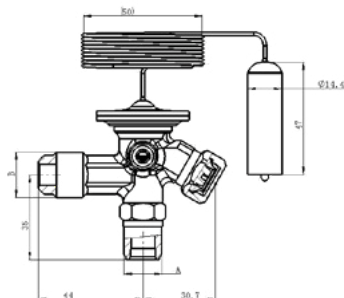
Ref.	Model Valve Body	Part Number ^{1 & 4)}	Connection type	Inlet ØA	Outlet ØB			Ext. ØC		
			In / Out / Ext. Pressure Equal.	Flare	Flare	Solder		Flare	Solder	Solder
				[inch]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[inch]	[inch]	[mm]
R404A / R507A	RFKH03-4.8-406A	10201038202	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-405A	10201040202	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH03-4.8-402A	10201045002	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-401A	10201034202	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH03-4.8-403A	10201030002	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH03E-4.8-404A	10201034302	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-
R452A	RFKH11-4.5-409A	10201047702	flare / flare	3/8	1/2	-	-	-	-	-
	RFKH11E-4.5-408A	10201041802	flare / flare / flare		1/2	-	-	1/4	-	-
	RFKH11-4.5-410A	10201032502	flare / solder		-	12	-	-	-	-
	RFKH11E-4.5-407A	10201037202	flare / solder / solder		-	12	-	-	-	6
	RFKH11-4.5-411A	10201032602	flare / solder		-	-	1/2	-	-	-
	RFKH11E-4.5-412A	10201037302	flare / solder / solder		-	-	1/2	-	1/4	-

- Note:**
- 1) Extent of delivery: valve body and bulb strap
 - 2) Different evaporation temperature range on request
 - 3) MOP function on request
 - 4) Part Number is referred to Multi Pack

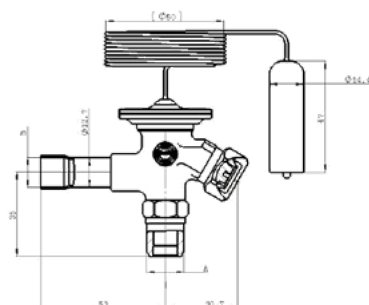
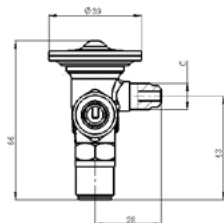
THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



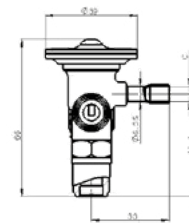
DIMENSIONS



Valve Body - Connection Type: flare/flare/flare



Valve Body - Connection Type: flare/solder/solder



ACCESSORIES

Orifice Number



ORIFICES

Orifice Number	Valve Orifice Model	Valve Orifice Part Number	Nominal Capacity ¹⁾ [kW]					
			R22	R407C	R404A R507A	R134a	R410A	R407A R407F
0X	RFKH-023-0X	10202001702	1	1	0,7	0,69	1,3	1
0	RFKH-023-00	10202001002	1,9	2,1	1,4	1,2	2,5	1,8
1	RFKH-023-01	10202001102	3,8	4	2,8	2,1	5	3,7
2	RFKH-023-02	10202001202	5,1	5,4	4	2,7	6,2	5,1
3	RFKH-023-03	10202001302	8,6	9,2	6,8	4,4	11,2	8,6
4	RFKH-023-04	10202001402	13,2	13,9	10,8	6,5	17	13,4
5	RFKH-023-05	10202001502	18,1	18,5	14,1	8,6	21,3	17,6
6	RFKH-023-06	10202001602	21,3	22,1	16,8	10,3	26,8	21,2

Orifice Number	Valve Orifice Model	Valve Orifice Part Number	Nominal Capacity ¹⁾ [kW]						
			R448A	R449A	R450A	R452A	R513A	R455A	R454C
0X	RFKH-023-0X	10202001702	1,1	1,0	0,6	0,8	0,6	0,6	0,6
0	RFKH-023-00	10202001002	2,1	2,0	1,1	1,5	1,0	1,3	1,2
1	RFKH-023-01	10202001102	4,0	4,0	1,9	3,0	1,8	2,5	2,4
2	RFKH-023-02	10202001202	5,0	4,9	2,3	3,7	2,2	3,5	3,3
3	RFKH-023-03	10202001302	8,9	8,8	4,2	6,7	4,0	6,0	5,8
4	RFKH-023-04	10202001402	13,6	13,4	6,3	10,1	6,1	9,8	9,4
5	RFKH-023-05	10202001502	17,0	16,8	7,9	12,7	7,6	12,6	12,1
6	RFKH-023-06	10202001602	21,4	21,1	9,9	16,0	9,6	15,1	14,5

- Note:**
- 1) Nominal working conditions: Condensing temperature 38°C; evaporating temperature +4,4°C; liquid temperature 37°C
 - 2) R407C data based on dew point conditions
 - 3) Nominal capacity based on
 - Static Superheat (SS) 5K (for models without MOP) and 4K (for models with MOP)
 - Opening Superheat(OS) 6K

RFKH SERIES

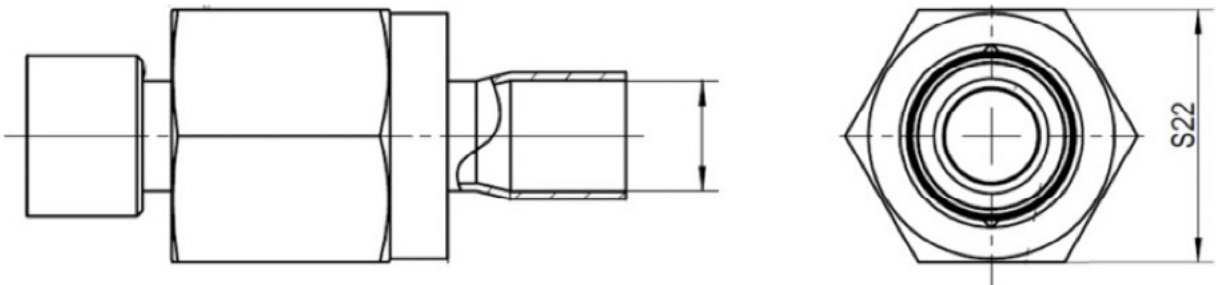
THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



SOLDER ADAPTERS FOR RFKH INLET A

Model	Part Number ¹⁾	SAE Flare Ø e	Solder Connection Ø d
RFK-A04-038010	20200001602	3/8"	3/8"
RFK-A04-038011	20201002502		10mm
RFK-A04-038012	20201002602		1/4"
RFK-A04-038013	20201002702		6mm

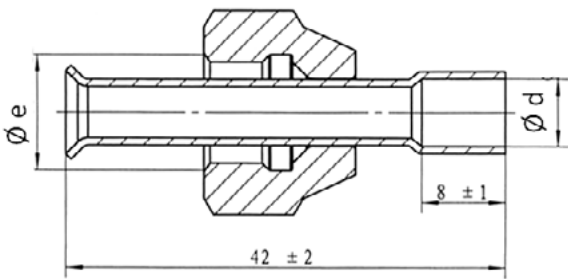
Note: 1) Copper pipe and flare nut are in the extent of delivery



SOLDER ADAPTERS FOR RFKH EXTERNAL PRESSURE EQUALIZATION C

Model	Part Number ¹⁾	SAE Flare Ø e	Solder Connection Ø d
RFKA-038-03	20201000502	1/4"	6mm
RFKA-038-04	20201000602		1/4"

Note: 1) Copper pipe and flare nut are in the extent of delivery



RFCB SERIES**THERMOSTATIC
EXPANSION VALVE**

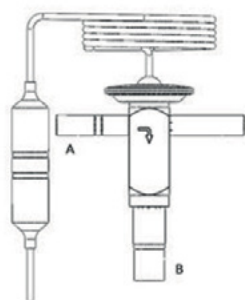
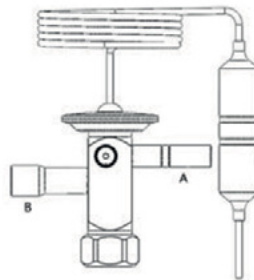
RFGB series thermostatic expansion valves are used to adjust mass flow of refrigerant into the evaporator while controlling the refrigerant's superheat at the outlet of the evaporator. They can be used for various refrigerants under all working conditions. Typical applications are refrigeration systems like commercial refrigerators and freezers, icemakers, dehumidifiers as well as air conditioners at various evaporation temperature.

**FEATURES**

- COMPACT DESIGN WITH BUILD-IN ORIFICE
- WARM THERMO HEAD CONSTRUCTION
- ALL CONNECTIONS PIPES ARE COMPLETELY IN COPPER
- VALVES WITH MOP FUNCTION CAN BE PROVIDED TO ASSURE RELIABLE COMPRESSOR OPERATION
- APPLICABLE IN A WIDE EVAPORATION TEMPERATURE RANGE
- RELIABLE AND CONSISTENT PERFORMANCE OF SUPERHEAT CONTROL

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- Applicable for all common HCFC and HFC refrigerants such as: R22, R134a, R404A, R407C, R507A...
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -35/+55°C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -40°C / +70°C
- Max. operating pressure PS: 3,5 MPa (35 bar)
- Installation position: - Preferably valve head upwards
- Flow direction from inlet A to outlet B
- Certifications: UL/CSA and PED declaration

**Angle version****Straight version**

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

- RFCB valve available in straight shape with adjustable superheat on site
- RFCB valve available in angle shape with fixed factory superheat settings
- Both versions are available with the following solder connections
 - Metric: Inlet 6mm ODF/ Outlet 10mm ODF or Inlet 10mm ODF/ Outlet 12mm ODF
 - Imperial: Inlet 1/4" ODF/ Outlet 3/8" ODF or Inlet 3/8" ODF/ Outlet 1/2" ODF
- Equalization port available as option:
 - Metric: 6mm ODF (available for models with metric solder connections)
 - Imperial: 1/4" ODF (available for models with imperial solder connections)
- Capillary tube length 800mm

MODEL DESIGNATION LEGEND

Position Number	Model Designation Legend	
1	Product Code	Product Series
	RFCB	Thermostatic expansion valve with build-in orifice
2	Refrigerant	Description
	1	R22
	2	R407C
	3	R404A / R507A
	4	R134a
	6	R290
3	Pressure Equalization	Description
	E	External pressure equalization
	(Omitted)	Internal pressure equalization
4	Valve Size	Internal Orifice Size
	From 1 to 5	Valve size: proportional to the orifice size and to the nominal capacity
5	Valve Shape	Description
	S	Straight Version
	A	Angle Version
6	Connections Type	Description
	Mx	Metric: M6 inlet 6mm ; M10 inlet 10mm
	Ix	Imperial: I2 inlet 1/4" ; I3 inlet 3/8"
7	Miscellaneous	Description
	xxx	Digits for additional information e.g. static superheat, MOP, Bleed...

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



MODEL DESIGNATION EXAMPLE

Position Number					According to Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	4	5	
RFGB	04	E	1.0	xxx	Thermostatic expansion valve with build-in orifice
RFGB	04	E	1.0	xxx	Refrigerant: R134a
RFGB	04	E	1.0	xxx	With connection for external pressure equalization
RFGB	04	E	1.0	xxx	Nominal Capacity (expressed in USRT)
RFGB	04	E	1.0	xxx	Additional digits

MODELS DESIGNATION (VALVE HEAD)



Code	Description
GB06E-1.0-518	Model
-40/+10°C	Evaporating temperature (°C)
-40/+50°F	Evaporating temperature (°F)
R290	Refrigerant
MWP 3.5Mpa	Max. Working Pressure (MPa)
MWP 505psig	Max. Working Pressure (Psig)

FIXING BULB OPTIONS

For customized RFCB thermostatic expansion valves it is possible to select the preferred bulb mounting element. The available options are the following two:

Strap		Suitable for Tube diameter: 1/4"; 3/8"; 1/2"; 5/8"; 3/4"; 7/8"; 1"
Clip		Suitable for Tube diameter: 1/4"; 3/8"; 1/2"

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



TECHNICAL DATA

Nominal Cooling Capacities ¹⁾²⁾						
Refrigerant	Size	Model Name ⁴⁾	Drawing	Capacity		PS
				[USRT]	[kW]	[MPa]
R22	0	RFGB 01(E) -0	RFGB01(E)-0.17-xxx	0,17	0,60	3,5
	1	RFGB 01(E) -1	RFGB01(E)-0.35-xxx	0,35	1,20	
	2	RFGB 01(E) -2	RFGB01(E)-0.7-xxx	0,70	2,50	
	3	RFGB 01(E) -3	RFGB01(E)-1.0-xxx	1,00	3,50	
	4	RFGB 01(E) -4	RFGB01(E)-1.5-xxx	1,50	5,30	
	5	RFGB 01(E) -5	RFGB01(E)-2.0-xxx	2,00	7,00	
R407C ³⁾	0	RFGB 02(E) -0	RFGB02(E)-0.19-xxx	0,19	0,67	3,5
	1	RFGB 02(E) -1	RFGB02(E)-0.38-xxx	0,38	1,30	
	2	RFGB 02(E) -2	RFGB02(E)-0.76-xxx	0,76	2,70	
	3	RFGB 02(E) -3	RFGB02(E)-1.1-xxx	1,10	3,90	
	4	RFGB 02(E) -4	RFGB02(E)-1.6-xxx	1,60	5,60	
	5	RFGB 02(E) -5	RFGB02(E)-2.2-xxx	2,20	7,70	
R404A / R507	0	RFGB 03(E) -0	RFGB03(E)-0.13-xxx	0,13	0,50	3,5
	1	RFGB 03(E) -1	RFGB03(E)-0.25-xxx	0,25	0,90	
	2	RFGB 03(E) -2	RFGB03(E)-0.5-xxx	0,50	1,80	
	3	RFGB 03(E) -3	RFGB03(E)-0.7-xxx	1,70	2,50	
	4	RFGB 03(E) -4	RFGB03(E)-1.0-xxx	1,00	3,50	
	5	RFGB 03(E) -5	RFGB03(E)-1.4-xxx	1,40	4,90	
R134a	0	RFGB 04(E) -0	RFGB04(E)-0.12-xxx	0,12	0,40	3,5
	1	RFGB 04(E) -1	RFGB04(E)-0.23-xxx	0,22	0,80	
	2	RFGB 04(E) -2	RFGB04(E)-0.44-xxx	0,44	1,50	
	3	RFGB 04(E) -3	RFGB04(E)-0.63-xxx	0,63	2,20	
	4	RFGB 04(E) -4	RFGB04(E)-0.94-xxx	0,94	3,30	
	5	RFGB 04(E) -5	RFGB04(E)-1.3-xxx	1,30	4,60	
R290	0	RFGB 06(E) -0	RFGB06(E)-0.17-xxx	0,17	1,69	3,5
	1	RFGB 06(E) -1	RFGB06(E)-0.35-xxx	0,35	1,20	
	2	RFGB 06(E) -2	RFGB06(E)-0.7-xxx	0,70	2,50	
	3	RFGB 06(E) -3	RFGB06(E)-1.0-xxx	1,00	3,50	
	4	RFGB 06(E) -4	RFGB06(E)-1.5-xxx	1,50	5,30	
	5	RFGB 06(E) -5	RFGB06(E)-2.0-xxx	2,00	7,00	

Note:

1) Nominal capacity valid for: - Version "S" in straight shape and version "A" in angle shape
- Versions with metrical and imperial connections

2) Nominal working conditions: Condensing temperature: 38°C; evaporating temperature +4,4°C; Liquid temperature 37°C

3) R407C data based on dew point conditions

4) Model Name in this table is referred to the first 4 positions of the model designation

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



MODEL LIST

Evaporation Temp. Range to = +10...-40°C ¹⁾

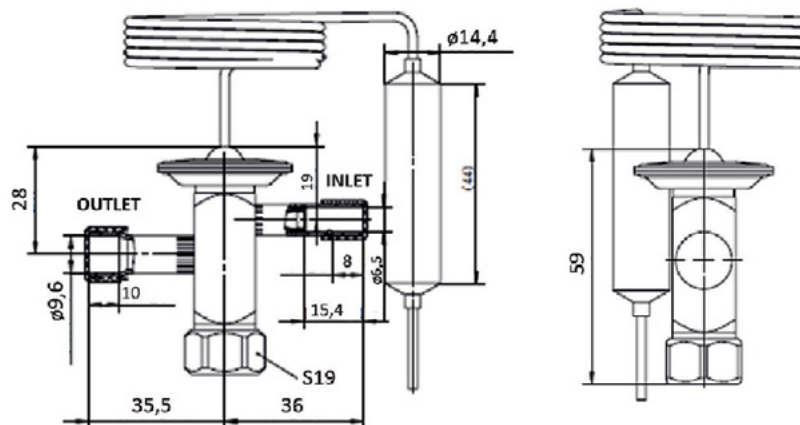
Model Name ^{2) 3) 4) 5)}				Connections Size (Solder ODF)					
Valve Body All Refrigerants	Capacity Size All Sizes	Valve Shape ⁶⁾ Straight / Angle	Pipe connections Metric / Imperial	Inlet		Outlet		Pressure Equal.	
				[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]
RFGB 01 - RFGB 02 - RFGB 03 - RFGB 04 - RFGB 06 -	0 - 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 -	S -	M6	6	-	10	-	-	-
			M10	10	-	12	-	-	-
			2	-	1/4	-	3/8	-	-
			3	-	3/8	-	1/2	-	-
		A -	M6	6	-	10	-	-	-
			M10	10	-	12	-	-	-
			2	-	1/4	-	3/8	-	-
			3	-	3/8	-	1/2	-	-
RFGB 01E - RFGB 02E - RFGB 03E - RFGB 04E - RFGB 06E -	0 - 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 -	S -	M6	6	-	10	-	6	-
			M10	10	-	12	-	6	-
			2	-	1/4	-	3/8	-	1/4
			3	-	3/8	-	1/2	-	1/4
		A -	M6	6	-	10	-	6	-
			M10	10	-	12	-	6	-
			2	-	1/4	-	3/8	-	1/4
			3	-	3/8	-	1/2	-	1/4

Note:

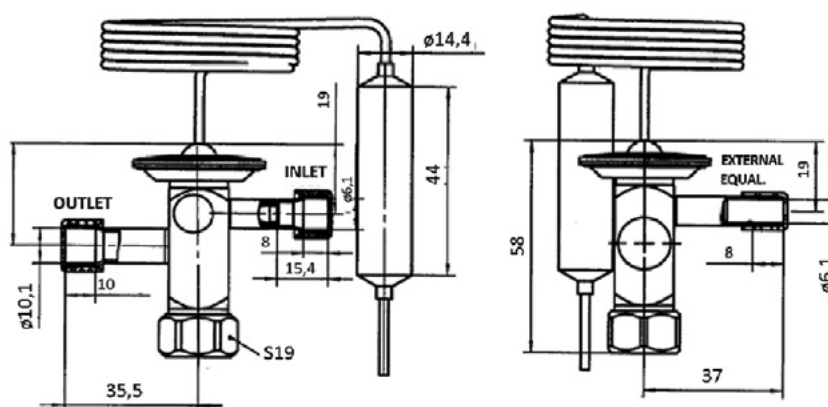
- 1) Different evaporation temperature range on request
- 2) Extent of delivery: valve body and bulb strap
- 3) MOP function on request
- 4) Delivery time on request
- 5) Model Name in this table is referred to the first 6 positions of the model designation
- 6) Superheat : - Straight version "S" with adjustable settings
- Angle version "A" with fixed factory settings



DIMENSIONS



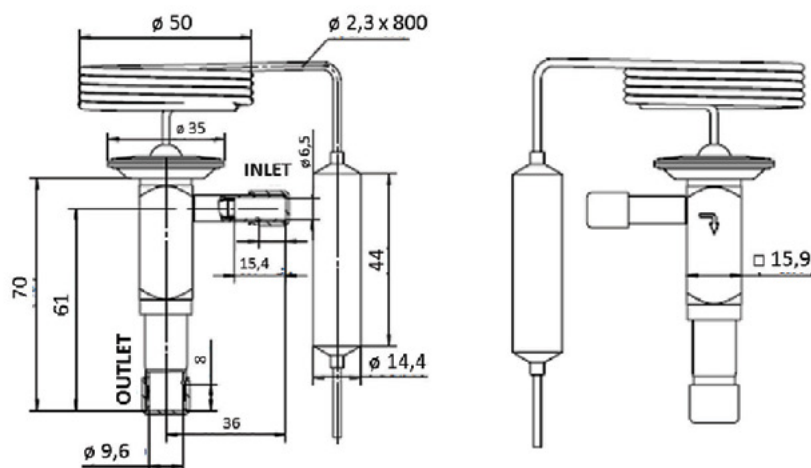
Straight Shape with Internal Pressure Equalization



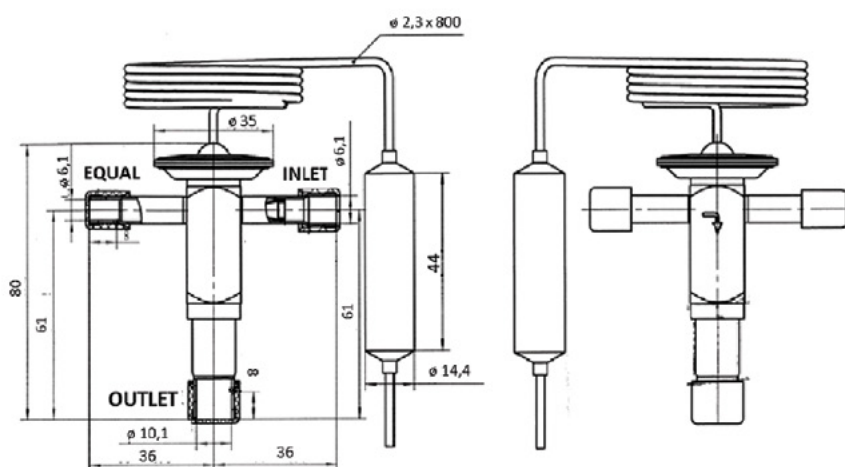
Straight Shape with External Pressure Equalization



DIMENSIONS



Angle Shape with Internal Pressure Equalization



Angle Shape with External Pressure Equalization

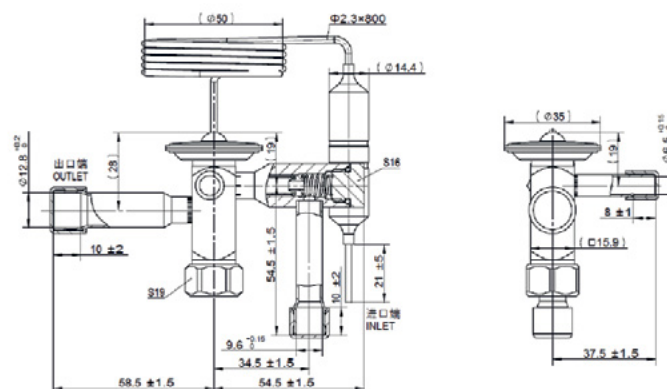
RFGB SERIES**THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE WITH REPLACABLE STRAINER**

RFGB thermostatic expansion valves are also available on request with a replaceable strainer placed on the inlet connection of the valve. This mechanical filter equipped with a metallic net (mesh 100) can block all the potential impurities present in the refrigeration circuit avoiding that some of them damage the valve. The particular layout of the inlet connection (from the bottom) allows the strainer to be removed for cleaning or replacement without having to remove the valve from the system

All the RFGB variants shown on “Technical Data” and “Model List” tables can be customized on request with the introduction of a replaceable strainer.

**MODEL DESIGNATION EXAMPLE**

Position Number							According to Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
RFGB	04	E	3	S	M6	xxx	Thermostatic expansion valve with build-in orifice
RFGB	04	E	3	S	M6	xxx	Refrigerant: R134a
RFGB	04	E	3	S	M6	xxx	With connection for external pressure equalization
RFGB	04	E	3	S	M6	xxx	Capacity: Valve and orifice size 3
RFGB	04	E	3	S	M6	xxx	Valve Shape: straight
RFGB	04	E	3	S	M6	xxx	Valve pipe connections: metric inlet 6mm/outlet 10mm
RFGB	04	E	3	S	M6	8xx	"8" as first digits for RFGB with strainer

DIMENSIONS (RFGB WITH REPLACEABLE STRAINER)

Straight shape with external equalization and replaceable strainer

RFGD SERIES**THERMOSTATIC
EXPANSION VALVE**

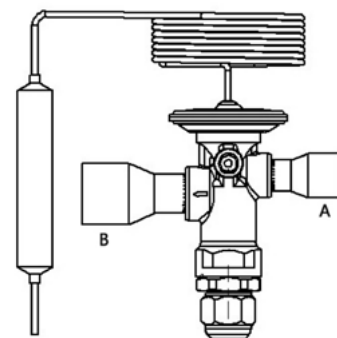
RFGD series thermostatic expansion valves are used to adjust mass flow of refrigerant into the evaporator while controlling the refrigerant's superheat at the outlet of the evaporator. They can be used for various refrigerants under all working conditions. Typical applications are refrigeration systems like commercial refrigerators and freezers, icemakers, dehumidifiers as well as air conditioners at various evaporation temperatures.

**FEATURES**

- COMPACT DESIGN WITH BUILD-IN ORIFICE
- DOUBLE DIAPHRAGM DESIGN
- WARM THERMO HEAD CONSTRUCTION
- ALL CONNECTIONS PIPES ARE COMPLETELY IN COPPER
- VALVES WITH MOP FUNCTION CAN BE PROVIDED TO ASSURE RELIABLE COMPRESSOR OPERATION
- APPLICABLE IN A WIDE EVAPORATION TEMPERATURE RANGE
- RELIABLE AND CONSISTENT PERFORMANCE OF SUPERHEAT CONTROL
- BALANCED PORT – SUITABLE FOR REVERSIBLE CYCLES
- THERMAL BULB UTILIZES CROSS CHARGE TECHNOLOGY, PROVIDING CONSISTENT SUPERHEAT DEGREE OVER THE WHOLE EVAPORATION TEMPERATURE RANGE
- WIDE CAPACITIES RANGE SPLIT IN 9 ORIFICES SIZES:
 - RFGD10: (ORIFICES 1 TO 6)
 - RFGD20: (ORIFICES 7 TO 9)

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- Applicable for all common HCFC and HFC refrigerants such as: R22, R134a, R404A, R507A, R407C, R410A; R448A/R449A, R452A, R513A, R407A with an appropriate SH adjustment
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -35/+55°C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -40°C / +70°C
- Max. operating pressure PS: 4.8 Mpa¹⁾
- Installation position:
 - Preferably valve head upwards
 - Main flow direction from inlet A to outlet B
- Certifications: UL/CSA and PED declaration



THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

- RFGD valves are available in straight shape with adjustable superheat on site
- RFGD valves are available with the different solder and flare connections (see more details in following tables)
- RFGD valves are available with 2 different temperature ranges:
 - from -40°C to +10°C
 - from -25°C to +10°C
- Equalization port available as option:
 - Metric: 6mm ODF (available for models with metric solder connections)
 - Imperial: 1/4" ODF (available for models with imperial solder connections)
- Capillary tube length 1500mm as standard. Different length customizable on request.
- Standard MOP values:
 - T. range -40°C to +10°C: MOP: +15°C or MOP not present
 - T. range -25°C to +10°C: MOP: +15°C

MODEL DESIGNATION LEGEND

Position Number	Model Designation Legend	
1	Product Code	Product Series
	RFGD	Thermostatic expansion valve with build-in orifice
2	Refrigerant	Description
	1	R22
	2	R407C
	3	R404A / R507
	4	R134a
	5	R410A
3	Pressure Equalization	Description
	E	External pressure equalization
	(Omitted)	Internal pressure equalization
4	Capacity	Description
	X.X	Nominal valve capacity in tons
5	Miscellaneous	Description
	xxx	Digits for additional information

RFGD SERIES

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



MODEL DESIGNATION EXAMPLE

Position Number					According to Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	4	5	
RFGD	04	E	1.5	xxx	Thermostatic expansion valve with build-in orifice
RFGD	04	E	1.5	xxx	Refrigerant: R134a
RFGD	04	E	1.5	xxx	With connection for external pressure equalization
RFGD	04	E	1.5	xxx	Capacity: Valve and orifice size 3
RFGD	04	E	1.5	xxx	Digits for additional information

MODELS DESIGNATION (VALVE HEAD)



Code	Description
GD04E-1.5-1601	Model
-40/10°C	Evaporating temperature (°C)
-40/+50°F	Evaporating temperature (°F)
R134a	Refrigerant
MWP 4.8 Mpa	Max. Working Pressure (MPa)
MWP 695 psig	Max. Working Pressure (Psig)

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



TECHNICAL DATA

Nominal Capacities¹

R22			R407C ²⁾			R404A / R507A			R134a			R410A		
PS: 2,8 MPa			PS: 2,8 MPa			PS: 3,5 MPa			PS: 2,1 MPa			PS: 4,5 MPa		
Model Name ³⁾	Capacity		Model Name ³⁾	Capacity		Model Name ³⁾	Capacity		Model Name ³⁾	Capacity		Model Name ³⁾	Capacity	
	[USRT]	[kW]		[USRT]	[kW]		[USRT]	[kW]		[USRT]	[kW]		[USRT]	[kW]
RFGD 01(E)-1	3,0	10,6	RFGD 02(E)-1	2,5	8,8	RFGD 03(E)-1	2,0	7,0	RFGD 04(E)-1	1,5	5,3	RFGD 05(E)-1	3,5	12,3
RFGD 01(E)-2	4,0	14,1	RFGD 02(E)-2	3,5	12,3	RFGD 03(E)-2	2,5	8,8	RFGD 04(E)-2	2,5	8,8	RFGD 05(E)-2	4,5	15,8
RFGD 01(E)-3	6,0	12,1	RFGD 02(E)-3	5,0	17,6	RFGD 03(E)-3	4,0	14,1	RFGD 04(E)-3	3,5	12,3	RFGD 05(E)-3	6,5	22,9
RFGD 01(E)-4	7,5	26,4	RFGD 02(E)-4	7,0	24,6	RFGD 03(E)-4	5,0	17,6	RFGD 04(E)-4	4,5	15,8	RFGD 05(E)-4	9,0	31,7
RFGD 01(E)-5	9,0	31,7	RFGD 02(E)-5	8,5	29,9	RFGD 03(E)-5	6,0	21,1	RFGD 04(E)-5	5,5	19,3	RFGD 05(E)-5	11,0	38,7
RFGD 01(E)-6	11,0	38,7	RFGD 02(E)-6	10,0	35,2	RFGD 03(E)-6	7,5	26,4	RFGD 04(E)-6	7,0	24,6	RFGD 05(E)-6	13,0	45,7
RFGD 01(E)-7	12,0	42,2	RFGD 02(E)-7	12,0	42,2	RFGD 03(E)-7	9,0	31,7	RFGD 04(E)-7	8,0	28,1	RFGD 05(E)-7	15,0	52,8
RFGD 01(E)-8	15,0	52,8	RFGD 02(E)-8	15,0	52,8	RFGD 03(E)-8	11,0	38,7	RFGD 04(E)-8	10,0	35,2	RFGD 05(E)-8	19,0	66,8
RFGD 01(E)-9	18,0	63,3	RFGD 02(E)-9	18,0	63,3	RFGD 03(E)-9	13,0	45,7	RFGD 04(E)-9	12,0	42,2	RFGD 05(E)-9	23,0	80,9

Note:

1) Nominal capacities referred at the following working conditions:

Condensing temperature: 38°C; evaporating temperature +4,4°C; Liquid temperature 37°C

Static Super Heating: 4 K

2) R407C data based on dew point conditions

3) Model Name in this table is referred to the first 4 positions of the model designation

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



RFGD MODELS

The RFGD range allows a high level of customization upon request, considering the parameters indicated in the table below.

Contact Sanhua to request a specific model that is not included in the standard range.

Model Name										Temperature Range	
Refrigerant	Valve Body	Capacity Size	Inlet		Outlet		Pressure Equal.			-40°C to +10°C	-25°C to +10°C
			[mm]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]	w/equal	[mm]	[inch]		
R22 R407C R404A/R507 R134a R410A	RFGD01 RFGD02 RFGD03 RFGD04 RFGD05	1- 2- 3- 4- 5- 6-	10	-	16	-	-	6	-	No MOP	MOP: +15°C
			12	-	22	-		6	-		
			16		22			6	-		
			-	3/8	-	5/8		-	1/4		
			-	1/2	-	7/8		-	1/4		
				5/8		7/8		-	1/4		
		7- 8- 9-	16		22			6			
			16		28			6			
			16		28			6			
			22		28			6			
			22		28			6			
			22		35			6			
				5/8		7/8			1/4		
				5/8		1-1/8			1/4		
				5/8		1-1/8			1/4		
				7/8		1-1/8			1/4		
				7/8		1-1/8			1/4		
				7/8		1-3/8			1/4		

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



RFGD STANDARD RANGE

A) Models with Metric Connections

RFGD10 (orifice 1-6) -40°C to +10°C (Models without MOP)

Ref.	Valve Body	Capacity Size All Sizes	Connections IN x OUT		Pressure Equal.	Model Name	Product Number U11 Code Multi-Pack
			Metric	[mm]	[mm]		
R407C	RFGD 02E	1 -	M10/16	10 x 16	6	RFGD02E-2.5-1202	10205200202
		2 -	M12/22	12 x 22	6	RFGD02E-3.5-1206	10205200402
		3 -	M12/22	12 x 22	6	RFGD02E-5.0-1212	10205200602
		4 -	M16/22	12 x 22	6	RFGD02E-7.0-1219	10205200802
		5 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD02E-8.5-1221	10205201002
		6 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD02E-10.0-1224	10205234502
R404A / R507	RFGD 03E	1 -	M10/16	10 x 16	6	RFGD03E-2.0-1402	10205240402
		2 -	M12/22	12 x 22	6	RFGD03E-2.5-1404	10205235202
		3 -	M12/22	12 x 22	6	RFGD03E-4.0-1408	10205235402
		4 -	M16/22	12 x 22	6	RFGD03E-5.0-1411	10205235602
		5 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD03E-6.0-1414	10205235802
		6 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD03E-7.5-1417	10205235902
R134a	RFGD 04E	1 -	M10/16	10 x 16	6	RFGD04E-1.5-1601	10205240602
		2 -	M12/22	12 x 22	6	RFGD04E-2.5-1604	10205236102
		3 -	M12/22	12 x 22	6	RFGD04E-3.5-1609	10205236202
		4 -	M16/22	12 x 22	6	RFGD04E-4.5-1613	10205236302
		5 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD04E-5.5-1616	10205236402
		6 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD04E-7.0-1618	10205236502
R410A	RFGD 05E	1 -	M10/16	10 x 16	6	RFGD05E-3.5-1802	10205231402
		2 -	M12/22	12 x 22	6	RFGD05E-4.5-1806	10205236602
		3 -	M12/22	12 x 22	6	RFGD05E-6.5-1812	10205236802
		4 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD05E-9.0-1816	10205236902
		5 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD05E-11.0-1819	10205220202
		6 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD05E-13.0-1824	10205220302

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



RFGD STANDARD RANGE

B) Models with Metric Connections

RFGD20 (orifice 7-9) -40°C to +10°C (Models without MOP)

Ref.	Valve Body	Capacity Size All Sizes	Connections IN x OUT		Pressure Equal.	Model Name	Product Number U11 Code Multi-Pack
			Metric	[mm]	[mm]		
R407C	RFGD 02E	7 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD02E-12.0-565	10205065202
		7 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD02E-12.0-544	10205057502
		8 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD02E-15.0-546	10205057702
		8 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD02E-15.0-548	10205057902
		9 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD02E-18.0-550	10205058102
		9 -	M22/35	22 x 35	6	RFGD02E-18.0-566	10205065302
R404A / R507	RFGD 03E	7 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD03E-9.0-563	10205066502
		7 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD03E-9.0-534	10205056502
		8 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD03E-11.0-536	10205056702
		8 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD03E-11.0-538	10205056902
		9 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD03E-13.0-540	10205057102
		9 -	M22/35	22 x 35	6	RFGD03E-13.0-564	10205065102
R134a	RFGD 04E	7 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD04E-8.0-559	10205066102
		7 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD04E-8.0-503	10205054302
		8 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD04E-10.0-515	10205054502
		8 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD04E-10.0-521	10205054702
		9 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD04E-12.0-523	10205054902
		9 -	M22/35	22 x 35	6	RFGD04E-12.0-560	10205066202
R410A	RFGD 05E	7 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD05E-15.0-567	10205065402
		7 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD05E-15.0-552	10205058502
		8 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD05E-19.0-553	10205058702
		8 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD05E-19.0-554	10205058902
		9 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD05E-23.0-556	10205059102
		9 -	M22/35	22 x 35	6	RFGD05E-23.0-568	10205065502

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



RFGD STANDARD RANGE

C) Models with Metric Connections

RFGD20 (orifice 7-9) -25°C to +10°C with MOP +15°C

Ref.	Valve Body	Capacity Size All Sizes	Connections IN x OUT		Pressure Equal.	Model Name	Product Number U11 Code Multi-Pack
			Metric	[mm]	[mm]		
R407C	RFGD 02E	7 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD02E-12.0-663	10205064702
		7 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD02E-12.0-639	10205062802
		8 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD02E-15.0-641	10205063002
		8 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD02E-15.0-643	10205063202
		9 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD02E-18.0-645	10205063402
		9 -	M22/35	22 x 35	6	RFGD02E-18.0-664	10205064802
R404A / R507	RFGD 03E	7 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD03E-9.0-661	10205066002
		7 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD03E-9.0-629	10205061802
		8 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD03E-11.0-631	10205062002
		8 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD03E-11.0-633	10205062202
		9 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD03E-13.0-635	10205062402
		9 -	M22/35	22 x 35	6	RFGD03E-13.0-662	10205064602
R134a	RFGD 04E	7 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD04E-8.0-657	10205065602
		7 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD04E-8.0-603	10205059402
		8 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD04E-10.0-605	10205059602
		8 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD04E-10.0-607	10205059802
		9 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD04E-12.0-609	10205060002
		9 -	M22/35	22 x 35	6	RFGD04E-12.0-658	10205065702
R410A	RFGD 05E	7 -	M16/22	16 x 22	6	RFGD05E-15.0-665	10205064902
		7 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD05E-15.0-649	10205063802
		8 -	M16/28	16 x 28	6	RFGD05E-19.0-651	10205064002
		8 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD05E-19.0-653	10205064202
		9 -	M22/28	22 x 28	6	RFGD05E-23.0-655	10205064402
		9 -	M22/35	22 x 35	6	RFGD05E-23.0-666	10205065002

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



RFGD STANDARD RANGE

D) Models with Imperial Connections

RFGD10 (orifice 1-6) -40°C to +10°C (Models without MOP)

Ref.	MWP [MPa]	Valve Body	Capacity Size All Sizes	Connections IN x OUT		Pressure Equal.	Model Name	Product Number U11 Code Multi-Pack
				Imperial	[inch]	[inch]		
R407C	2,8	RFGD 02E	1 -	3/5	3/8 x 5/8	1/4	RFGD02E-2.5-1200	10205200102
			2 -	4/7	1/2 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD02E-3.5-1205	10205200302
			3 -	4/7	1/2 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD02E-5.0-1209	10205200502
			4 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD02E-7.0-1217	10205200702
			5 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD02E-8.5-1220	10205200902
			6 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD02E-10.0-1222	10205215102
R404A / R507	3,5	RFGD 03E	1 -	3/5	3/8 x 5/8	1/4	RFGD03E-2.0-1401	10205240302
			2 -	4/7	1/2 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD03E-2.5-1403	10205235102
			3 -	4/7	1/2 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD03E-4.0-1407	10205235302
			4 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD03E-5.0-1410	10205235502
			5 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD03E-6.0-1413	10205235702
			6 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD03E-7.5-1416	10205215002
R134a	2,1	RFGD 04E	1 -	3/5	3/8 x 5/8	1/4	RFGD04E-1.5-1600	10205240502
			2 -	4/7	1/2 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD04E-2.5-1603	10205236002
			3 -	4/7	1/2 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD04E-3.5-1607	10205220902
			4 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD04E-4.5-1612	10205221002
			5 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD04E-5.5-1615	10205221102
			6 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD04E-7.0-1617	10205221202
R410A	4,5	RFGD 05E	1 -	3/5	3/8 x 5/8	1/4	RFGD05E-3.5-1800	10205231302
			2 -	4/7	1/2 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD05E-4.5-1805	10205233502
			3 -	4/7	1/2 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD05E-6.5-1809	10205236702
			4 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD05E-9.0-1815	10205217402
			5 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD05E-11.0-1818	10205215302
			6 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD05E-13.0-1822	10205215402

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



RFGD STANDARD RANGE

E) Models with Imperial Connections

RFGD20 (orifice 7-9) -40°C to +10°C (Models without MOP)

Ref.	Valve Body	Capacity Size All Sizes	Connections IN x OUT		Pressure Equal.	Model Name	Product Number U11 Code Multi-Pack
			Imperial	[inch]	[inch]		
R407C	RFGD 02E	7 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD02E-12.0-542	10205057302
		7 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD02E-12.0-543	10205057402
		8 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD02E-15.0-545	10205057602
		8 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD02E-15.0-547	10205057802
		9 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD02E-18.0-549	10205058002
		9 -	7/11	7/8 x 1-3/8	1/4	RFGD02E-18.0-551	10205058202
R404A / R507	RFGD 03E	7 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD03E-9.0-532	10205056302
		7 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD03E-9.0-533	10205056402
		8 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD03E-11.0-535	10205056602
		8 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD03E-11.0-537	10205056802
		9 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD03E-13.0-539	10205057002
		9 -	7/11	7/8 x 1-3/8	1/4	RFGD03E-13.0-541	10205057202
R134a	RFGD 04E	7 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD04E-8.0-501	10205054102
		7 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD04E-8.0-502	10205054202
		8 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD04E-10.0-504	10205054402
		8 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD04E-10.0-520	10205054602
		9 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD04E-12.0-522	10205054802
		9 -	7/11	7/8 x 1-3/8	1/4	RFGD04E-12.0-524	10205055002
R410A	RFGD 05E	7 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD05E-15.0-510	10205058302
		7 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD05E-15.0-511	10205058402
		8 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD05E-19.0-512	10205058602
		8 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD05E-19.0-517	10205058802
		9 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD05E-23.0-555	10205059002
		9 -	7/11	7/8 x 1-3/8	1/4	RFGD05E-23.0-557	10205059202

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



RFGD STANDARD RANGE

F) Models with Imperial Connections

RFGD20 (orifice 7-9) -25°C to +10°C with MOP +15°C

Ref.	Valve Body	Capacity Size All Sizes	Connections IN x OUT		Pressure Equal.	Model Name	Product Number U11 Code Multi-Pack
			Imperial	[inch]	[inch]		
R407C	RFGD 02E	7 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD02E-12.0-637	10205062602
		7 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD02E-12.0-638	10205062702
		8 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD02E-15.0-640	10205062902
		8 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD02E-15.0-642	10205063102
		9 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD02E-18.0-644	10205063302
		9 -	7/11	7/8 x 1-3/8	1/4	RFGD02E-18.0-646	10205063502
R404A / R507	RFGD 03E	7 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD03E-9.0-627	10205061602
		7 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD03E-9.0-628	10205061702
		8 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD03E-11.0-630	10205061902
		8 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD03E-11.0-632	10205062102
		9 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD03E-13.0-634	10205062302
		9 -	7/11	7/8 x 1-3/8	1/4	RFGD03E-13.0-636	10205062502
R134a	RFGD 04E	7 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD04E-8.0-601	10205051202
		7 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD04E-8.0-602	10205059302
		8 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD04E-10.0-604	10205059502
		8 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD04E-10.0-606	10205059702
		9 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD04E-12.0-608	10205059902
		9 -	7/11	7/8 x 1-3/8	1/4	RFGD04E-12.0-610	10205060102
R410A	RFGD 05E	7 -	5/7	5/8 x 7/8	1/4	RFGD05E-15.0-647	10205063602
		7 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD05E-15.0-648	10205063702
		8 -	5/9	5/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD05E-19.0-650	10205063902
		8 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD05E-19.0-652	10205064102
		9 -	7/9	7/8 x 1-1/8	1/4	RFGD05E-23.0-654	10205064302
		9 -	7/11	7/8 x 1-3/8	1/4	RFGD05E-23.0-656	10205064502

THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



RFGD STANDARD RANGE

G) Models with Flare Connections

RFGD20 -40°C to +10°C without MOP

Ref.	Valve Body	Capacity Size All Sizes	Connections			Model Name	Product Number U11 Code Multi-Pack
			Flare	IN x OUT x E	Flare Type		
R134a	RFGD 04E -	7 -	I5/6	5/8×3/4×1/4	MIO x MIO x MIO	RFGD04E-8.0-525	10205055102
		8 -	I5/6	5/8×3/4×1/4	MIO x MIO x MIO	RFGD04E-10.0-526	10205055202
		8 -	S5/6	5/8×3/4×1/4	SAE x SAE x SAE	RFGD04E-10.0-527	10205055302
		9 -	I5/6	5/8×3/4×1/4	MIO x MIO x MIO	RFGD04E-12.0-528	10205055402

Connections

1) MIO: Inlet = 7/8-14UNF-2A ; Outlet = 17/16-14UNS-2A ; Ext. Equalization port = 7/16-20UNF-2A

2) SAE: Inlet = 7/8-14UNF-2A ; Outlet = 17/16-14UNS-2A ; Ext. Equalization port = 7/16-20UNF-2A

H) Models with Flare Connections

RFGD20 -25°C to +10°C with MOP +15°C

Ref.	Valve Body	Capacity Size All Sizes	Connections			Model Name	Product Number U11 Code Multi-Pack
			Flare	IN x OUT x E	Flare Type		
R134a	RFGD 04E -	7 -	I5/6	5/8×3/4×1/4	MIO x MIO x MIO	RFGD04E-8.0-611	10205051902
		7 -	S5/6	5/8×3/4×1/4	SAE x SAE x SAE	RFGD04E-8.0-612	10205060202
		8 -	I5/6	5/8×3/4×1/4	MIO x MIO x MIO	RFGD04E-10.0-613	10205052002
		8 -	S5/6	5/8×3/4×1/4	SAE x SAE x SAE	RFGD04E-10.0-614	10205060302
		9 -	S5/6	5/8×3/4×1/4	SAE x SAE x SAE	RFGD04E-12.0-615	10205060402
		9 -	O5/6	5/8×3/4×1/4	ORFS x ORFS x SAE	RFGD04E-12.0-616	10205060502

Connections

1) MIO: Inlet = 7/8-14UNF-2A ; Outlet = 17/16-14UNS-2A ; Ext. Equalization port = 7/16-20UNF-2A

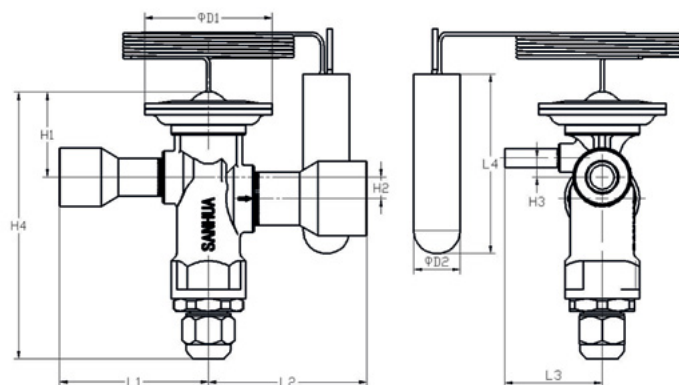
2) SAE: Inlet = 7/8-14UNF-2A ; Outlet = 17/16-14UNS-2A ; Ext. Equalization port = 7/16-20UNF-2A

3) ORFS: Inlet = 1-14UNS-2A; Outlet = 1-3/16-12UN-2A; Ext. Equalization port = 7/16-20UNF-2A

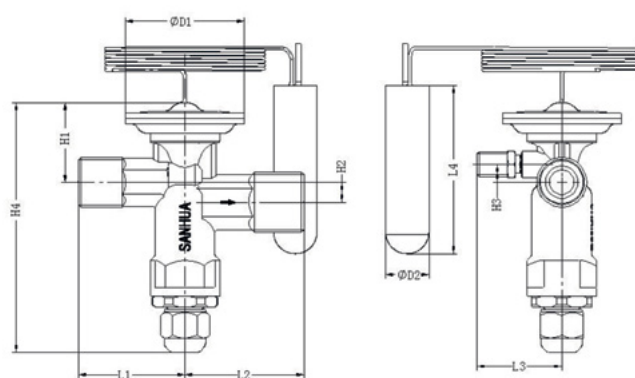
THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE



DIMENSIONS



Model	Connections		Capillary	Dimensions [mm]									
	Imperial	Metric		H1	H2	H3	H4	L1	L2	L3	L4	ΦD1	ΦD2
	[inch]	[mm]		[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
RFGD10	3/8×5/8	10×16	1.5	30	7.5	5	97	41.5	45.5	37.5	64	48	14.4
	1/2×7/8	12×22						41.5	59.5				
	5/8×7/8	16×22						45.5	59.5				
RFGD20	5/8×7/8	16×22	1.5	32	9	8	111	48	62	40.5	75	53	19,2
	5/8×1-1/8	16×28						48	66				
	7/8×1-1/8	22×28						62	66				
	7/8×1-3/8	22×35						62	66				



Model	Connections	Capillary	Dimensions [mm]									
	Flare		H1	H2	H3	H4	L1	L2	L3	L4	ΦD1	ΦD2
	Inlet x Out x Ext. E		[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
RFGD20	5/8×3/4×1/4MIO	1.5	32	9	8	111	47.5	53	37.7	75	53	19,2
	5/8×3/4×1/4SAE											
	5/8×3/4 ORFS×1/4											



Quick Finder



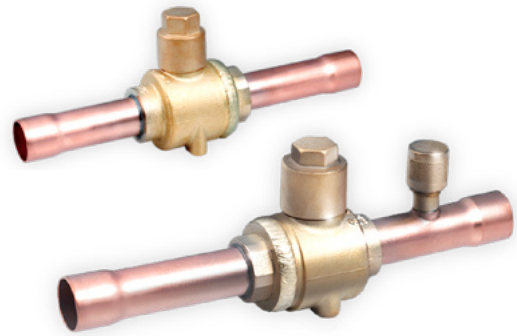
SELECT THE RIGHT PRODUCT

SANHUA

sanhuaQF.eu

SBV SERIES**BALL
VALVE**

The ball valve of series SBV is applicable for commercial air conditioner, freezing or deep-freezing equipment or other refrigeration circuits in order to open and to shut off inner flow path by operating the valve stem. It can also be used as service valve for vacuum pumping and refrigerant injection etc.

**FEATURES**

- STRAIGHTWAY TYPE, FULL PORT, LOW PRESSURE DROP , COST-EFFECTIVE
- VALVE BODY AND VALVE SEAT WITH WELDED STRUCTURE, WITH HIGH PRODUCT RELIABILITY
- ROTATE 1/4 CIRCLES FROM FULL-OPEN TO FULL-CLOSE, EASY TO OPERATE
- BIDIRECTIONAL FLOW
- ROTATION STOP ON REQUEST FOR FULL-OPEN AND FULL-CLOSE OF THE VALVE FOR SIZES $\geq$ SBV-11
- SPECIAL SEALING MATERIALS TO PREVENT INTERNAL LEAKAGE

**GENERAL
SPECIFICATIONS**

- Applicable for all common HCFC, HFC and HFO refrigerants such as: R22, R134a, R404A, R407A/C/F, R410A, R507A, R448A, R449A, R450A, R452A, R513A¹⁾
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -40°C / +120°C²⁾
- Max. operating pressure PS: 4,5 MPa (45 bar)
- Installation position: liquid, suction and discharge line in all directions
- Certifications: UL/CSA and PED declaration

Note: 1) Flammable refrigerants like R32, R290, R1234ze(E), R1234yf on request
2) Peak temperature of +150°C for short term use

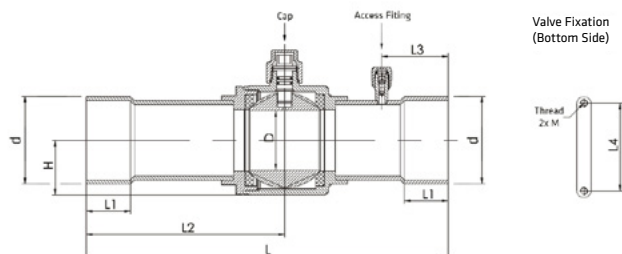


GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

1. Standard SBV models with FULL PORT passage

Without Access Fitting		Connections Ø d ODF		Kv	Wrench Size Cap	PED category		With Access Fitting	
Model	Part Number*	[inch]	[mm]	[m ³ /h]	[mm]	Fluids Group 1**	Fluids Group 2	Model	Part Number*
SBV02-020	10150092002	-	6	1,9	19	4.3	4.3	SBV02-320	10150094702
SBV02-019	10150091902	1/4	-	1,9	19	4.3	4.3	SBV02-319	10150094602
SBV03-019	10150091802	3/8	-	5,5	19	4.3	4.3	SBV03-319	10150094802
SBV03-020	10150092102	-	10	5,5	19	4.3	4.3	SBV03-320	10150094902
SBV04-020	10150092202	-	12	7,3	19	4.3	4.3	SBV04-320	10150095102
SBV04-019	10150090502	1/2	-	7,3	19	4.3	4.3	SBV04-319	10150095002
SBV(M)-A5YHSY-2-SA	10150057602	-	15	13,8	14	4.3	4.3	SBV(M)-JA5YHSY-2-SA	10150057702
SBV(M)-A5YHSY-1-SA	10150053302	5/8	16	13,8	14	4.3	4.3	SBV(M)-JA5YHSY-1-SA	10150053402
SBV(M)-A6YHSY-2-SA	10150054602	-	18	20,6	17	4.3	4.3	SBV(M)-JA6YHSY-2-SA	10150054502
SBV(M)-A6YHSY-1-SA	10150054302	3/4	-	20,6	17	4.3	4.3	SBV(M)-JA6YHSY-1-SA	10150054202
SBV(M)-A7YHSY-1-SA	10150053502	7/8	22	29	17	4.3	4.3	SBV(M)-JA7YHSY-1-SA	10150053602
SBV(M)-A9YHSY-2-SA	10150055102	-	28	54,3	17	II	4.3	SBV(M)-JA9YHSY-2-SA	10150055202
SBV(M)-A9YHSY-1-SA	10150054702	1 1/8	-	54,3	17	II	4.3	SBV(M)-JA9YHSY-1-SA	10150054802
SBV(M)-A11YHSY-1-SA	10150055002	1 3/8	35	85,5	17	II	4.3	SBV(M)-JA11YHSY-1-SA	10150054902
SBV(M)-A13YHSY-2-SA	10150055502	1 5/8	-	133,7	17	II	I	SBV(M)-JA13YHSY-2-SA	10150055402
SBV(M)-A13YHSY-1-SA	10150055302	-	42	133,7	17	II	I	SBV(M)-JA13YHSY-1-SA	10150057802
SBV(M)-A17YHSY-1-SA	10150055702	2 1/8	54	225	19	II	I	SBV(M)-JA17YHSY-1-SA	10150055802
SBV(M)-A19YHSY-1-SA	10150055902	-	64	225	19	II	I	SBV(M)-JA19YHSY-1-SA	10150056002
SBV(M)-A21YHSY-2-SA	10150056302	2 5/8	-	380	19	II	I	SBV(M)-JA21YHSY-2-SA	10150056402
SBV(M)-A25YHSY-2-SA	10150056502	3 1/8	80	530	24	II	I	SBV(M)-JA25YHSY-2-SA	10150056602
SBV(M)-A29YHSY-1-SA	10150057002	3 5/8	92	700	24	II	I	SBV(M)-JA29YHSY-1-SA	10150056902
SBV(M)-A33YHSY-2-SA	10150056102	4 1/8	105	950	29	II	I	SBV(M)-JA33YHSY-2-SA	10150056202
SBV(M)-A34YHSY-1-SA	10150057102	4 1/4	108	950	29	II	I	SBV(M)-JA34YHSY-1-SA	10150057202

- Note:**
- SBV model with different connection sizes available on request
 - * Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details
 - ** SBV models with DN>25mm are not certified according to PED category II and cannot be used in combination with flammable refrigerants (Fluid Group 1).


DIMENSIONS & WEIGHT


Part Number		L	L1	L2	L3 ¹⁾	L4	D	H	M	Weight
Without access fitting	With Access Fitting	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[kg]
SBV02-020	SBV02-320	132	10	68	31	16	10	14	M4 x 0,7	0,20
SBV02-019	SBV02-319	132	10	68	31	16	10	14	M4 x 0,7	0,20
SBV03-019	SBV03-319	132	10	68	31	16	10	14	M4 x 0,7	0,20
SBV03-020	SBV03-320	132	10	68	31	16	10	14	M4 x 0,7	0,20
SBV04-020	SBV04-320	160	10	85	42,5	16	10	14	M4 x 0,7	0,21
SBV04-019	SBV04-319	160	10	85	42,5	16	10	14	M4 x 0,7	0,21
SBV(M)-A5YHSY-2-SA	SBV(M)-JA5YHSY-2-SA	160	13	85	31	22	14	16	M4 x 0,7	0,30
SBV(M)-A5YHSY-1-SA	SBV(M)-JA5YHSY-1-SA	160	13	85	31	22	14	16	M4 x 0,7	0,30
SBV(M)-A6YHSY-2-SA	SBV(M)-JA6YHSY-2-SA	185	16	99	37	30	19	20	M4 x 0,7	0,51
SBV(M)-A6YHSY-1-SA	SBV(M)-JA6YHSY-1-SA	185	16	99	37	30	19	20	M4 x 0,7	0,51
SBV(M)-A7YHSY-1-SA	SBV(M)-JA7YHSY-1-SA	185	17	99	37	30	19	20	M4 x 0,7	0,52
SBV(M)-A9YHSY-2-SA	SBV(M)-JA9YHSY-2-SA	208	21	112	44	38	25	25	M4 x 0,7	0,73
SBV(M)-A9YHSY-1-SA	SBV(M)-JA9YHSY-1-SA	208	21	112	44	38	25	25	M4 x 0,7	0,73
SBV(M)-A11YHSY-1-SA	SBV(M)-JA11YHSY-1-SA	251	25	136	44	48	32	31	M6 x 1,0	1,42
SBV(M)-A13YHSY-2-SA	SBV(M)-JA13YHSY-2-SA	281	28	151	56	55	38	35	M6 x 1,0	1,90
SBV(M)-A13YHSY-1-SA	SBV(M)-JA13YHSY-1-SA	281	28	151	56	55	38	35	M6 x 1,0	1,90
SBV(M)-A17YHSY-1-SA	SBV(M)-JA17YHSY-1-SA	305	34	167	56	74	50	46	M6 x 1,0	3,74
SBV(M)-A19YHSY-1-SA	SBV(M)-JA19YHSY-1-SA	305	34	167	70	74	50	46	M6 x 1,0	3,79
SBV(M)-A21YHSY-2-SA	SBV(M)-JA21YHSY-2-SA	305	37	167	56	74	60	56	M6 x 1,0	6,08
SBV(M)-A25YHSY-2-SA	SBV(M)-JA25YHSY-2-SA	378	42	186	80	90	70	63	M6 x 1,0	8,81
SBV(M)-A29YHSY-1-SA	SBV(M)-JA29YHSY-1-SA	423	42	208	75	108	80	75	M6 x 1,0	11,47
SBV(M)-A33YHSY-2-SA	SBV(M)-JA33YHSY-2-SA	423	42	210,0	75	148	95	91	M6 x 1,0	20,17
SBV(M)-A34YHSY-1-SA	SBV(M)-JA34YHSY-1-SA	423	42	210,0	75	148	95	91	M6 x 1,0	20,17

Note: 1) Applicable to versions with access fitting

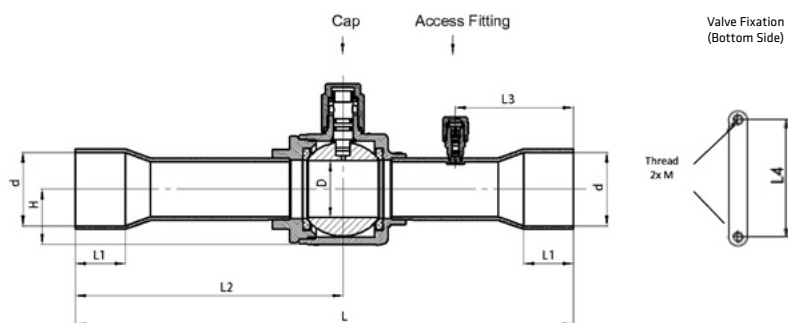


GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

2. Standard SBV models with REDUCED PORT passage

Without Access Fitting		Connections Ø d ODF		Kv	Wrench Size Cap	PED category		With Access Fitting	
Model	Part Number*	[inch]	[mm]	[m ³ /h]	[mm]	Fluids Group 1**	Fluids Group 2	Model	Part Number*
SBV06-602	10150116502	-	18	13,8	14	4.3	4.3	SBV06-802	10150116402
SBV06-601	10150115002	3/4	-	13,8	14	4.3	4.3	SBV06-801	10150115102
SBV07-601	10150115302	7/8	22	13,8	14	4.3	4.3	SBV07-801	10150087602
SBV09-602	10150116302	-	28	29	17	4.3	4.3	SBV09-802	10150116202
SBV09-601	10150084902	1 1/8	-	29	17	4.3	4.3	SBV09-801	10150115402
SBV11-601	10150102702	1 3/8	35	54,3	17	II	4.3	SBV11-801	10150093102
SBV13-601	10150102502	1 5/8	-	85,5	17	II	4.3	SBV13-801	10150093202
SBV13-602	10150116102	-	42	85,5	17	II	4.3	SBV13-802	10150116002
SBV17-601	10150115502	2 1/8	54	133,7	17	II	I	SBV17-801	10150087502
SBV21-601	10150102602	2 5/8	-	225	19	II	I	-	-
SBV25-601	10150115602	3 1/8	80	380	19	II	I	-	-
SBV29-601	10150115702	3 5/8	92	530	24	II	I	-	-
SBV33-601	10150115802	4 1/8	105	700	24	II	I	-	-
SBV34-601	10150115902	4 1/4	108	700	24	II	I	-	-

- Note:**
- SBV model with different connection sizes available on request
 - * Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details
 - ** SBV models with DN>25mm are not certified according to PED category II and cannot be used in combination with flammable refrigerants (Fluid Group 1).




DIMENSIONS & WEIGHT

Part Number		L	L1	L2	L3 ¹⁾	L4	D	H	M	Weight
Without access fitting	With Access Fitting	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[kg]
SBV06-602	SBV06-802	185	16	99	46	22	14	16	M4 x 0,7	0,33
SBV06-601	SBV06-801	185	16	99	46	22	14	16	M4 x 0,7	0,33
SBV07-601	SBV07-801	185	17	99	46	22	14	16	M4 x 0,7	0,34
SBV09-602	SBV09-802	208	21	112	53	30	19	20	M4 x 0,7	0,56
SBV09-601	SBV09-801	208	21	112	53	30	19	20	M4 x 0,7	0,56
SBV11-601	SBV11-801	251	25	136	63	38	25	25	M4 x 0,7	0,81
SBV13-301	SBV13-801	281	28	151	66.5	48	32	31	M6 x 1,0	1,51
SBV13-602	SBV13-802	281	28	151	66.5	48	32	31	M6 x 1,0	1,51
SBV17-601	SBV17-801	305	34	167	63	55	38	35	M6 x 1,0	2,31
SBV21-601	-	305	37	135	-	74	50	46	M6 x 1,0	3,80
SBV25-601	-	378	42	186	-	74	60	56	M6 x 1,0	6,58
SBV29-601	-	423	42	208	-	90	70	63	M6 x 1,0	9,35
SBV33-601	-	423	42	210	-	108	80	75	M6 x 1,0	11,71
SBV34-601	-	423	42	210	-	108	80	75	M6 x 1,0	11,76

Note: 1) Applicable to versions with access fitting

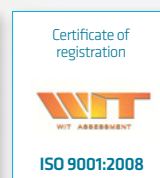
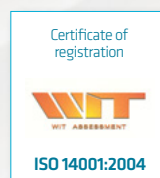
SANHUA

SANHUA INTERNATIONAL
info@sanhuaeurope.com

Technical information
sanhuaeurope.com

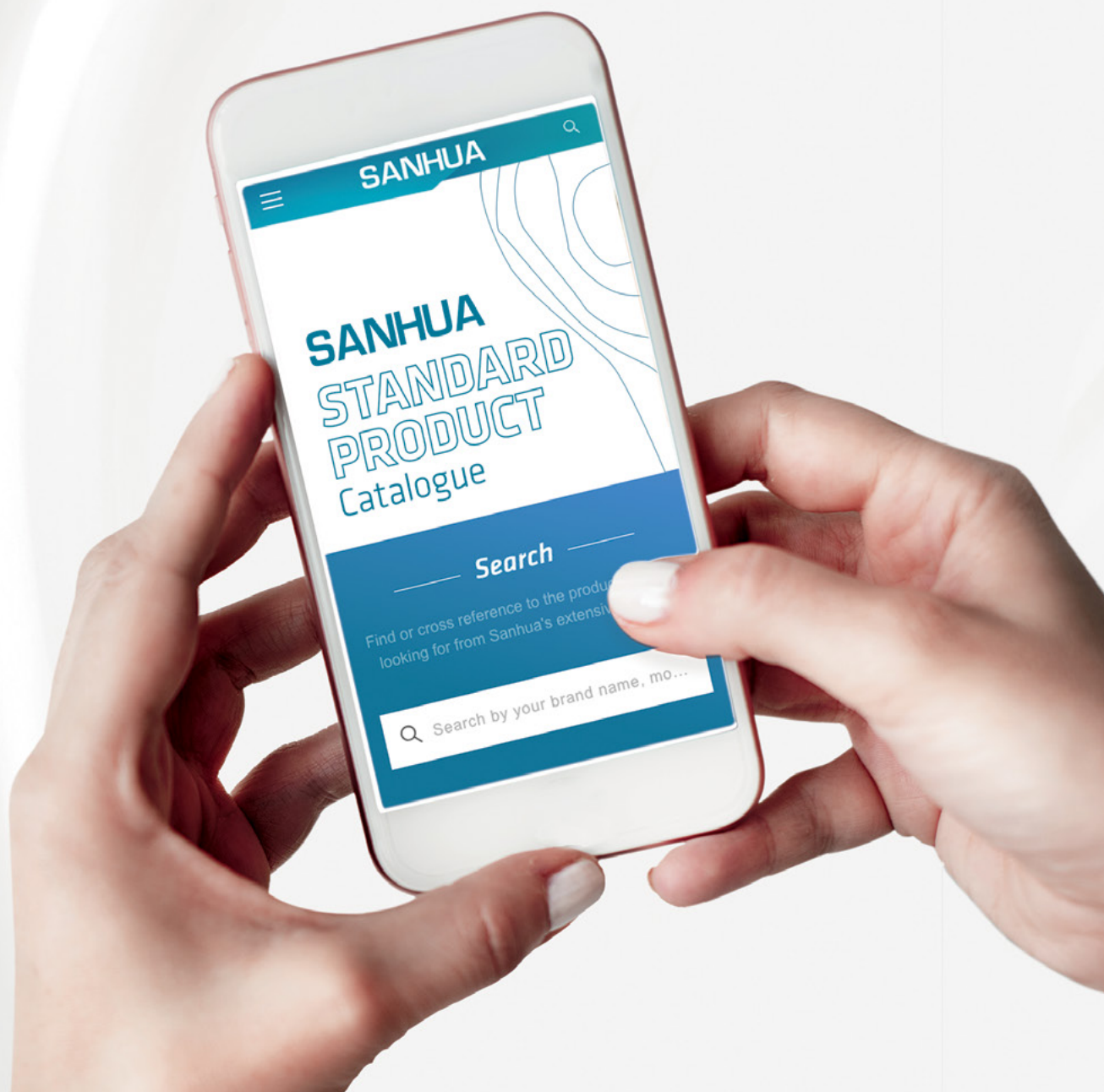


DOWNLOAD NOW
OUR ONLINE
CATALOGUE



BEST SUPPLIER AWARDS

B/S/H/



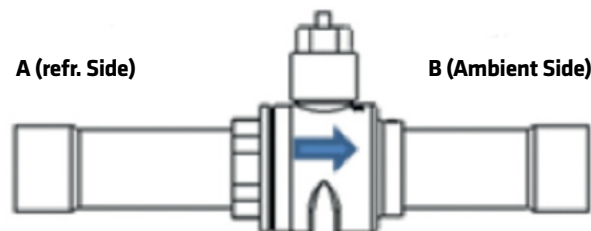
CBV SERIES**BALL
VALVE**

CBV valves are typically used in commercial CO₂ refrigeration applications in order to open and to shut off inner flow path by operating the valve stem. The ball valve of series CBV is applicable for subcritical CO₂ refrigeration systems and is a perfect choice for all similar CO₂ systems.

**FEATURES**

- STRAIGHTWAY TYPE, FULL PORT, LOW PRESSURE DROP, COST-EFFECTIVE
- VALVE BODY AND VALVE SEAT WITH WELDED STRUCTURE, WITH HIGH PRODUCT RELIABILITY
- ROTATE ¼ CIRCLES FROM FULL-OPEN TO FULL-CLOSE, EASY TO OPERATE
- BIDIRECTIONAL FLOW¹⁾
- ROTATION STOP FOR FULL-OPEN AND FULL-CLOSE OF THE VALVE AVAILABLE
- SPECIAL SEALING MATERIALS TO PREVENT INTERNAL LEAKAGE

Note: 1) CBV valves fulfill internal tightness requirements of the standard EN12284, paragraph 9.6.3 in both flow directions.
Installations with shut off function to the atmosphere (just temporarily for service purpose): Please install the solder connection "B" at the airside. Please see solder connection "A" and "B" at the dimensional drawing page 3.
Remark: Welding body junction is always at solder connection "A"

**GENERAL SPECIFICATION**

- Applicable for R744 (CO₂)
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -40°C/+150°C
- Max. operating pressure PS: 6,0 MPa (60bar)
- Installation position: liquid, suction and discharge line in all directions
- Certification: PED declaration.



GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

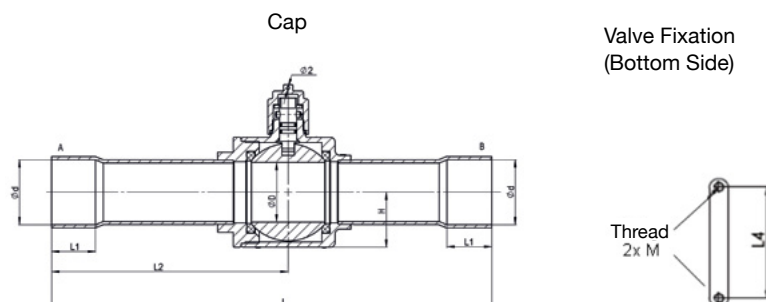
Model	Part Number* ¹⁾	Connection Ø d ODF		Kv	Wrench Size Cap	PED Category
		[inch]	[mm]	[m ³ /h]	[mm]	
CBV02-002	10150074202	-	6	1,9	H14	4.3
CBV02-001	10150074102	1/4	-	1,9	H14	4.3
CBV03-001	10150074302	3/8	-	5,5	H14	4.3
CBV03-002	10150074402	-	10	5,5	H14	4.3
CBV04-002	10150074602	-	12	7,3	H14	4.3
CBV04-001	10150074502	1/2	-	7,3	H14	4.3
CBV05-001	10150074702	5/8	16	13,8	H14	4.3
CBV06-002	10150074902	-	18	20,6	H17	4.3
CBV06-001	10150074802	3/4	-	20,6	H17	4.3
CBV07-001	10150063002	7/8	22	29,0	H17	4.3
CBV09-002	10150075002	-	28	54,3	H17	4.3
CBV09-001	10150062902	1 1/8	-	54,3	H17	4.3
CBV11-001	10150075102	1 3/8	35	85,5	H17	I
CBV13-002	10150062802	1 5/8	-	133,7	H17	I
CBV13-003	10150075202	-	42	133,7	H17	I
CBV17-001	10150075302	2 1/8	54	225,0	H19	I

Note: * Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.

1) Extent of delivery: valve body and standard cap



DIMENSIONS & WEIGHT



Model	Part Number*	L	L1	L2	L4	D	H	M	Weight
CBV02-002	10150074202	132	8	68	22	14	16	M4 x 0,7	0,28
CBV02-001	10150074102	132	8	68	22	14	16	M4 x 0,7	0,28
CBV03-001	10150074302	132	8	68	22	14	16	M4 x 0,7	0,29
CBV03-002	10150074402	132	8	68	22	14	16	M4 x 0,7	0,29
CBV04-002	10150074602	160	10	85	22	14	16	M4 x 0,7	0,30
CBV04-001	10150074502	160	10	85	22	14	16	M4 x 0,7	0,30
CBV05-001	10150074702	160	12	85	22	14	16	M4 x 0,7	0,30
CBV06-002	10150074902	185	14	99	30	19	20	M4 x 0,7	0,51
CBV06-001	10150074802	185	14	99	30	19	20	M4 x 0,7	0,51
CBV07-001	10150063002	185	17	99	30	19	20	M4 x 0,7	0,52
CBV09-002	10150075002	208	20	112	38	25	25	M4 x 0,7	0,73
CBV09-001	10150062902	208	20	112	38	25	25	M4 x 0,7	0,73
CBV11-001	10150075102	251	25	136	48	32	31	M6 x 1,0	1,42
CBV13-002	10150062802	281	29	151	55	38	35	M6 x 1,0	1,90
CBV13-003	10150075202	281	29	151	55	38	35	M6 x 1,0	1,90
CBV17-001	10150075302	305	34	167	74	50	46	M6 x 1,0	3,74

* Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.

GREEN TECHNOLOGY FOR LOW CARBON FOOTPRINT

SANHUA

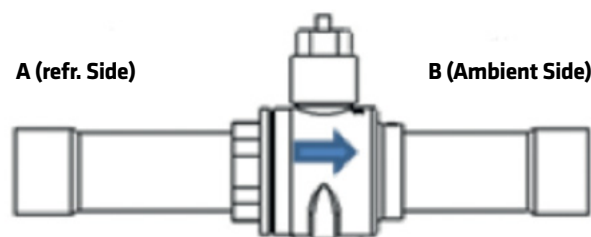
CBVT SERIES**BALL
VALVE**

The ball valve of series CBVT is applicable for commercial CO₂ refrigeration applications in order to open and to shut off inner flow path by operating the valve stem. The ball valve of CBVT is applicable for transcritical CO₂ refrigeration systems and is a perfect choice for all similar CO₂ systems.

FEATURES

- STRAIGHTWAY TYPE, FULL PORT, LOW PRESSURE DROP – HIGH EFFICIENCY
- VALVE BODY WITH WELDED STRUCTURE – PRODUCT STRENGTH AND RELIABILITY
- ROTATE 1/4 CIRCLES FROM FULL-OPEN TO FULL-CLOSE – EASY AND FAST TO OPERATE
- BIDIRECTIONAL FLOW¹⁾
- VERSION WITH BI-METAL CONNECTIONS – EASY AND FAST BRAZING FOR SYSTEMS WITH K65 PIPING
- VERSION WITH STAINLESS-STEEL BUTT-WELDING CONNECTIONS – SUITABLE FOR SYSTEMS WITH STAINLESS STEEL PIPING

Note: 1) CBVT valves fulfill internal tightness requirements of the standard EN12284, paragraph 9.6.3 only in the direction indicated by the arrow [refrigerant on connection "A"; airside on connection "B"]. Installations with shut off function to the atmosphere (just temporarily for service purpose): Please install the solder connection "B" at the airside. Remark: Welding body junction is always at solder connection "A"

**GENERAL
SPECIFICATIONS**

- Applicable for R744 (CO₂)
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -40°C / +150°C
- Max. operating pressure PS: 14 MPa (burst pressure: 42MPa)
- Installation position: liquid, suction and discharge line in all directions
- Certifications: PED declaration
- UL attestation



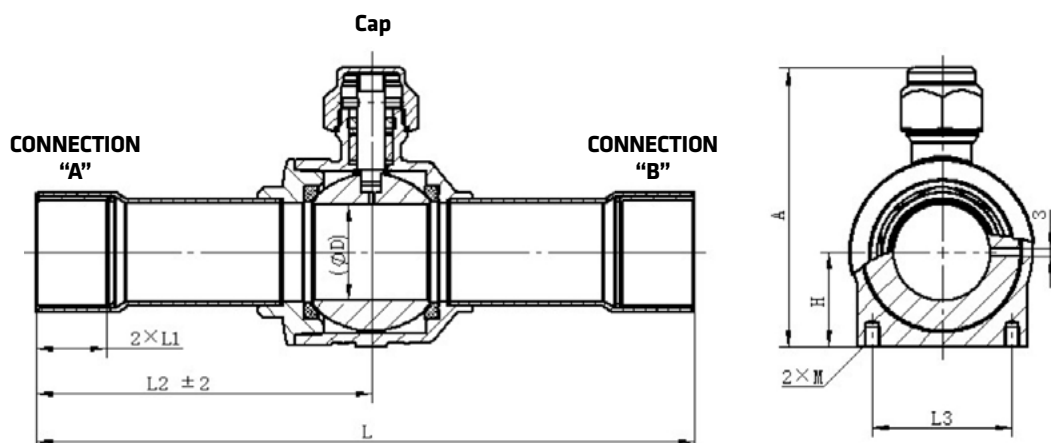
GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

1) Models with Bi-Metal Connections

Model	Part Number	Connection Ø d ODF		Kv	Wrench Size Cap	PED Category
		[inch]	[mm]	[m³/h]	[mm]	
CBVT 02H002	10150108802	-	6	1,9	H19	4.3
CBVT 02H001	10150103102	1/4	-	1,9	H19	4.3
CBVT 03H001	10150099502	3/8	-	5,5	H19	4.3
CBVT 03H002	10150109102	-	10	5,5	H19	4.3
CBVT 04H002	10150108902	-	12	7,3	H19	4.3
CBVT 04H001	10150099202	1/2	-	7,3	H19	4.3
CBVT 05H002	10150109002	-	15	13,8	H14	4.3
CBVT 05H001	10150099302	5/8	16	13,8	H14	4.3
CBVT 06H002	10150109302	-	18	20,6	H17	4.3
CBVT 06H001	10150099102	3/4	-	20,6	H17	4.3
CBVT 07H001	10150099002	7/8	22	29,0	H17	4.3
CBVT 09H002	10150109202	-	28	54,2	H17	4.3
CBVT 09H001	10150098902	1-1/8	-	54,2	H17	4.3
CBVT 11H001	10150098502	1-3/8	35	85,5	H17	I
CBVT 13H001	10150098602	1-5/8	-	133,7	H17	I
CBVT 13H002	10150109402	-	42	133,7	H17	I
CBVT 17H001	10150098402	2-1/8	54	225,0	H19	I

2) Models with Stainless-Steel Butt-Welding Connections

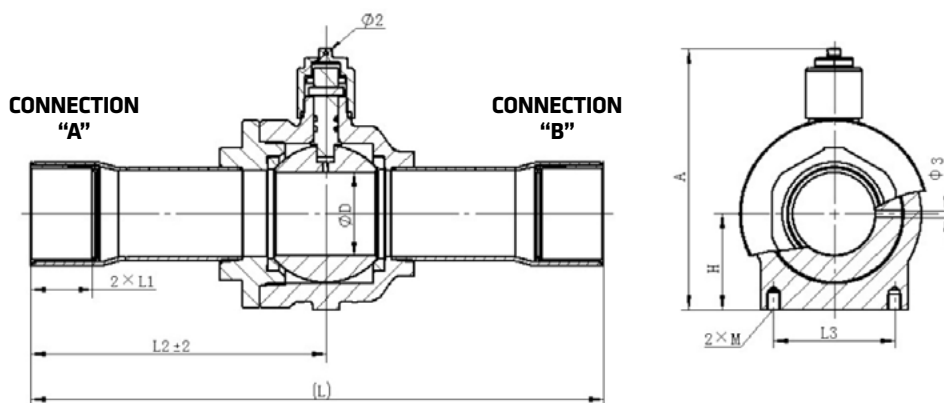
Model	Part Number	Connection Ø d ODF		Kv	Wrench Size Cap	PED Category
		[inch]	[mm]	[m³/h]	[mm]	
CBVT 03H302	10150111402	-	10	5,5	H19	4.3
CBVT 04H302	10150111602	-	12	7,3	H19	4.3
CBVT 05H301	10150111702	5/8	16	13,8	H14	4.3
CBVT 06H302	10150111902	-	18	20,6	H17	4.3
CBVT 07H301	10150110302	7/8	22	29,0	H17	4.3
CBVT 09H302	10150112102	-	28	54,2	H17	4.3
CBVT 11H301	10150112202	1-3/8	35	85,5	H17	I
CBVT 13H302	10150112402	-	42	133,7	H17	I


DIMENSIONS
1) Models with Bi-Metal Connections


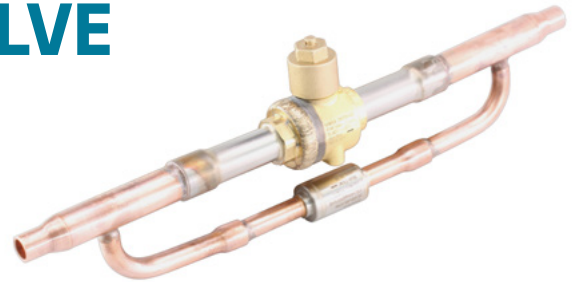
Model	L	L1	L2	L3	D	H	A	M	Weight
	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]
CBVT 02H002	126	8	66.5	16	10	14	50,4	M4×0.7	190
CBVT 02H001	126	8	66,5	16	10	14	50,4	M4×0.7	176
CBVT 03H001	132	10	69,5	16	10	14	50,4	M4×0.7	180
CBVT 03H002	132	10	69.5	16	10	14	50,4	M4×0.7	183
CBVT 04H002	139	12	73	16	10	14	50,4	M4×0.7	190
CBVT 04H001	139	12	73	16	10	14	50,4	M4×0.7	188
CBVT 05H002	148	16	77	22	14	16	58,5	M4×0.7	279
CBVT 05H001	148	16	77	22	14	16	58,5	M4×0.7	289
CBVT 06H002	148	16	76	30	19	20	73	M4×0.7	470
CBVT 06H001	152	16	78	30	19	20	72	M4×0.7	491
CBVT 07H001	189	19	97	30	19	20	73	M4×0.7	526
CBVT 09H002	185,5	20	95	38	25	27	85.3	M4×0.7	748
CBVT 09H001	185,5	20	95	38	25	27	85,3	M4×0.7	749
CBVT 11H001	204	25	105	48	32	37	105	M6×1.0	1814
CBVT 13H001	260	28	134	55	38	43,5	118,5	M6×1.0	2734
CBVT 13H002	260	28	134	55	38	43,5	118,5	M6×1.0	2736
CBVT 17H001	284	33	145	74	50	58,5	145	M6×1.0	5787



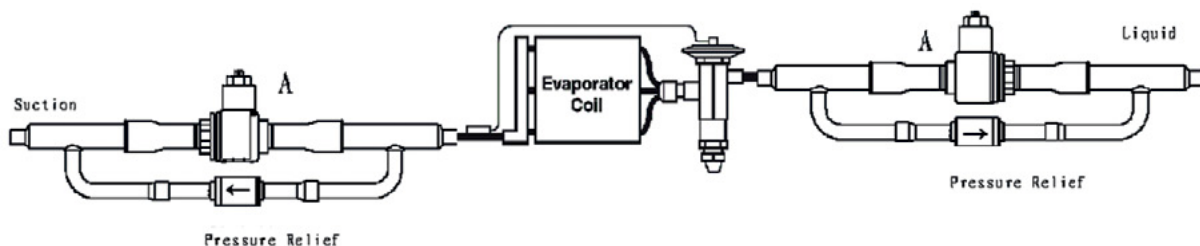
2) Models with Stainless-Steel Butt-Welding Connections



Model	L	L1	L2	L3	D	H	A	M	Weight
	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]
CBVT 03H302	132	8	69,5	16	10	14	47,7	M4×0.7	184
CBVT 04H302	139	8	73	16	10	14	47,7	M4×0.7	188
CBVT 05H301	148	/	77	22	14	16	58,7	M4×0.7	269
CBVT 06H302	148	8	76	30	19	20	73	M4×0.7	481
CBVT 07H301	185	/	94,5	30	19	20	73	M4×0.7	512
CBVT 09H302	205	/	105	38	25	27	85.3	M4×0.7	760
CBVT 11H301	205	/	106	48	32	37	105	M6×1.0	1836
CBVT 13H302	242	/	125	55	38	43,5	118,5	M6×1.0	2853

GZJA SERIES**GZJA SUB ASSEMBLY SERIES:
BALL VALVE + CHECK VALVE
[R744 SUB-CRITICAL]**

GZJA sub-assemblies include a CBVT ball valve (PS=140bar) and a BCV check valve (PS=90bar); they are typically used in commercial CO₂ refrigeration applications, to isolate specific parts or components present in the system. With the ball valves in closed position the refrigerant cannot achieve the isolated component, but it can be suck up through the check valves. A typical application is keeping evaporator coil isolated without over pressurizing due to warm up.

Figure 1

The symbol 'A' indicates the pressure relief side of the sub assembly. Any pressure builds up on the 'A' side with the ball valve in the closed position can relieve to the other side of the ball valve. When used on an evaporator coil, the 'A' side of the assembly should always be on the coil side. (Refer to Figure 1.)

FEATURES

- RELIABLE WELDING QUALITY, AND AVOID WELDING MISTAKE OF CHECK VALVE DIRECTION
- COMPACT DESIGN TO SAVE INSTALLATION SPACE

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

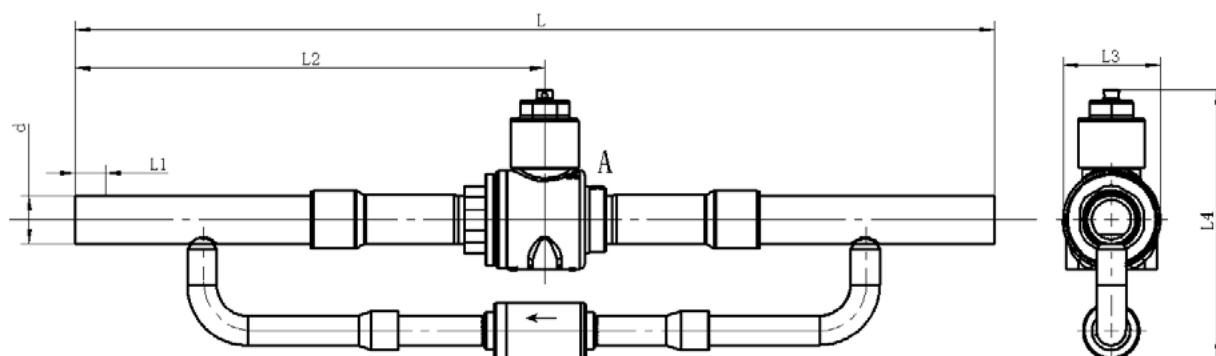
- Applicable for R744 (CO₂)
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -40°C/+90°C
- Max. Operation pressure PS: 9MPa (90bar)
- Certification: PED declaration
- UL certification – Not available (on request)



GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

Model	Part Number	Solder connection Ø d (ODM)	KV [BALL VALVE]	KV [CHECK VALVE]	Wrench Size Cap	PED Category
		[inch]	[m³/h]	[m³/h]	[mm]	
GZJA66004	10245294201	3/8	13,8	0,9	H19	4.3
GZJA66005	10245294301	1/2	13,8	0,9	H19	4.3
GZJA66006	10245294401	5/8	13,8	0,9	H19	4.3
GZJA66007	10245294501	3/4	20,6	0,9	H19	4.3
GZJA66008	10245294601	7/8	29,0	0,9	H19	4.3
GZJA66009	10245294701	1 1/8	54,2	0,9	H19	4.3

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

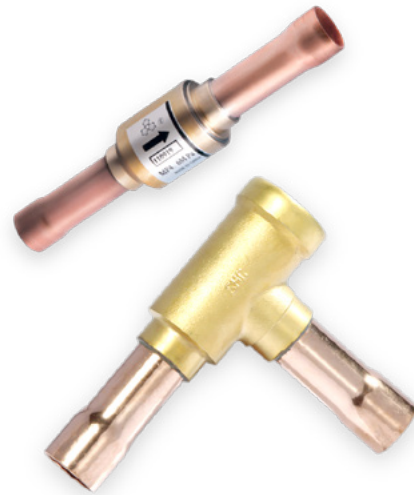


Model	Part number (Industrial pack)	Solder connection Ø d (ODM)	Wrench Size Cap					Weight
			L	L1	L2	L3	L4	
		[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]
GZJA66004	10245294201	3/8	302	10	151	32.2	87.3	550
GZJA66005	10245294301	1/2	302	10	151	32.2	88	550
GZJA66006	10245294401	5/8	302	10	151	32.2	88	550
GZJA66007	10245294501	3/4	383.3	10	196.7	40.2	104.8	940
GZJA66008	10245294601	7/8	383.3	10	196.7	40.2	105.4	1000
GZJA66009	10245294701	1 1/8	382.6	10	196.7	53.6	111.8	1600

YCVS SERIES**CHECK VALVE
PISTON TYPE**

Piston type check valves are designed for installation in commercial refrigerating systems and in residential or industrial air conditioning plants. They are used to control the unidirectional flow of refrigerant so as to prevent backflow. A specific section of the present datasheet is related to the Check Valves models suitable for installation in system using flammable refrigerants HFO (categories A2* and A2L*), and Hydrocarbons HC (category A3*).

*According to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016 and EN-378-1 ANNEX EN 378-1:2016 Annex E

**FEATURES**

- THIS VALVE CAN ENSURE THE ONLY CORRECT FLOW DIRECTION
- EQUIPPED WITH DAMPING SPRING TO FREELY INSTALL THE VALVE AT POSITIONS WITH PRESSURE PULSE
- AVAILABLE IN 2 LAYOUTS DEPENDING BY SIZE:
STRAIGHTWAY VALVE AND L-SHAPE VALVE, EASY TO CONNECT.
- SPECIAL VERSION OF CHECK VALVE EQUIPPED WITH REINFORCED SPRING, APPLICABLE TO COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE PIPES IN SINGLE OR MULTI COMPRESSOR SYSTEMS (YCVSH & YCVSH-R SERIES)
- LOW PRESSURE DROP DURING OPERATION
- SOME MODELS ARE CERTIFIED ACCORDING PED CAT.II BY TUV RHEINLAND.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for all common HCFC, HFC, HC refrigerants such as: R22, R134a, R404A, R407C, R410A, R507A, R407A/F, R290¹⁾, R32¹⁾, R1234yf¹⁾, R1234ze¹⁾, R448A/R449A, R452A, R450A/R513A, R744
- Medium temperature TS min./max.:
-50°C / +140°C or 150°C depending by the model.
- Max. operating pressure PS: 4,6 (46 bar) or 4,9 MPa (49 bar) depending by the model.
- Installation position:
 - Flow direction corresponds to the arrow
 - The suggested positions are described in the installation instructions
- Declaration of Conformity issued in accordance with PED directive (2014/68/EU)
- Certifications: UL/CSA [for models from YCVS(H)2 to YCVS(H)7 not yet available]

CHECK VALVE PISTON TYPE



GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

Section 1: Check Valves suitable for A1 refrigerants (Non-flammable refrigerants)

1a. Models with normal piston spring

Model	Part Number	Type	Connections Ø d ODF		Kv [m³/h]	Min. OPD [kPa]	DN [mm]	PS [mm]	PED Category [Fluid Group 1]	PED Category [Fluid Group 2]
			[inch]	[mm]						
YCVS2H02	10162001502	S	-	6	0,56	5	5,0	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS2H01	10162001602	S	1/4	-	0,56	5	5,0	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS3H01	10162000402	S	3/8	-	1,60	5	7,9	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS3H02	10162000502	S	-	10	1,60	5	7,9	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS4H02	10162000802	S	-	12	2,64	5	11,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS4H01	10161001302	S	1/2	-	2,64	5	11,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS5H03	10161001602	S	5/8	16	4,00	5	13,0	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS6H04	10162003702	S	-	18	6,80	5	17,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS6H03	10161001702	S	3/4	-	6,80	5	17,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS7H03	10161001802	S	7/8	22	6,80	5	17,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS 20-77GSHC-1	10160030002	L	7/8	22	13,20	10	19,8	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS 26-88GSHC-1	10160037202	L	-	28	19,02	10	25,6	46	Not certified	Art. 4.3
YCVS 26-99GSHC-1	10160030102	L	1 1/8	-	19,02	10	25,6	46	Not certified	Art. 4.3
YCVS 31-BBGSHC-1	10160024402	L	1 3/8	35	29,10	10	31,0	46	Not certified	Art. 4.3
YCVS 31-DDGSHC-1	10160037002	L	1 5/8	-	29,10	10	31,0	46	Not certified	Art. 4.3
YCVS 31-DDGSHC-2	10160032402	L	-	42	29,10	10	31,0	46	Not certified	Art. 4.3

1b. Models with reinforced piston spring

Model	Part Number	Type	Connections Ø d ODF		Kv [m³/h]	Min. OPD [kPa]	DN [mm]	PS [mm]	PED Category [Fluid Group 1]	PED Category [Fluid Group 2]
			[inch]	[mm]						
YCVSH3H01	10162000602	S	3/8	-	1,60	15	7,9	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH3H02	10162000702	S	-	10	1,60	15	7,9	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH4H02	10162001302	S	-	12	2,64	15	11,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH4H01	10162001202	S	1/2	-	2,64	15	11,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH5H03	10162001102	S	5/8	16	4,00	15	13,0	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH6H04	10162003802	S	-	18	6,80	15	17,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH6H03	10162001002	S	3/4	-	6,80	15	17,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH7H03	10162000902	S	7/8	22	6,80	15	17,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH 20-77GSHC-1	10160034602	L	7/8	22	13,20	30	19,8	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH 26-88GSHC-1	10160023702	L	-	28	19,02	30	25,6	46	Not certified	Art. 4.3
YCVSH 26-99GSHC-1	10160034702	L	1 1/8	-	19,02	30	25,6	46	Not certified	Art. 4.3
YCVSH 31-BBGSHC-1	10160037402	L	1 3/8	35	29,10	30	31,0	46	Not certified	Art. 4.3
YCVSH 31-DDGSHC-1	10160037102	L	1 5/8	-	29,10	30	31,0	46	Not certified	Art. 4.3
YCVSH 31-DDGSHC-2	10160042302	L	-	42	29,10	10	31,0	46	Not certified	Art. 4.3

CHECK VALVE PISTON TYPE



Section 2: Check Valves suitable for A2L & A3 refrigerants (flammable refr.s)

2a. Models with normal piston spring

Model	Part Number	Type	Connections Ø d ODF		Kv [m³/h]	Min. OPD [kPa]	DN [mm]	PS [mm]	PED Category [Fluid Group 1]	PED Category [Fluid Group 2]
			[inch]	[mm]						
YCVS2H02	10162001502	S	-	6	0,56	5	5,0	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS2H01	10162001602	S	1/4	-	0,56	5	5,0	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS3H01	10162000402	S	3/8	-	1,60	5	7,9	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS3H02	10162000502	S	-	10	1,60	5	7,9	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS4H02	10162000802	S	-	12	2,64	5	11,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS4H01	10161001302	S	1/2	-	2,64	5	11,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS5H03	10161001602	S	5/8	16	4,00	5	13,0	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS6H04	10162003702	S	-	18	6,80	5	17,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS6H03	10161001702	S	3/4	-	6,80	5	17,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS7H03	10161001802	S	7/8	22	6,80	5	17,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS 20-77GSHC-1	10160030002	L	7/8	22	13,20	10	19,8	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVS 26-88GSHC-1R	10160055602	L	-	28	19,02	10	25,6	49	Cat.II	Art. 4.3
YCVS 26-99GSHC-1R	10160055802	L	1 1/8	-	19,02	10	25,6	49	Cat.II	Art. 4.3
YCVS 31-BBGSHC-1R	10160056002	L	1 3/8	35	29,10	10	31,0	49	Cat.II	Art. 4.3
YCVS 31-DDGSHC-1R	10160056202	L	1 5/8	-	29,10	10	31,0	49	Cat.II	Art. 4.3
YCVS 31-DDGSHC-2R	10160053602	L	-	42	29,10	10	31,0	49	Cat.II	Art. 4.3

2b. Models with reinforced piston spring

Model	Part Number	Type	Connections Ø d ODF		Kv [m³/h]	Min. OPD [kPa]	DN [mm]	PS [mm]	PED Category [Fluid Group 1]	PED Category [Fluid Group 2]
			[inch]	[mm]						
YCVSH3H01	10162000602	S	3/8	-	1,60	15	7,9	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH3H02	10162000702	S	-	10	1,60	15	7,9	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH4H02	10162001302	S	-	12	2,64	15	11,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH4H01	10162001202	S	1/2	-	2,64	15	11,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH5H03	10162001102	S	5/8	16	4,00	15	13,0	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH6H04	10162003802	S	-	18	6,80	15	17,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH6H03	10162001002	S	3/4	-	6,80	15	17,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH7H03	10162000902	S	7/8	22	6,80	15	17,1	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH 20-77GSHC-1	10160034602	L	7/8	22	13,20	30	19,8	46	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
YCVSH 26-88GSHC-1R	10160055702	L	-	28	19,02	30	25,6	49	Cat.II	Art. 4.3
YCVSH 26-99GSHC-1R	10160055902	L	1 1/8	-	19,02	30	25,6	46	Cat.II	Art. 4.3
YCVSH 31-BBGSHC-1R	10160056102	L	1 3/8	35	29,10	30	31,0	49	Cat.II	Art. 4.3
YCVSH 31-DDGSHC-1R	10160056302	L	1 5/8	-	29,10	30	31,0	49	Cat.II	Art. 4.3
YCVSH 31-DDGSHC-2R	10160056502	L	-	42	29,10	30	31,0	49	Cat.II	Art. 4.3

Note on layout type: S = straight-way shape; L = angle shape

Note: For the simulation of the performance, please refer to the Sanhua selection tool "Quickfinder" or ask your local support.

CHECK VALVE PISTON TYPE



DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

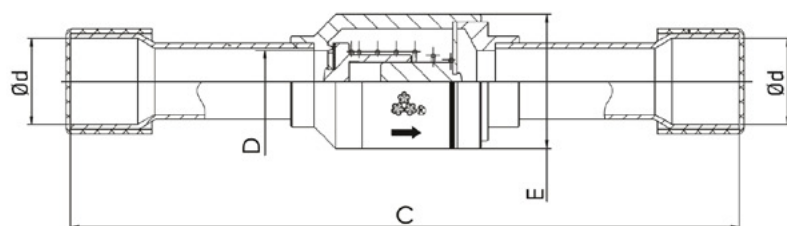
Models (tables 1a, 2a)	Models (tables 1b, 2b)	Type	Dimensions			Weight [kg]
			ØD	C	E	
			[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	
YCVS2H02	-	S	5	90	18	0,046
YCVS2H01	-	S	5	90	18	0,046
YCVS3H01	YCVSH3H01	S	8	110	17	0,046
YCVS3H02	YCVSH3H02	S	8	110	17	0,046
YCVS4H02	YCVSH4H02	S	10	130	21	0,069
YCVS4H01	YCVSH4H01	S	10	130	21	0,069
YCVS5H03	YCVSH5H03	S	13	140	23.5	0,107
YCVS6H04	YCVSH6H04	S	17	165	30	0,168
YCVS6H03	YCVSH6H03	S	17	165	30	0,169
YCVS7H03	YCVSH7H03	S	17	165	30	0,174
YCVS 20-77GSHC-1 (R)	YCVSH 20-77GSHC-1 (R)	L	20	132	87	0,427
YCVS 26-88GSHC-1 (R)	YCVSH 26-88GSHC-1 (R)	L	26	196	123	1,050
YCVS 26-99GSHC-1 (R)	YCVSH 26-99GSHC-1 (R)	L	26	196	123	1,132
YCVS 31-BBGSHC-1 (R)	YCVSH 31-BBGSHC-1 (R)	L	31	196	123	1,154
YCVS 31-DDGSHC-1 (R)	YCVSH 31-DDGSHC-1 (R)	L	31	196	123	1,182
YCVS 31-DDGSHC-2 (R)	YCVSH 31-DDGSHC-2 (R)	L	31	196	123	1,184

CHECK VALVE PISTON TYPE

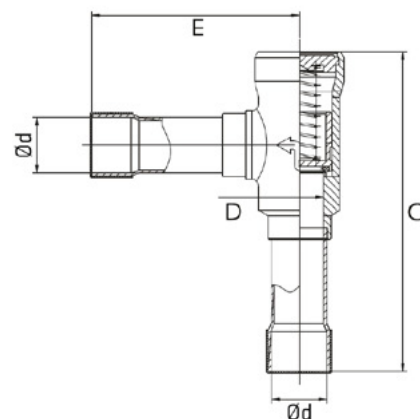


GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

Straight-way



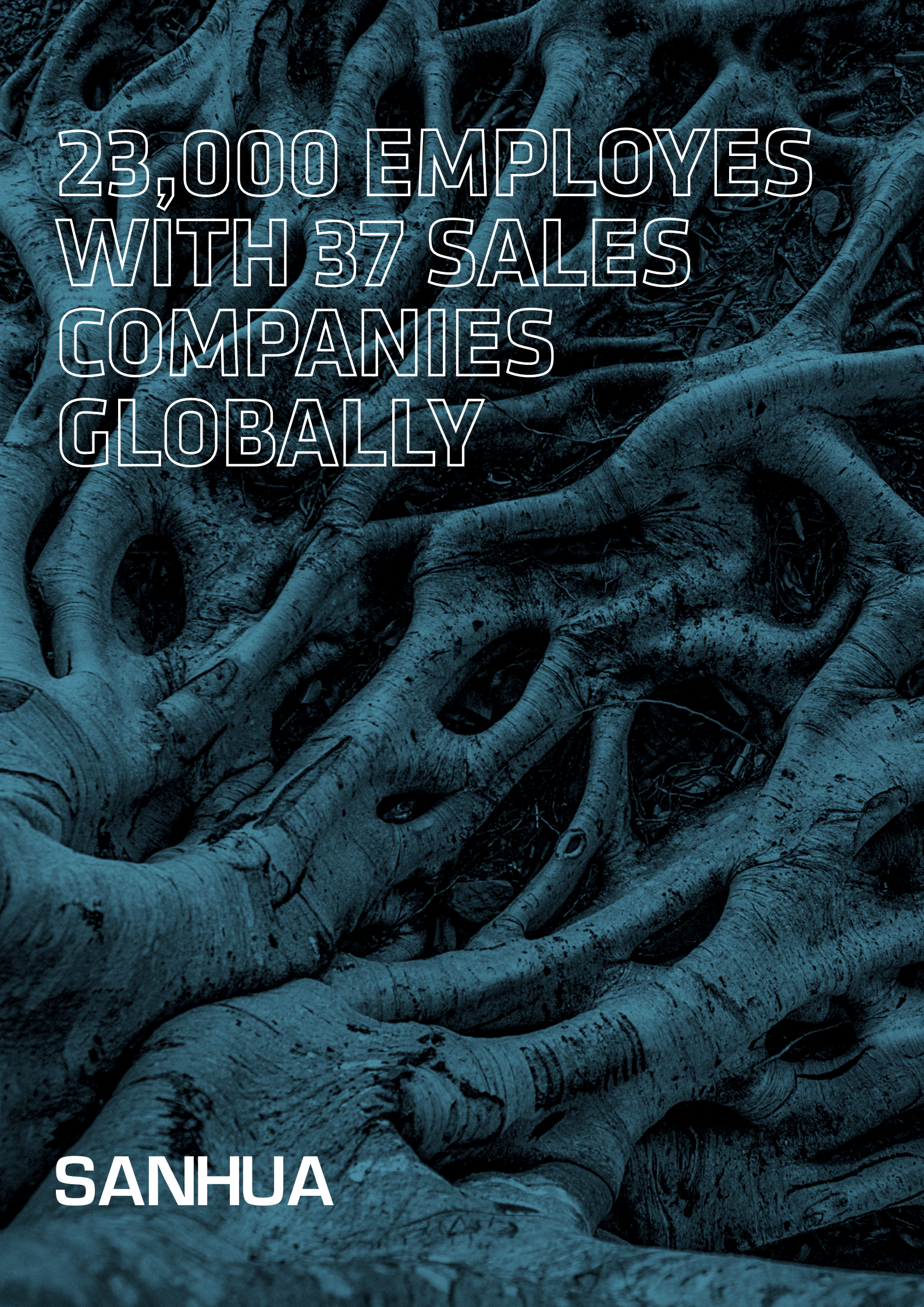
L-shape



DOWNLOAD



SANHUA INTERNATIONAL EUROPE



23,000 EMPLOYEES
WITH 37 SALES
COMPANIES
GLOBALLY

SANHUA

CCV-H SERIES**CHECK VALVE
MAGNETIC TYPE**

Magnetic type check valves are designed for installation in commercial refrigerating systems and in residential or industrial air conditioning plants. They are used to control the unidirectional flow of refrigerant to prevent backflow; the magnetic actuator guarantees a high reliability standard. The Design Pressure (PS) of the versions CCV-H [49 bars] and the allowed refrigerant temperatures range [from -40°C to +150°C], permits a safe and reliable installation also in R32 systems without liquid injection and high discharge temperatures.

**FEATURES**

- THIS VALVE CAN ENSURE THE ONLY CORRECT FLOW DIRECTION.
- MAGNETIC CLOSURE ELEMENT FOR HIGH RELIABILITY STANDARDS
- COMPACT AND SEALED DESIGN WITH NO RISK OF EXTERNAL LEAKAGE: HIGHLY SUGGESTED FOR APPLICATIONS WITH FLAMMABLE REFRIGERANTS.
- SMALLER CCV-H SIZES [FROM CCV2H TO CCV6H] HAVE COPPER VALVE BODIES WHILE BIGGER CCV-H SIZES HAVE STAINLESS STEEL VALVE BODIES (WITH COPPER JOINTS, NO WELDING PROTECTION IS REQUIRED)
- BUILT-IN MECHANICAL FILTER (STRAINER)
- LOW PRESSURE DROPS DURING OPERATION.
- CERTIFIED ACCORDING PED CAT.II BY TUV RHEINLAND

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for all common HCFC and HFC refrigerants such as: R22, R134a, R404A, R410A, R507A, R448A, R449A, R450A, R452A, R513A, R32, R1234ze(E), R1233zd(E), R454A/B/C, R455A, R290, R1270, R600a
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -40°C / +150°C
- Max. operating pressure PS: 4,9 MPa (49 bar)
- Installation position:
 - Flow direction corresponds to the arrow
 - CCV can be installed in any position and direction in the system
- Declaration according to PED



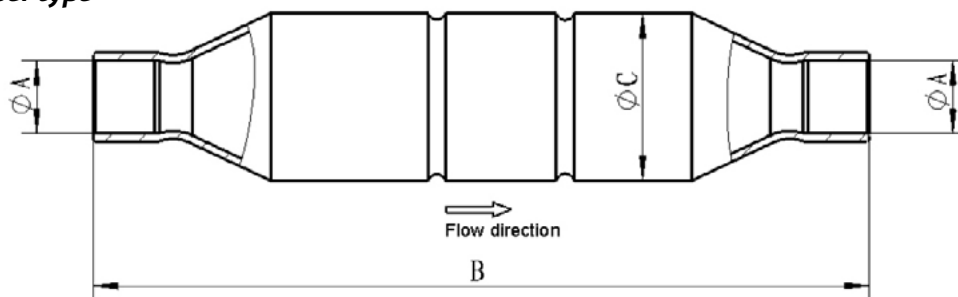
GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

Model	Part Number	Connections Ø d ODF		Kv	Min. OPD	Dimensions		Weight	Layout / Drawing ⁽¹⁾	PED Category [Fluid Group 1]	PED Category [Fluid Group 2]
		[inch]	[mm]			Ø C	B				
CCV2H05	10163002302	1/4	-	0,8	0,1	21,8	101,6	0,069	A	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
CCV3H06	10163002402	3/8	-	1,2	0,1	21,8	101,6	0,070	A	Art. 4.3	Art. 4.3
CCV4H05	10163002502	1/2	-	2,7	0,1	28,0	127,0	0,124	A	Cat.II	Art. 4.3
CCV5H06	10163002602	5/8	16	2,9	0,1	28,0	127,0	0,130	A	Cat.II	Art. 4.3
CCV6H05	10163002702	3/4	-	2,9	0,1	28,0	127,0	0,134	A	Cat.II	Cat.I
CCV7H01	10163001302	7/8	22	6,5	0,1	35,5	178,0	0,177	B	Cat.II	Cat.I
CCV9H01	10163000502	1 1/8	-	11,4	0,1	45,0	212,0	0,306	B	Cat.II	Cat.I
CCV11H01	10163001202	1 3/8	35	16,2	0,1	56,0	239,0	0,504	B	Cat.II	Cat.I
CCV13H01	10163002902	1 5/8	-	24,0	0,1	63,0	250,0	0,627	B	Cat.II	Cat.I
CCV17H01	10163003002	2 1/8	54	42,8	0,1	78,0	300,0	1,183	B	Cat.II	Cat.I

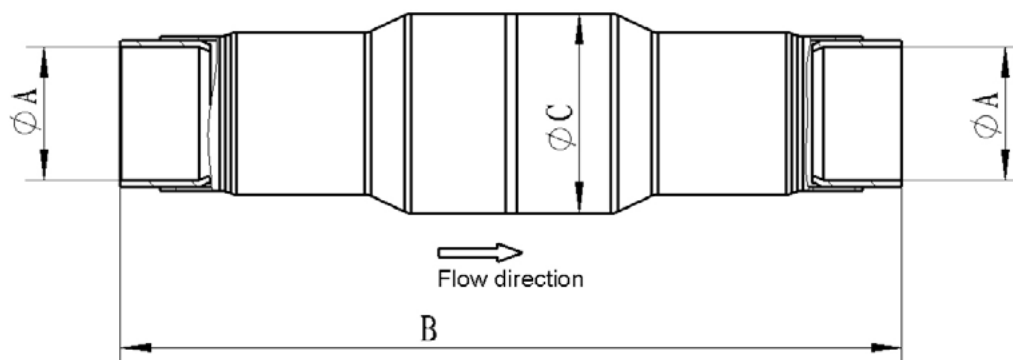
Note: 1. Drawing "A" is referred to CCV-H models with copper valve bodies.
Drawing "B" is referred to CCV-H models with stainless-steel valve bodies.

DIMENSIONAL DRAWING

"A": CCV-H Copper type



"B": CCV-H Stainless-Steel type



BCV SERIES**CO₂ CHECK VALVE**

BCV series of check valves are designed for installation in transcritical CO₂ refrigeration system and HPWH systems. They are used to ensure correct flow direction of refrigerant so as to prevent backflow.

**FEATURES**

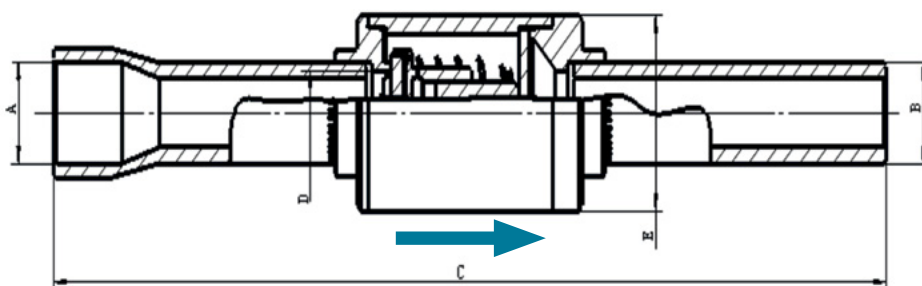
- THIS VALVE PERMITS UNI-DIRECTIONAL FLOW ONLY.
- STAINLESS STEEL VALVE BODY FOR HIGHER STRENGTH, WHICH CAN WITHSTAND PRESSURE OF MAX. 140BAR MOP.
- FURNACE WELDING AND LASER WELDING FOR EXCELLENT WELDING QUALITY, WHICH ENSURES IDEAL AIR TIGHTNESS IN HIGH PRESSURE SYSTEM.
- COPPER CONNECTION TUBE OR BI-METAL CONNECTION TUBE WITH INNER EXTENDED COPPER TUBE FOR EASY SOLDER.

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- Applicable for R744 (CO₂)
 - Medium temperature TS min./max.: -50°C /140°C
 - Max. operating pressure PS: 140bar¹⁾
- Note:** BCV08-005 is a special check valve model developed for sub-critical application (PS=90bar) with soft sealing technology to minimize the internal leakage rate
- Installation position:
 - Flow direction corresponds to the arrow
 - Declaration according to CE/PED

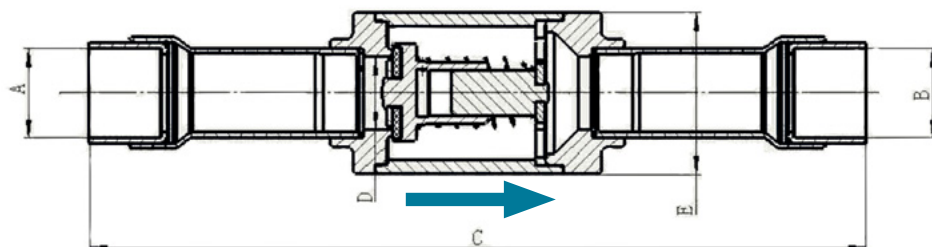


GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS



Model	Part number	Connection Tube Material	Type	Connection		Kv	Min.OPD	Dimension		
				ØA ODF	ØB ODM			D	C	E
				[inch]	[inch]			[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
BCV08-005*	10160059702	Copper	Straight-way	3/8	3/8	0.9	40	8	110.6	18.5
BCV08-001	10160046702	Copper	Straight-way	3/8	3/8	0.9	40	8	110.6	18.5

***Note:** please note the general specification about the difference of this model.



Model	Part number	Connection Tube Material	Type	Connection		Kv	Min.OPD	Dimension		
				ØA ODF	ØB ODF			D	C	E
				[inch]	[inch]			[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
BCV13-002	10160058802	Copper+ Stainless Steel	Straight-way	1/2	1/2	2.9	5	13	127.6	29
BCV13-001	10160058902	Copper+ Stainless Steel	Straight-way	5/8	5/8	3.3	5	13	140	29
BCV17-001	10160060802	Copper+ Stainless Steel	Straight-way	7/8	7/8	5.1	5	17	178.4	34

SYJ SERIES**SIGHT GLASS**

Sight glasses are installed after the filter drier in liquid line of refrigerating systems, in order to observe property changes of the refrigerant (liquid/vapor) and to indicate the moisture level by colors.

**FEATURES**

- HIGH PRECISION COLOR INDICATOR
- INDICATOR PASTED CLOSELY TO THE GLASS TO PREVENT SURFACE CONTAMINATION
- SOLID AND CORROSION RESISTANT BRASS MATERIAL
- GOOD READABILITY DUE TO HIGH CLEAR SIGHT GLASS OF WIDE ANGLE
- SEALING OF LOW CREEP PTFE TO ENSURE LEAKAGE FREE PERFORMANCE
- NEW ANNULAR HUMIDITY COLOR INDICATOR. FULL PORT PASSAGE WITH LOW PRESSURE DROP

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

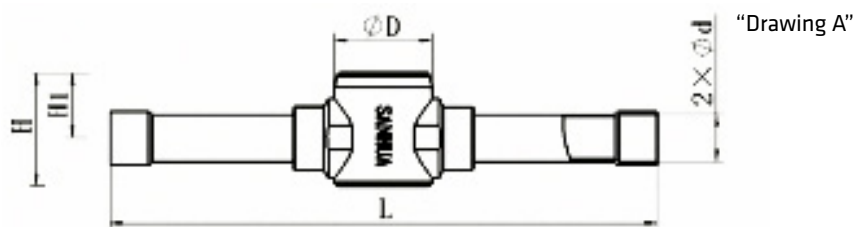
- Applicable for all common HCFC, HFC, HFO refrigerants such as: R22, R134a, R404A, R410A, R507, R407C, R407A/F, R448A/R449A, R452A, R450A/R513A
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -50°C / +80°C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -50°C / +80°C
- Max. operating pressure PS: 4,6 MPa (46 bar)
- Installation position:
 - Liquid and suction line
 - Preferably in vertical lines, recommended position for horizontal lines is upwards without inclination in any direction
- Declaration according to PED (all products have been covered by Art.4.3 PED Directive 2014/68/EU)



Version with Solder Connections

General Characteristics										
Model Series	Model Name	Part Number (multi package) ¹⁾	Connection Type	Connecting ODF		Dimensions & Weight				
				Ød		L	H	H1	Weight	Drawing
				[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
SYJ6	SYJ06H12	10285007102	ODF x ODF solder	-	6	101	24	14	100	A
SYJ6	SYJ06H11	10285007002		1/4	-	101	24	14	100	
SYJ10	SYJ10H11	10285007202		3/8	-	119	24	14	100	
SYJ10	SYJ10H12	10285007302		-	10	119	24	14	100	
SYJ12	SYJ12H11	10285006902		1/2	-	146	30	17	200	
SYJ12	SYJ12H12	10285007402		-	12	146	30	17	200	
SYJ16	SYJ16H11	10285007502		5/8	16	146	30	17	200	
SYJ19	SYJ19H11	10285007602		3/4	-	173	37	21	300	
SYJ22	SYJ22H11	10285007702		7/8	22	173	37	21	300	

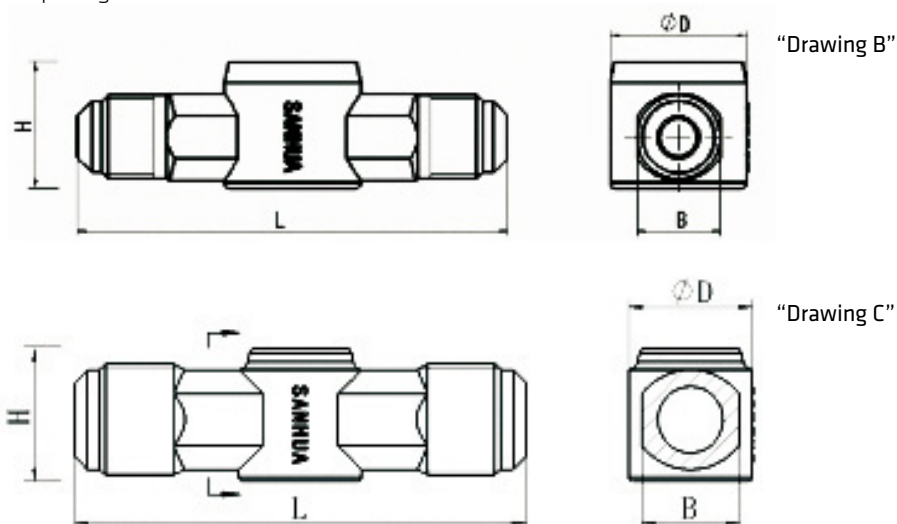
Note: 1) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.



Version with male/male Flare Connections

General Characteristics									
Model Series	Model Name	Part Number (multi package) ¹⁾	Connection Type	SAE Flare	Dimensions & Weight				
				Ød	L	H	H1	Weight	Drawing
				[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
SYJ6	SYJ06L11	10285007902	Flare M x M	1/4	67	24	14	110	B
SYJ10	SYJ10L11	10285008102		3/8	82	24	14	240	
SYJ12	SYJ12L11	10285008302		1/2	88	30	17	250	
SYJ16	SYJ16L11	10285008502		5/8	104	32	17	320	
SYJ19	SYJ19L11	10285008702		3/4	110	32	15	340	C

Note: 1) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.

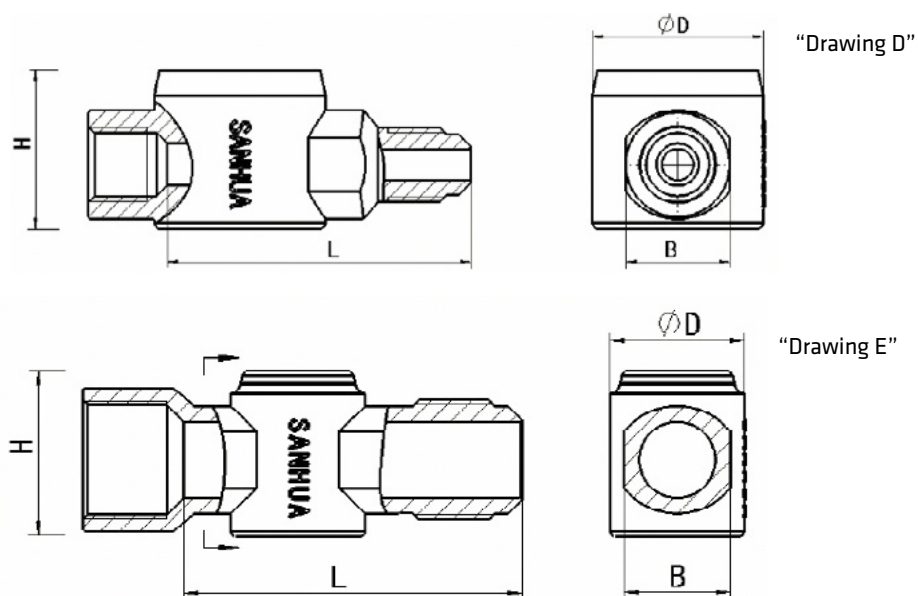




Version with male/female Flare connections

General Characteristics									
Model Series	Model Name	Part Number (multi package) ¹⁾	Connection Type	SAE Flare	Dimensions & Weight				
				Ød	H	φD	B	Weight	Drawing
				[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
SYJ6	SYJ06L41	10285008002	Flare F x M	1/4	30	32	22	200	D
SYJ10	SYJ10L41	10285008202		3/8	30	32	22	240	
SYJ12	SYJ12L41	10285008402		1/2	32	30	24	250	
SYJ16	SYJ16L41	10285008602		5/8	37	30	24	320	E
SYJ19	SYJ19L41	10285008802		3/4	37	30	24	330	

Note: 1) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.





Moisture Indication Limits

Refrigerant	Moisture Content 25°C: PPM		
	Green/Dry	Middle Color	Yellow/Wet
R22	<100	100~200	>200
R134a	<90	90~180	>180
R404A	<40	40~100	>100
R410A	<90	90~300	>300
R507A	<15	15~90	>90
R407C	<120	120~280	>280
R407A	<180	180~340	>340
R448A	<220	220~440	>440
R449A	<180	180~380	>380
R452A ¹⁾	<50	50~120	>120
R450A ¹⁾	<45	45~260	>260
R513A	<180	180~280	>280

Note: 1) Calculated data based on refrigerant properties

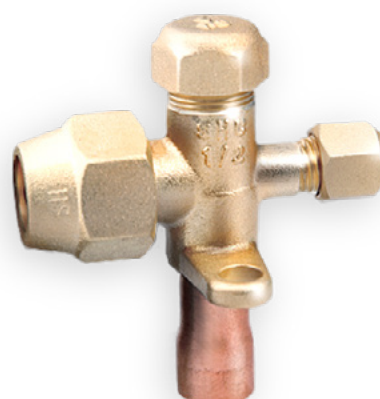
Refrigerant	Moisture Content 40°C: PPM		
	Green/Dry	Middle Color	Yellow/Wet
R22	<140	140~350	>350
R134a	<120	120~330	>335
R404A	<80	80~160	>160
R410A	<200	200~580	>580
R507A	<80	80~170	>170
R407C	<100	100~260	>260
R407A	<200	200~560	>560
R448A	<220	220~480	>480
R449A	<200	200~450	>450
R452A ¹⁾ □	<90	90~170	>170
R450A ¹⁾ □	<110	110~420	>420
R513A	<200	200~380	>380

Note: 1) Calculated data based on refrigerant properties

SSV SERIES

BRASS SERVICE VALVE

Brass service valves of series SSV are applicable for split air conditioners to connect indoor unit and outdoor unit. It can also be used in other cooling or refrigeration systems. The inner path of the valve can be closed by operating the valve stem. The 3way version (with charge port) can be used as service valve for vacuum pumping and refrigerant injection.



FEATURES

- AVAILABLE WITHOUT AND WITH CHARGE PORT
- COST EFFICIENT SOLUTION
- RELIABLE AND ROBUST DESIGN

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for all common HFC and HFO refrigerants¹⁾ such as: R134a, R404A, R407C, R410A, R507A, R407A, R407F, R448A, R449A, R452A, R450A, R513A, R290, R1234ze(E), R1234yf, R32, R452B, R454B, R454C
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C / +55°C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -30 °C / +120°C
- Max. operating pressure PS: 4,9 MPa (49 bar)
- Installation position: Preferably liquid and suction line
- Certifications: PED declaration

Note: 1) For cooling capacities please refer to Sanhua selection tool

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

Model	Part Number ¹⁾	Connections				Cooling capacity [kW]	PED Category
		ØA Flare	Ød ODF	ØI Pipe	Charge Port Flare (SAE)		
		[inch]	[inch]	[mm]	[inch]		
SSV-A2GSHC-23	10165068702	7/16-20UNF	1/4	4,8	-	0,7 - 1,5	4.3
SSV-JA3GSHC-20	10165068602	5/8-18UNF	3/8	7	5/16	0,7 - 3,7	4.3
SSV-JA4GSHC-19	10165070602	3/4-16UNF	1/2	10	5/16	1,1 - 7,5	4.3
SSV-JA5GSHC-15	10165068802	7/8-14UNF	5/8	12,5	5/16	1,5 - 8,8	4.3
SSV-JA6GSHC-13	10165070302	1 1/16-14UNS	3/4	16	5/16	3,7 - 5,9	4.3
SSV-JA3GSHC-44	10165366802	5/8-18UNF	3/8	7	1/4	0,7 - 3,7	4.3
SSV-JA4GSHC-44	10165366902	3/4-16UNF	1/2	10	1/4	1,1 - 7,5	4.3
SSV-JA5GSHC-32	10165367002	7/8-14UNF	5/8	12,5	1/4	1,5 - 8,8	4.3
SSV-JA6GSHC-25	10165375502	1 1/16-14UNS	3/4	16	1/4	3,7 - 5,9	4.3

Note: 1) Extent of delivery:

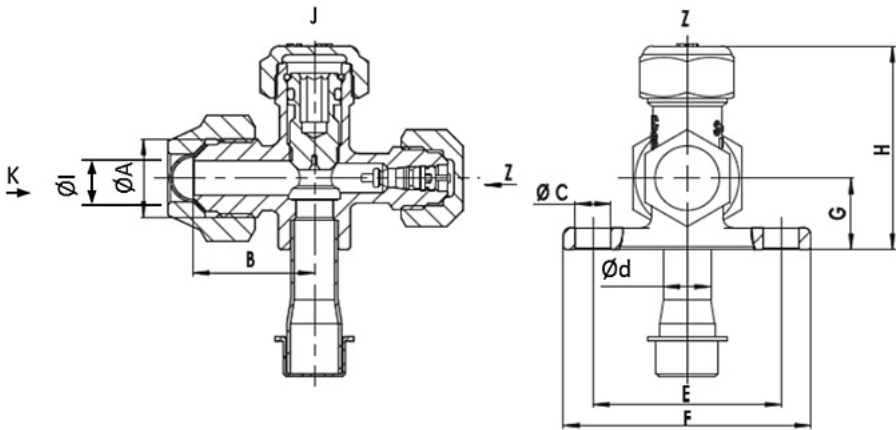
- SSV-JA valve body with schrader valve, cap charge port, cap shut-off valve, nut pipe connection
- SSV-A valve body, cap shut-off valve, nut pipe connection, without charge port

SSV SERIES

BRASS SERVICE VALVE



DIMENSIONS



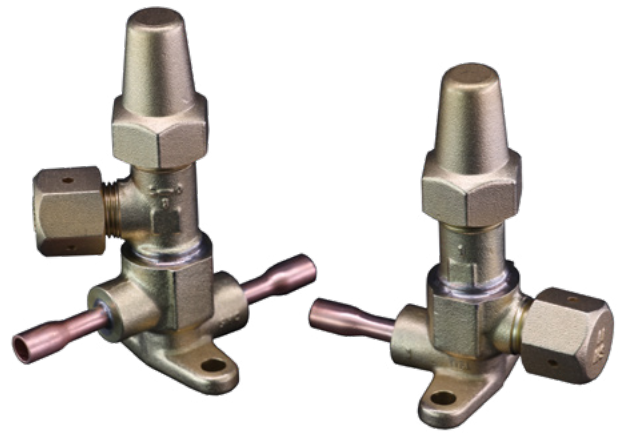
Model	Part Number	Dimensions [mm]						Wrench Size [mm]			
		B	ØC	E	F	G	H	Nut Pipe Connection K	Cap Shut-off Valve J	Valve ¹⁾ Steam J	Cap Charge Port Z
SSV-A2GSHC-23	10165068702	23,5	7,2	38	50	14	36	17	19	5	-
SSV-JA3GSHC-20	10165068602	25	7,2	38	50	14	41	22	19	5	17
SSV-JA4GSHC-19	10165070602	32	7,2	38	50	16	44	24	22	5	17
SSV-JA5GSHC-15	10165068802	35	7,2	38	54	18	50	27	26	5	17
SSV-JA6-GSHC-13	10165070302	48,5	8	44	60	25	64	32	30	5	17
SSV-JA3GSHC-44	10165366802	25	7,2	38	50	14	41	22	19	5	14
SSV-JA4GSHC-44	10165366902	32	7,2	38	50	16	44	24	22	5	14
SSV-JA5GSHC-32	10165367002	35	7,2	38	54	18	50	27	26	5	14
SSV-JA6GSHC-25	10165375502	48,5	8	44	60	25	64	32	30	5	14

Note: 1) Allen screw

CSV SERIES

SERVICE VALVES

Brass service valves of CSV series are applicable for R744 systems. The inner path of the valve can be closed by operating the valve stem. The units can be used as service valve for vacuum pumping and refrigerant injection.



FEATURES

- COST EFFICIENT SOLUTION
- RELIABLE AND ROBUST DESIGN
- EASY OPERATION

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for R744
- Max. operating pressure PS:12MPa (120 bar)
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C / +60°C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -45 °C / +125°C
- Installation position: Preferably liquid and suction line
- Certifications: PED declaration (all the models are in Art.4.3 according to PED Directive 2014/68/EU)

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

Model	Part Number ¹⁾	Connections				Kv
		Port "A" ²⁾		Port "B" ³⁾		
		Type	Size [inch]	Type	Size [inch]	[m³/h]
CSV-Z22ST-11	10165413301	Ordinary metric thread	M16 x 1.5	Solder - ODF	1/4"	-
CSV-Z22ST-13	10165413401	Solder - ODF	1/4"	Solder - ODF	1/4"	0.33
CSV-Z33ST-10	10165413201	Solder - ODF	3/8"	Solder - ODF	3/8"	0.95
CSV-Z44ST-9	10165413101	Solder - ODF	1/2"	Solder - ODF	1/2"	1.40
CSV-A2GCR-4	10165521801	Flare	7/16-20UNF	Solder - ODF	1/4"	0.30
CSV-A2GCR-5	10165531602	Solder - ODF	1/4"	Solder - ODF	1/4"	0.30

Note: 1) Extent of delivery: valve body with charge port & pipe connection(s), dust cap for shut-off port, caps for charge port and pipe connection

2) Port "A" for model CSV-Z22ST-11 is charge connection (Fig.1)

3) Port "B" for model CSV-Z22ST-11 is the connection to system (Fig.1)



DIMENSIONS

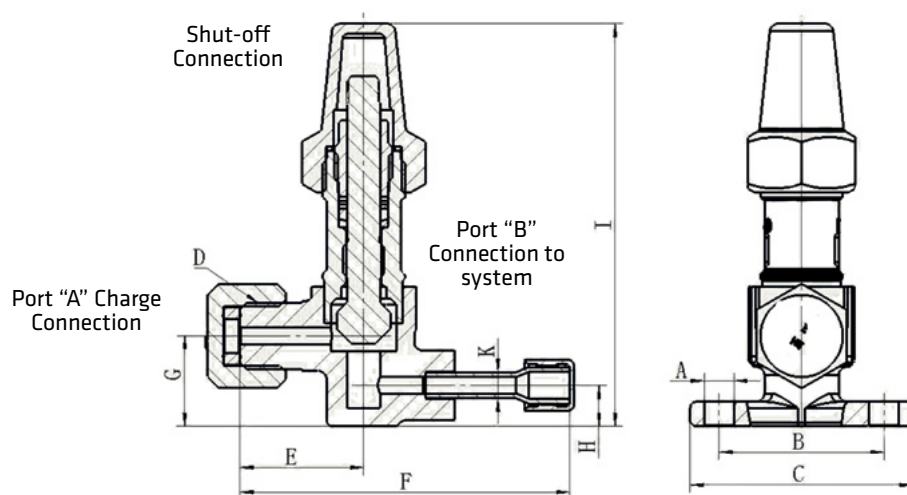


Fig.1 Model: CSV-Z22ST-11

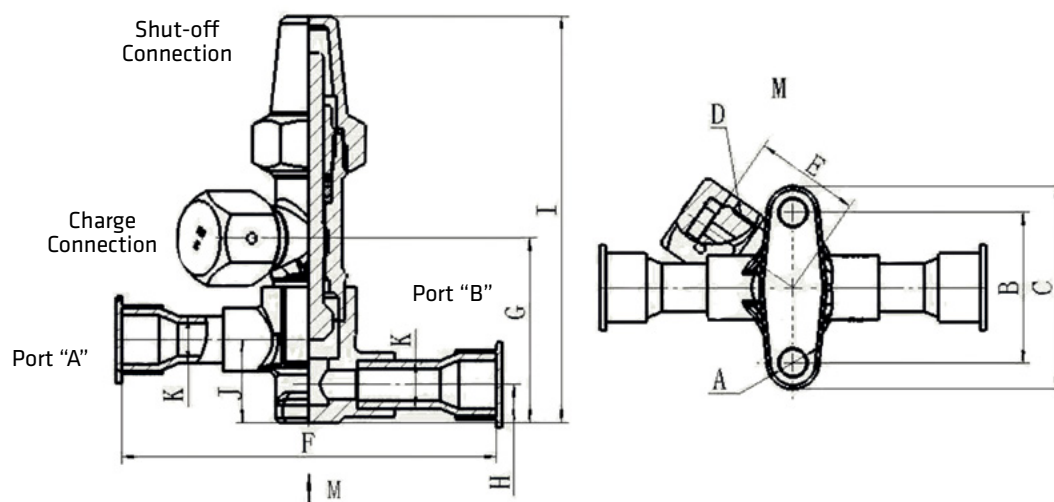


Fig.2 Models: CSV-Z22ST-13, CSV-Z33ST-10 & CSV-Z44ST-9

SERVICE VALVES

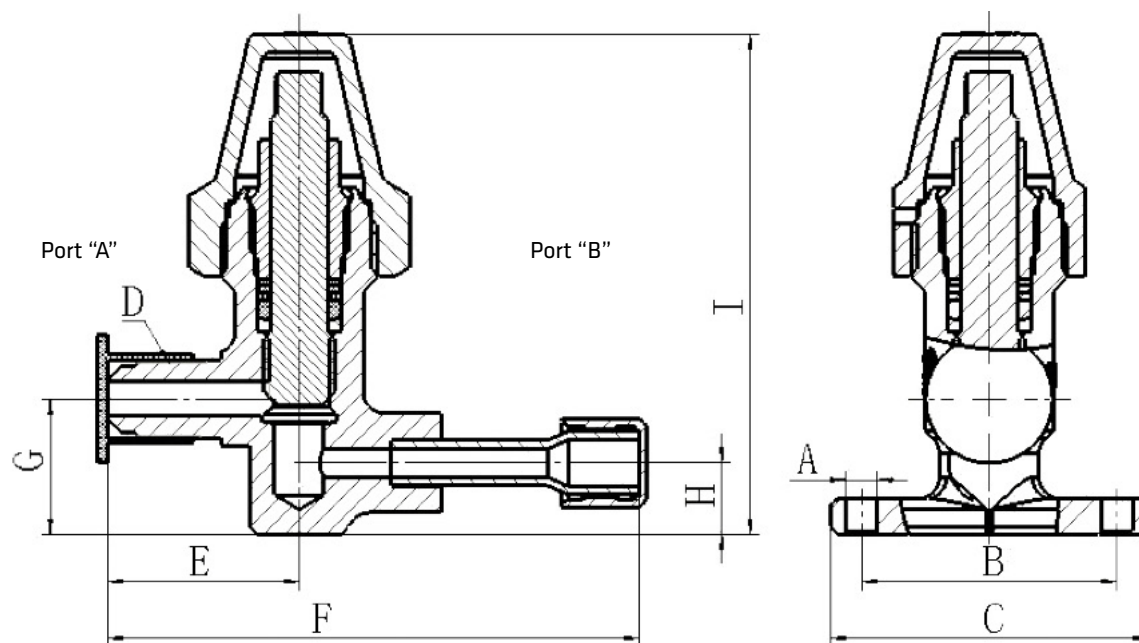


Fig.3 Model: CSV-A2GCR-4

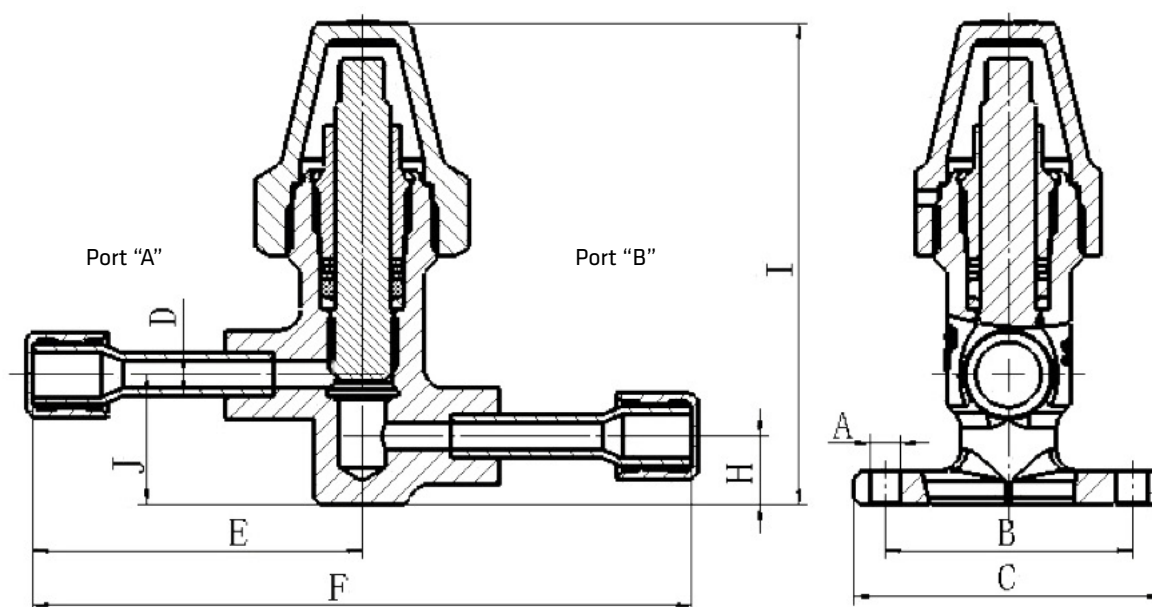


Fig.3 Model: CSV-A2GCR-5



Model	Charge Connection		Shut-off Connection			Dimensions [mm]							
	Size [inch]	Cap wrench Size	Size [inch]	Cap wrench Size	Stem Size Ø [mm]	ØA	B	C	E	F	H	I	J
CSV-Z22ST-11	M16	H22	M20	H26	6.35	7.2	40	50	28	80	10	98	-
CSV-Z22ST-13	M16	H22	M21	H26	6.35	7.2	40	50	28	100	10	108	22
CSV-Z33ST-10	M16	H22	M22	H26	6.35	7.2	40	50	28	100	10	108	22
CSV-Z44ST-9	M16	H22	M23	H26	6.35	7.2	40	50	28	100	10	108	22
CSV-A2GCR-4	-	-	M20	H27	6.35	4.5	36	45	27	75	10	70.5	19
CSV-A2GCR-5	-	-	M20	H27	6.35	4.5	36	45	48	96	10	70.5	19

TCJ SERIES

CHARGE VALVE



Charge valves are mainly installed in air conditioning and refrigeration systems. They are used as service valve for circuit evacuation to vacuum and for refrigerant injection.

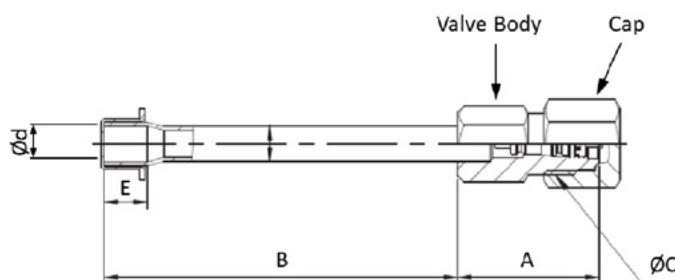
FEATURES

- SIMPLE STRUCTURE, CONVENIENT TO USE
- PREVENT REFRIGERANT LOSS THROUGH INTEGRATED SHRADER VALVE

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- Applicable for all common HCFC and HFC refrigerants such as: R22, R134a, R404A, R407C, R410A, R507A ...
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30/+55°C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -30°C / +80°C
- Max. operating pressure PS: 4,5 MPa (45 bar)
- Installation position: liquid or suction line
- Declaration according to PED

DIMENSIONS



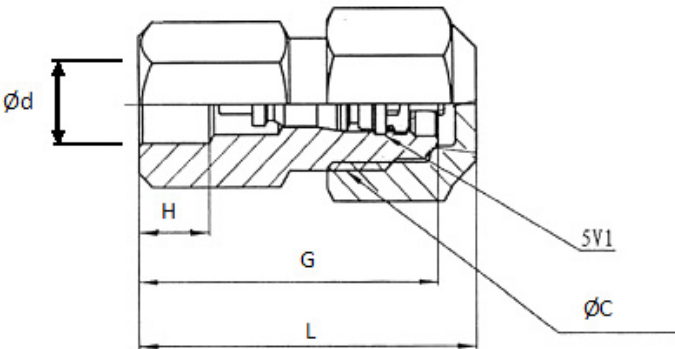
Model	Part Number* 1)	Connections			Dimensions			Wrench Size		Refrigerant
		Solder ODF Ød		Flare UNF ØC	A	B	E	Valve Body	Cap	
		[mm]	[inch]	[inch]	[mm]			[mm]		
TCJ-2HMSZ-1	10155004802	6,35	1/4	7/16-20	26	65	8	12	14	R22
TCJ-2GMS-1	10155001502	6,35	1/4	1/2-20	26	65	8	14	17	R134a/R404A/R407C R410A/R507

Note: * Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.

1) Extent of delivery: valve body, schrader valve and cap

TCJ SERIES

CHARGE VALVE



Model	Part Number* 1)	Connections			Dimensions			Wrench Size		Refrigerant
		Solder ODF Ød		Flare UNF ØC	L	G	H	Valve Body	Cap	
		[mm]	[inch]	[inch]	[mm]			[mm]		
TCJ-2HLEN-1	10155010302	6,35	1/4	7/16-20	29	26	6	12	14	R22
TCJ-2GLEN-2	10155009202	6,35	1/4	1/2-20	29	26	6	14	17	R134a/R404A/R407C R410A/R507

Note: * Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.
 1) Extent of delivery: valve body, schrader valve and cap

DTG SERIES**UNI-FLOW
FILTER DRIERS**

(GreenTech range: for fluids GROUP 1 according to Directive 2014/68/EU or GROUP A3/A2L according to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016).

The filter driers of series DTG are used in refrigeration system with unidirectional flow to absorb moisture and acid in the system and to filter out the impurities.

FEATURES

- HIGHLY EFFICIENT IN MOISTURE ABSORPTION, FILTERING IMPURITY, ACID, PAINT REMAINS AND MUD REMOVAL
- HYBRID DESICCANT
- DURABLE AND SOLID FILTER CORES
- FILTERING FINENESS: 20 μ M
- CORROSION RESISTANT PAINTING SURVIVES SALT SPRAY TEST OF 500 HOURS
- CONNECTION TYPE: SOLDER

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for HC, HFC, HFO refrigerants such as: R290, R1234ze(E), R1234yf, R447A, R452B, R454B, R454C
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C / +70°C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -30°C / +120°C
- Max. operating pressure PS max.: 4,83 MPa (48,3 bar) - 700 PSI
- Installation position:
 - Flow direction corresponds to the arrow
 - Preferably installed in liquid line
- Certifications: UL/CSA and PED declaration (all products have been covered by Art.4.3 PED Directive 2014/68/EU)

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS *Desiccant Selection Table*

	Medium Type	80% 3Å desiccant and 20% active alumina	100% 3Å desiccant
Refrigerant	HC	Applicable	Applicable
	HFC	Applicable	Applicable
	HFO	Applicable	Applicable
Oil ¹⁾	Mineral oil or AB	Applicable	Applicable
	Pure POE or PAG	Applicable	Applicable
	POE or PAG with additive	Not Applicable	Applicable

Note: 1) When the systems use oil with additive, it is not recommended to use a core with alumina



Model Designation Legend

1	Product Code	Filter Drier Series	
	DTG	Indicates unidirectional filter drier	
2	Filter Core	Structure and Material	
	B	Solid core, 100%3Å desiccant	
	F	Solid core, 80% 3Å desiccant and 20% active alumina	
3	Internal Volume	Expressed in [inch ³]	Expressed in [cm ³]
	03	3	49
	05	5	82
	08	8	131
	16	16	262
	30	30	492
	41	41	672
	75	75	1229
4	Connection Size	Pos. 5 shows "0": Solder [inch]	
	02	1/4	
	25	5/16	
	03	3/8	
	04	1/2	
	05	5/8	
	06	3/4	
	07	7/8	
	09	1 1/8	
	Connection Size	Pos. 5 shows "1": Solder [mm]	
	06	6	
	(08) *	(5/16" version can be used e.g. DTG-B03 250)	
	10	10	
	12	12	
	(16) *	(5/8" version can be used e.g. DTG-B08 050)	
	(22) *	(7/8" version can be used e.g. DTG-B16 070)	
	28	28	
5	Pipe Connection	Type	
	0	Solder with inch connections	
	1*	Solder with metric connections	
6	Version Number	Description	
	901	Standard product	

Note: *Solder connections which fit to metric and inch are marked with inch product codes e.g. 8, 16 and 22 mm



MODEL DESIGNATION EXAMPLE

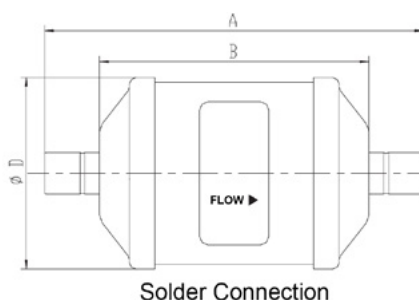
Position Number						According to Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	4	5	6	
DTG	B	03	06	1	901	Unidirectional filter drier
DTG	B	03	06	1	901	Solid filter core with 100% 3Å desiccant
DTG	B	03	06	1	901	3 inch ³ internal volume
DTG	B	03	06	1	901	When Pos. 5 is "1": connection size 6mm
DTG	B	03	06	1	901	Solder connection metric
DTG	B	03	06	1	901	Standard product



GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DTG-B FILTER - SOLDER CONNECTION

Filter	Model ¹⁾ [inch]	Part Number (multi package) ²⁾ [inch]	Model ¹⁾ [mm]	Part Number (multi package) ²⁾ [mm]	Nominal Volumen		Connection		Dimensions & Weight ³⁾				PED Category ⁴⁾ (Fluid Group 1)
							Solder		ØD	B	A	Weight	
					[inch ³]	[cm ³]	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
DTGB032s	DTG-B03 020-901	10230008302	DTG-B03 061-901	10230008702	3	49	1/4	6	45	65	103	160	Art. 4.3
DTGB0325s	DTG-B03 250-901	10230008402	DTG-B03 250-901	10230008402	3	49	5/16	8	45	65	103	160	Art. 4.3
DTGB033s	DTG-B03 030-901	10230008502	DTG-B03 101-901	10230008802	3	49	3/8	10	45	65	103	160	Art. 4.3
DTGB034s	DTG-B03 040-901	10230008602	DTG-B03 121-901	10230008902	3	49	1/2	12	45	65	113	160	Art. 4.3
DTGB052s	DTG-B05 020-901	10230010202	DTG-B05 061-901	10230010802	5	82	1/4	6	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
DTGB0525s	DTG-B05 250-901	10230010402	DTG-B05 250-901	10230010402	5	82	5/16	8	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
DTGB053s	DTG-B05 030-901	10230010502	DTG-B05 101-901	10230010902	5	82	3/8	10	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
DTGB054s	DTG-B05 040-901	10230010602	DTG-B05 121-901	10230011002	5	82	1/2	12	69	76	124	450	Art. 4.3
DTGB055s	DTG-B05 050-901	10230010702	DTG-B05 050-901	10230010702	5	82	5/8	16	69	76	124	450	Art. 4.3
DTGB082s	DTG-B08 020-901	10230009502	DTG-B08 061-901	10230011302	8	131	1/4	6	69	98	136	550	Art. 4.3
DTGB0825s	DTG-B08 250-901	10230009402	DTG-B08 250-901	10230009402	8	131	5/16	8	69	98	136	550	Art. 4.3
DTGB083s	DTG-B08 030-901	10230009302	DTG-B08 101-901	10230011402	8	131	3/8	10	69	98	136	550	Art. 4.3
DTGB084s	DTG-B08 040-901	10230009602	DTG-B08 121-901	10230011602	8	131	1/2	12	69	98	146	550	Art. 4.3
DTGB085s	DTG-B08 050-901	10230009702	DTG-B08 050-901	10230009702	8	131	5/8	16	69	98	146	550	Art. 4.3
DTGB162s	DTG-B16 020-901	10230012002	DTG-B16 061-901	10230012702	16	262	1/4	6	69	118	156	660	Art. 4.3
DTGB1625s	DTG-B16 250-901	10230012102	DTG-B16 250-901	10230012102	16	262	5/16	8	69	118	156	660	Art. 4.3
DTGB163s	DTG-B16 030-901	10230012202	DTG-B16 101-901	10230012802	16	262	3/8	10	69	118	156	660	Art. 4.3
DTGB164s	DTG-B16 040-901	10230012302	DTG-B16 121-901	10230015902	16	262	1/2	12	69	118	166	660	Art. 4.3
DTGB165s	DTG-B16 050-901	10230012402	DTG-B16 050-901	10230012402	16	262	5/8	16	69	118	166	660	Art. 4.3
DTGB166s	DTG-B16 060-901	10230012502	-	-	16	262	3/4	-	69	118	178	660	Art. 4.3
DTGB167s	DTG-B16 070-901	10230012602	DTG-B16 070-901	10230012602	16	262	7/8	22	69	118	178	660	Art. 4.3
DTGB303s	DTG-B30 030-901	10230013902	DTG-B30 101-901	10230014502	30	492	3/8	10	81	193	231	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGB304s	DTG-B30 040-901	10230014002	DTG-B30 121-901	10230014602	30	492	1/2	12	81	193	241	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGB305s	DTG-B30 050-901	10230014102	DTG-B30 050-901	10230014102	30	492	5/8	16	81	193	241	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGB306s	DTG-B30 060-901	10230014202	-	-	30	492	3/4	-	81	193	253	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGB307s	DTG-B30 070-901	10230014302	DTG-B30 070-901	10230014302	30	492	7/8	22	81	193	253	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGB309s	DTG-B30 090-901	10230014402	DTG-B30 281-901	10230014802	30	492	1 1/8	28	81	193	263	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGB414s	DTG-B41 040-901	10230013202	DTG-B41 121-901	10230013602	41	672	1/2	12	94	194	242	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGB415s	DTG-B41 050-901	10230013302	DTG-B41 050-901	10230013302	41	672	5/8	16	94	194	242	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGB417s	DTG-B41 070-901	10230013402	DTG-B41 070-901	10230013402	41	672	7/8	22	94	194	254	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGB419s	DTG-B41 090-901	10230013502	DTG-B41 281-901	10230013802	41	672	1 1/8	28	94	194	264	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGB757s	DTG-B75 070-901	10230014902	DTG-B75 070-901	10230014902	75	1229	7/8	22	94	333	393	3400	Art. 4.3
DTGB759s	DTG-B75 090-901	10230015002	DTG-B75 281-901	10230015102	75	1229	1 1/8	28	94	333	403	3400	Art. 4.3

- Note:**
- 1) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.
 - 2) Dimensions are rounded up to integral mm
 - 3) PED Directive 2014/68/EU. Category evaluated considering product as a "vessel"

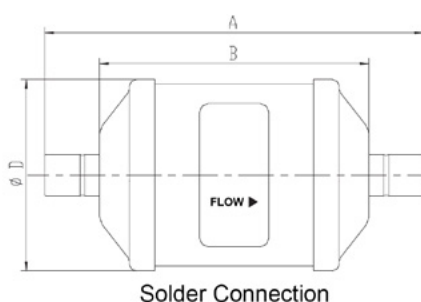




GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DTG-F FILTER - SOLDER CONNECTION

Filter	Model ¹⁾ [inch]	Part Number (multi package) ²⁾ [inch]	Model ¹⁾ [mm]	Part Number (multi package) ²⁾ [mm]	Nominal Volumen		Connection		Dimensions & Weight ³⁾				PED Category ⁴⁾ (Fluid Group 1)
							Solder		ØD	B	A	Weight	
					[inch ³]	[cm ³]	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
DTGF032s	DTG-F03 020-901	10230016102	DTG-F03 061-901	10230016502	3	49	1/4	6	45	65	103	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF0325s	DTG-F03 250-901	10230016202	DTG-F03 250-901	10230016202	3	49	5/16	8	45	65	103	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF033s	DTG-F03 030-901	10230016302	DTG-F03 101-901	10230016602	3	49	3/8	10	45	65	103	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF034s	DTG-F03 040-901	10230016402	DTG-F03 121-901	10230016002	3	49	1/2	12	45	65	113	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF052s	DTG-F05 020-901	10230017702	DTG-F05 061-901	10230017202	5	82	1/4	6	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF0525s	DTG-F05 250-901	10230017602	DTG-F05 250-901	10230017602	5	82	5/16	8	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF053s	DTG-F05 030-901	10230017502	DTG-F05 101-901	10230017102	5	82	3/8	10	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF054s	DTG-F05 040-901	10230017402	DTG-F05 121-901	10230017002	5	82	1/2	12	69	76	124	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF055s	DTG-F05 050-901	10230017302	DTG-F05 050-901	10230017302	5	82	5/8	16	69	76	124	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF082s	DTG-F08 020-901	10230018102	DTG-F08 061-901	10230018602	8	131	1/4	6	69	98	136	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF0825s	DTG-F08 250-901	10230018202	DTG-F08 250-901	10230018202	8	131	5/16	8	69	98	136	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF083s	DTG-F08 030-901	10230018302	DTG-F08 101-901	10230018702	8	131	3/8	10	69	98	136	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF084s	DTG-F08 040-901	10230018402	DTG-F08 121-901	10230018802	8	131	1/2	12	69	98	146	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF085s	DTG-F08 050-901	10230018502	DTG-F08 050-901	10230018502	8	131	5/8	16	69	98	146	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF162s	DTG-F16 020-901	10230019302	DTG-F16 061-901	10230020002	16	262	1/4	6	69	118	156	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF1625s	DTG-F16 250-901	10230019402	DTG-F16 250-901	10230019402	16	262	5/16	8	69	118	156	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF163s	DTG-F16 030-901	10230019502	DTG-F16 101-901	10230020102	16	262	3/8	10	69	118	156	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF164s	DTG-F16 040-901	10230019602	DTG-F16 121-901	10230020202	16	262	1/2	12	69	118	166	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF165s	DTG-F16 050-901	10230019702	DTG-F16 050-901	10230019702	16	262	5/8	16	69	118	166	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF166s	DTG-F16 060-901	10230019802	-	-	16	262	3/4	-	69	118	178	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF167s	DTG-F16 070-901	10230019902	DTG-F16 070-901	10230019902	16	262	7/8	22	69	118	178	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF303s	DTG-F30 030-901	10230020902	DTG-F30 101-901	10230021502	30	492	3/8	10	81	193	231	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF304s	DTG-F30 040-901	10230021002	DTG-F30 121-901	10230021602	30	492	1/2	12	81	193	241	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF305s	DTG-F30 050-901	10230021102	DTG-F30 050-901	10230021102	30	492	5/8	16	81	193	241	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF306s	DTG-F30 060-901	10230021202	-	-	30	492	3/4	-	81	193	253	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF307s	DTG-F30 070-901	10230021302	DTG-F30 070-901	10230021302	30	492	7/8	22	81	193	253	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF309s	DTG-F30 090-901	10230021402	DTG-F30 281-901	10230021802	30	492	1 1/8	28	81	193	263	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF414s	DTG-F41 040-901	10230022402	DTG-F41 121-901	10230022802	41	672	1/2	12	94	194	242	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGF415s	DTG-F41 050-901	10230022502	DTG-F41 050-901	10230022502	41	672	5/8	16	94	194	242	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGF417s	DTG-F41 070-901	10230022602	DTG-F41 070-901	10230022602	41	672	7/8	22	94	194	254	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGF419s	DTG-F41 090-901	10230022702	DTG-F41 281-901	10230023002	41	672	1 1/8	28	94	194	264	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGF757s	DTG-F75 070-901	10230023102	DTG-F75 070-901	10230023102	75	1229	7/8	22	94	333	393	3400	Art. 4.3
DTGF759s	DTG-F75 090-901	10230031102	DTG-F75 281-901	10230023302	75	1229	1 1/8	28	94	333	403	3400	Art. 4.3

- Note:**
- 1) Delivery time on request
 - 2) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details
 - 3) Dimensions are rounded up to integral mm
 - 4) PED Directive 2014/68/EU. Category evaluated considering product as a “vessel”





SELECTION TABLE

Model	Capacity ^{1) 2)} [kW]			
	R290	R454B	R1234yf	R1234ze(E)
DTGB032s	9.22	9,50	5.55	6.76
DTGB0325s	11.17	11,51	6.72	8.19
DTGB033s	14.53	14,98	8.75	10.65
DTGB034s	28.58	29,45	17.21	20.95
DTGB052s	10.44	10,75	6.28	7.65
DTGB0525s	11.12	11,56	6.75	8.22
DTGB053s	23.80	24,52	14.33	17.44
DTGB054s	29.36	30,25	17.67	21.52
DTGB055s	40.58	41,81	24.43	29.74
DTGB082s	10.88	11,21	6.55	7.97
DTGB0825s	12.49	12,86	7.52	9.15
DTGB083s	25.36	26,13	15.27	18.59
DTGB084s	30.19	31,11	18.17	22.13
DTGB085s	52.62	54,22	31.68	38.57
DTGB162s	12.92	13,32	7.78	9.47
DTGB1625s	12.49	12,86	7.52	9.15
DTGB163s	25.36	26,13	15.27	18.59
DTGB164s	32.92	33,92	19.82	24.13
DTGB165s	50.62	52,16	30.48	37.10
DTGB166s	54.57	56,23	32.85	40.00
DTGB167s	55.35	57,04	33.32	40.57
DTGB303s	30.19	31,11	18.17	22.13
DTGB304s	39.02	40,20	23.49	28.59
DTGB305s	53.40	55,03	32.15	39.14
DTGB306s	73.55	75,78	44.28	53.90
DTGB307s	73.89	76,13	44.48	54.15
DTGB309s	82.81	85,33	49.85	60.69
DTGB414s	41.36	42,61	24.90	30.31
DTGB415s	70.67	72,82	42.54	51.79
DTGB417s	105.44	108,65	63.48	77.28
DTGB419s	107.98	111,26	65.00	79.14
DTGB757s	107.20	110,45	64.53	78.56
DTGB759s	111.98	115,38	67.41	82.07

SELECTION TABLE

Model	Capacity ^{1) 2)} [kW]			
	R290	R454B	R1234yf	R1234ze(E)
DTGF032s	9.22	9,50	5.55	6.76
DTGF0325s	11.17	11,51	6.72	8.19
DTGF033s	14.53	14,98	8.75	10.65
DTGF034s	28.58	29,45	17.21	20.95
DTGF052s	10.44	10,75	6.28	7.65
DTGF0525s	11.12	11,56	6.75	8.22
DTGF053s	23.80	24,52	14.33	17.44
DTGF054s	29.36	30,25	17.67	21.52
DTGF055s	40.58	41,81	24.43	29.74
DTGF082s	10.88	11,21	6.55	7.97
DTGF0825s	12.49	12,86	7.52	9.15
DTGF083s	25.36	26,13	15.27	18.59
DTGF084s	30.19	31,11	18.17	22.13
DTGF085s	52.62	54,22	31.68	38.57
DTGF162s	12.92	13,32	7.78	9.47
DTGF1625s	12.49	12,86	7.52	9.15
DTGF163s	25.36	26,13	15.27	18.59
DTGF164s	32.92	33,92	19.82	24.13
DTGF165s	50.62	52,16	30.48	37.10
DTGF166s	54.57	56,23	32.85	40.00
DTGF167s	55.35	57,04	33.32	40.57
DTGF303s	30.19	31,11	18.17	22.13
DTGF304s	39.02	40,20	23.49	28.59
DTGF305s	53.40	55,03	32.15	39.14
DTGF306s	73.55	75,78	44.28	53.90
DTGF307s	73.89	76,13	44.48	54.15
DTGF309s	82.81	85,33	49.85	60.69
DTGF414s	41.36	42,61	24.90	30.31
DTGF415s	70.67	72,82	42.54	51.79
DTGF417s	105.44	108,65	63.48	77.28
DTGF419s	107.98	111,26	65.00	79.14
DTGF757s	107.20	110,45	64.53	78.56
DTGF759s	111.98	115,38	67.41	82.07

Note: 1) the above data is based on clean system at ideal conditions; with impurities accumulated in the filter, the capacity may decrease
 2) given capacity is for all available types of connection for the same model: solder [inch] and equivalent solder [mm]

SELECTION FORMULAS

Filter Driers for liquid line are manufactured in compliance with ARI Standard 710. Flow rate of liquid refrigerant at a differential pressure of 0,07bar (1psi) is indicated by kW which is based on the temperature of liquid refrigerant 30°C (86°F), the evaporating temperature of refrigerant is -15°C (5°F).

DTG SERIES**UNI-FLOW
FILTER DRIERS**

(Standard range: for fluids GROUP 2 according to Directive 2014/68/EU or GROUP A1 according to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016).

The filter driers of series DTG are used in refrigeration system with unidirectional flow to absorb moisture and acid in the system and to filter out the impurities.

FEATURES

- HIGH EFFICIENT IN MOISTURE ABSORPTION, FILTERING IMPURITY, ACID, PAINT REMAINS AND MUD REMOVAL
- HYBRID DESICCANT
- DURABLE AND SOLID FILTER CORES
- FILTERING FINENESS: 20µm
- CORROSION RESISTANT PAINTING SURVIVES SALT SPRAY TEST OF 500 HOURS
- CONNECTION TYPE: FLARE OR SOLDER

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for all common HCFC, HFC, HFO refrigerants such as: R22, R134a, R404A, R407C, R410A, R507, R407A/F, R448A/R449A, R452A, R450A/R513A
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C / +70°C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -30°C / +120°C
- Max. operating pressure PS max.: 4,83 MPa (48,3 bar) - 700 PSI
- Installation position:
 - Flow direction corresponds to the arrow
 - Preferably installed in liquid line
- Certifications: UL/CSA and PED declaration

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS *Desiccant Selection Table*

	Medium Type	80% 3Å desiccant and 20% active alumina	100% 3Å desiccant
Refrigerant	HFC	Applicable	Applicable
	HCFC	Applicable	Applicable
	HFO	Applicable	Applicable
Oil ¹⁾	Mineral oil or AB	Applicable	Applicable
	Pure POE or PAG	Applicable	Applicable
	POE or PAG with additive	Not Applicable	Applicable

Note: 1) When the systems use oil with additive, it is not recommended to use a core with alumina.



Model Designation Legend

1	Product Code	Filter Drier Series	
	DTG	Indicates unidirectional filter drier	
2	Filter Core	Structure and Material	
	B	Solid core, 100%3Å desiccant	
	F	Solid core, 80% 3Å desiccant and 20% active alumina	
3	Internal Volume	Expressed in [inch ³]	Expressed in [cm ³]
	03	3	49
	05	5	82
	08	8	131
	16	16	262
	30	30	492
	41	41	672
	75	75	1229
4	Connection Size	Pos. 5 shows "0": Solder [inch]	
	02	1/4	
	25	5/16	
	03	3/8	
	04	1/2	
	05	5/8	
	06	3/4	
	07	7/8	
	09	1 1/8	
	Connection Size	Pos. 5 shows "1": Solder [mm]	
	06	6	
	(08) *	(5/16" version can be used e.g. DTG-B03 250)	
	10	10	
	12	12	
	(16) *	(5/8" version can be used e.g. DTG-B08 050)	
	(22) *	(7/8" version can be used e.g. DTG-B16 070)	
	28	28	
5	Pipe Connection	Type	
	0	Solder with inch connections	
	1*	Solder with metric connections	
6	Version Number	Description	
	901	Standard product	

Note: *Solder connections which fit to metric and inch are marked with inch product codes e.g. 8, 16 and 22 mm



MODEL DESIGNATION EXAMPLE

Position Number						According to Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	4	5	6	
DTG	B	03	06	1	901	Unidirectional filter drier
DTG	B	03	06	1	901	Solid filter core with 100% 3Å desiccant
DTG	B	03	06	1	901	3 inch ³ internal volume
DTG	B	03	06	1	901	When Pos. 5 is "1": connection size 6mm
DTG	B	03	06	1	901	Solder connection metric
DTG	B	03	06	1	901	Standard product

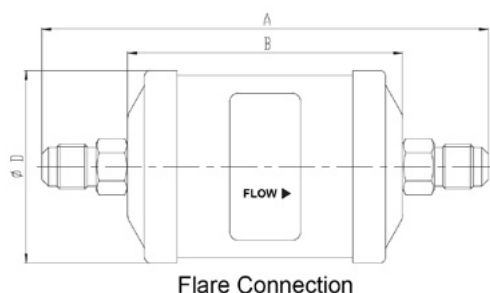
GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DTG-B FILTER - FLARE CONNECTION

Filter	Model	Part Number (multi package) ¹⁾	Nominal Volume		Connection	Dimensions & Weight ²⁾				PED Category ³⁾ (Fluid Group 2)
					SAE Flare	ØD	B	A	Weight	
			[inch ³]	[cm ³]	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
DTGB032	DTG-B03 024-901	10230009202	3	49	1/4	45	65	112	160	Art. 4.3
DTGB033	DTG-B03 034-901	10230009102	3	49	3/8	45	65	125	160	Art. 4.3
DTGB034	DTG-B03 044-901	10230009002	3	49	1/2	45	65	133	160	Art. 4.3
DTGB052	DTG-B05 024-901	10230009802	5	82	1/4	69	76	123	450	Art. 4.3
DTGB053	DTG-B05 034-901	10230009902	5	82	3/8	69	76	136	450	Art. 4.3
DTGB082	DTG-B08 024-901	10230010002	8	131	1/4	69	98	145	550	Art. 4.3
DTGB083	DTG-B08 034-901	10230010302	8	131	3/8	69	98	158	550	Art. 4.3
DTGB084	DTG-B08 044-901	10230010102	8	131	1/2	69	98	166	550	Art. 4.3
DTGB162	DTG-B16 024-901	10230011502	16	262	1/4	69	118	165	660	Art. 4.3
DTGB163	DTG-B16 034-901	10230011702	16	262	3/8	69	118	178	660	Art. 4.3
DTGB164	DTG-B16 044-901	10230011902	16	262	1/2	69	118	186	660	Art. 4.3
DTGB165	DTG-B16 054-901	10230011802	16	262	5/8	69	118	195	660	Art. 4.3
DTGB166	DTG-B16 064-901	10230013102	16	262	3/4	69	118	195	660	Art. 4.3
DTGB303	DTG-B30 034-901	10230015402	30	492	3/8	81	193	253	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGB304	DTG-B30 044-901	10230015502	30	492	1/2	81	193	261	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGB305	DTG-B30 054-901	10230015702	30	492	5/8	81	193	270	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGB306	DTG-B30 064-901	10230015802	30	492	3/4	81	193	270	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGB053	DTG-B30 074-901	10230015602	30	492	7/8	81	193	283	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGB414	DTG-B41 044-901	10230015302	41	672	1/2	94	194	262	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGB415	DTG-B41 054-901	10230015202	41	672	5/8	94	194	271	2050	Art. 4.3

Note: 1) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.

2) Dimensions are rounded up to integral mm

3) PED Directive 2014/68/EU





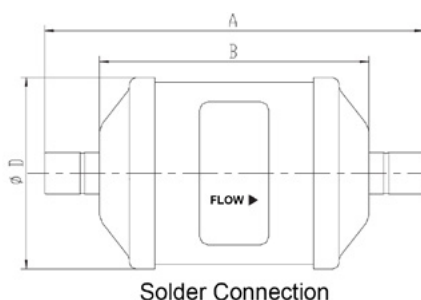
GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DTG-B FILTER - SOLDER CONNECTION

Filter	Model ¹⁾ [inch]	Part Number (multi package) ²⁾ [inch]	Model ¹⁾ [mm]	Part Number (multi package) ²⁾ [mm]	Nominal Volumen		Connection		Dimensions & Weight ³⁾				PED Category ⁴⁾ (Fluid Group 1)
							Solder		ØD	B	A	Weight	
					[inch³]	[cm³]	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
DTGF032s	DTG-B03 020-901	10230008302	DTG-B03 061-901	10230008702	3	49	1/4	6	45	65	103	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF0325s	DTG-B03 250-901	10230008402	DTG-B03 250-901	10230008402	3	49	5/16	8	45	65	103	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF033s	DTG-B03 030-901	10230008502	DTG-B03 101-901	10230008802	3	49	3/8	10	45	65	103	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF034s	DTG-B03 040-901	10230008602	DTG-B03 121-901	10230008902	3	49	1/2	12	45	65	113	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF052s	DTG-B05 020-901	10230010202	DTG-B05 061-901	10230010802	5	82	1/4	6	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF0525s	DTG-B05 250-901	10230010402	DTG-B05 250-901	10230010402	5	82	5/16	8	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF053s	DTG-B05 030-901	10230010502	DTG-B05 101-901	10230010902	5	82	3/8	10	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF054s	DTG-B05 040-901	10230010602	DTG-B05 121-901	10230011002	5	82	1/2	12	69	76	124	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF055s	DTG-B05 050-901	10230010702	DTG-B05 050-901	10230010702	5	82	5/8	16	69	76	124	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF082s	DTG-B08 020-901	10230009502	DTG-B08 061-901	10230011302	8	131	1/4	6	69	98	136	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF0825s	DTG-B08 250-901	10230009402	DTG-B08 250-901	10230009402	8	131	5/16	8	69	98	136	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF083s	DTG-B08 030-901	10230009302	DTG-B08 101-901	10230011402	8	131	3/8	10	69	98	136	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF084s	DTG-B08 040-901	10230009602	DTG-B08 121-901	10230011602	8	131	1/2	12	69	98	146	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF085s	DTG-B08 050-901	10230009702	DTG-B08 050-901	10230009702	8	131	5/8	16	69	98	146	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF162s	DTG-B16 020-901	10230012002	DTG-B16 061-901	10230012702	16	262	1/4	6	69	118	156	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF1625s	DTG-B16 250-901	10230012102	DTG-B16 250-901	10230012102	16	262	5/16	8	69	118	156	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF163s	DTG-B16 030-901	10230012202	DTG-B16 101-901	10230012802	16	262	3/8	10	69	118	156	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF164s	DTG-B16 040-901	10230012302	DTG-B16 121-901	10230015902	16	262	1/2	12	69	118	166	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF165s	DTG-B16 050-901	10230012402	DTG-B16 050-901	10230012402	16	262	5/8	16	69	118	166	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF166s	DTG-B16 060-901	10230012502	-	-	16	262	3/4	-	69	118	178	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF167s	DTG-B16 070-901	10230012602	DTG-B16 070-901	10230012602	16	262	7/8	22	69	118	178	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF303s	DTG-B30 030-901	10230013902	DTG-B30 101-901	10230014502	30	492	3/8	10	81	193	231	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF304s	DTG-B30 040-901	10230014002	DTG-B30 121-901	10230014602	30	492	1/2	12	81	193	241	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF305s	DTG-B30 050-901	10230014102	DTG-B30 050-901	10230014102	30	492	5/8	16	81	193	241	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF306s	DTG-B30 060-901	10230014202	-	-	30	492	3/4	-	81	193	253	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF307s	DTG-B30 070-901	10230014302	DTG-B30 070-901	10230014302	30	492	7/8	22	81	193	253	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF309s	DTG-B30 090-901	10230014402	DTG-B30 281-901	10230014802	30	492	1 1/8	28	81	193	263	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF414s	DTG-B41 040-901	10230013202	DTG-B41 121-901	10230013602	41	672	1/2	12	94	194	242	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGF415s	DTG-B41 050-901	10230013302	DTG-B41 050-901	10230013302	41	672	5/8	16	94	194	242	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGF417s	DTG-B41 070-901	10230013402	DTG-B41 070-901	10230013402	41	672	7/8	22	94	194	254	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGF419s	DTG-B41 090-901	10230013502	DTG-B41 281-901	10230013802	41	672	1 1/8	28	94	194	264	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGF757s	DTG-B75 070-901	10230014902	DTG-B75 070-901	10230014902	75	1229	7/8	22	94	333	393	3400	Art. 4.3
DTGF759s	DTG-B75 090-901	10230015002	DTG-B75 281-901	10230015102	75	1229	1 1/8	28	94	333	403	3400	Art. 4.3

Note: * Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.

1) Dimensions are rounded up to integral mm

2) PED Directive 2014/68/EU





GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DTG-F FILTER - FLARE CONNECTION

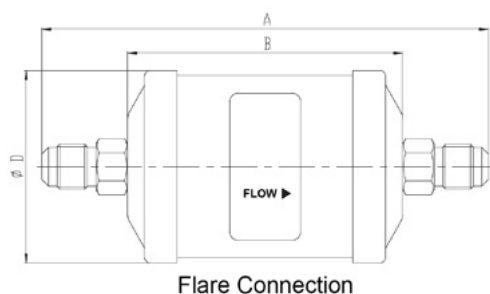
Filter	Model ¹⁾	Part Number (multi package) ²⁾	Nominal Volume		Connection	Dimensions & Weight ³⁾				PED Category ⁴⁾ (Fluid Group 2)
					SAE Flare	ØD	B	A	Weight	
			[inch ³]	[cm ³]	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
DTGF032	DTG-F03 024-901	10230018002	3	49	1/4	45	65	112	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF033	DTG-F03 034-901	10230017902	3	49	3/8	45	65	125	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF034	DTG-F03 044-901	10230017802	3	49	1/2	45	65	133	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF052	DTG-F05 024-901	10230016802	5	82	1/4	69	76	123	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF053	DTG-F05 034-901	10230016702	5	82	3/8	69	76	136	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF082	DTG-F08 024-901	10230019002	8	131	1/4	69	98	145	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF083	DTG-F08 034-901	10230019102	8	131	3/8	69	98	158	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF084	DTG-F08 044-901	10230019202	8	131	1/2	69	98	166	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF162	DTG-F16 024-901	10230020402	16	262	1/4	69	118	165	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF163	DTG-F16 034-901	10230020502	16	262	3/8	69	118	178	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF164	DTG-F16 044-901	10230020602	16	262	1/2	69	118	186	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF165	DTG-F16 054-901	10230020702	16	262	5/8	69	118	195	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF166	DTG-F16 064-901	10230020802	16	262	3/4	69	118	195	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF303	DTG-F30 034-901	10230021902	30	492	3/8	81	193	253	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF304	DTG-F30 044-901	10230022002	30	492	1/2	81	193	261	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF305	DTG-F30 054-901	10230022102	30	492	5/8	81	193	270	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF306	DTG-F30 064-901	10230022202	30	492	3/4	81	193	270	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF307	DTG-F30 074-901	10230022302	30	492	7/8	81	193	283	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF414	DTG-F41 044-901	10230031402	41	672	1/2	94	194	262	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGF414	DTG-F41 054-901	10230031502	41	672	5/8	94	194	271	2050	Art. 4.3

Note: 1) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.

2) Delivery time on request

3) Dimensions are rounded up to integral mm

4) PED Directive 2016/68/EU. Category evaluated considering product as a “vessel”

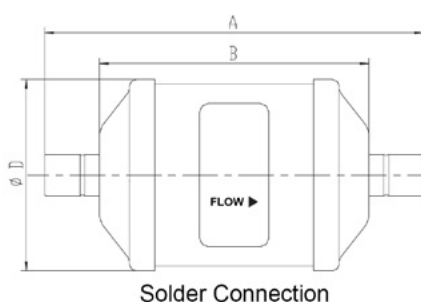




GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DTG-F FILTER - SOLDER CONNECTION

Filter	Model ¹⁾ [inch]	Part Number (multi package) ²⁾ [inch]	Model ¹⁾ [mm]	Part Number (multi package) ²⁾ [mm]	Nominal Volumen		Connection		Dimensions & Weight ³⁾				PED Category ⁴⁾ (Fluid Group 1)
							Solder		ØD	B	A	Weight	
					[inch ³]	[cm ³]	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
DTGF032s	DTG-F03 020-901	10230016102	DTG-F03 061-901	10230016502	3	49	1/4	6	45	65	103	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF0325s	DTG-F03 250-901	10230016202	DTG-F03 250-901	10230016202	3	49	5/16	8	45	65	103	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF033s	DTG-F03 030-901	10230016302	DTG-F03 101-901	10230016602	3	49	3/8	10	45	65	103	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF034s	DTG-F03 040-901	10230016402	DTG-F03 121-901	10230016002	3	49	1/2	12	45	65	113	160	Art. 4.3
DTGF052s	DTG-F05 020-901	10230017702	DTG-F05 061-901	10230017202	5	82	1/4	6	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF0525s	DTG-F05 250-901	10230017602	DTG-F05 250-901	10230017602	5	82	5/16	8	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF053s	DTG-F05 030-901	10230017502	DTG-F05 101-901	10230017102	5	82	3/8	10	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF054s	DTG-F05 040-901	10230017402	DTG-F05 121-901	10230017002	5	82	1/2	12	69	76	124	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF055s	DTG-F05 050-901	10230017302	DTG-F05 050-901	10230017302	5	82	5/8	16	69	76	124	450	Art. 4.3
DTGF082s	DTG-F08 020-901	10230018102	DTG-F08 061-901	10230018602	8	131	1/4	6	69	98	136	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF0825s	DTG-F08 250-901	10230018202	DTG-F08 250-901	10230018202	8	131	5/16	8	69	98	136	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF083s	DTG-F08 030-901	10230018302	DTG-F08 101-901	10230018702	8	131	3/8	10	69	98	136	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF084s	DTG-F08 040-901	10230018402	DTG-F08 121-901	10230018802	8	131	1/2	12	69	98	146	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF085s	DTG-F08 050-901	10230018502	DTG-F08 050-901	10230018502	8	131	5/8	16	69	98	146	550	Art. 4.3
DTGF162s	DTG-F16 020-901	10230019302	DTG-F16 061-901	10230020002	16	262	1/4	6	69	118	156	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF1625s	DTG-F16 250-901	10230019402	DTG-F16 250-901	10230019402	16	262	5/16	8	69	118	156	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF163s	DTG-F16 030-901	10230019502	DTG-F16 101-901	10230020102	16	262	3/8	10	69	118	156	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF164s	DTG-F16 040-901	10230019602	DTG-F16 121-901	10230020202	16	262	1/2	12	69	118	166	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF165s	DTG-F16 050-901	10230019702	DTG-F16 050-901	10230019702	16	262	5/8	16	69	118	166	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF166s	DTG-F16 060-901	10230019802	-	-	16	262	3/4	-	69	118	178	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF167s	DTG-F16 070-901	10230019902	DTG-F16 070-901	10230019902	16	262	7/8	22	69	118	178	660	Art. 4.3
DTGF303s	DTG-F30 030-901	10230020902	DTG-F30 101-901	10230021502	30	492	3/8	10	81	193	231	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF304s	DTG-F30 040-901	10230021002	DTG-F30 121-901	10230021602	30	492	1/2	12	81	193	241	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF305s	DTG-F30 050-901	10230021102	DTG-F30 050-901	10230021102	30	492	5/8	16	81	193	241	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF306s	DTG-F30 060-901	10230021202	-	-	30	492	3/4	-	81	193	253	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF307s	DTG-F30 070-901	10230021302	DTG-F30 070-901	10230021302	30	492	7/8	22	81	193	253	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF309s	DTG-F30 090-901	10230021402	DTG-F30 281-901	10230021802	30	492	1 1/8	28	81	193	263	1550	Art. 4.3
DTGF414s	DTG-F41 040-901	10230022402	DTG-F41 121-901	10230022802	41	672	1/2	12	94	194	242	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGF415s	DTG-F41 050-901	10230022502	DTG-F41 050-901	10230022502	41	672	5/8	16	94	194	242	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGF417s	DTG-F41 070-901	10230022602	DTG-F41 070-901	10230022602	41	672	7/8	22	94	194	254	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGF419s	DTG-F41 090-901	10230022702	DTG-F41 281-901	10230023002	41	672	1 1/8	28	94	194	264	2050	Art. 4.3
DTGF757s	DTG-F75 070-901	10230023102	DTG-F75 070-901	10230023102	75	1229	7/8	22	94	333	393	3400	Art. 4.3
DTGF759s	DTG-F75 090-901	10230031102	DTG-F75 281-901	10230023302	75	1229	1 1/8	28	94	333	403	3400	Art. 4.3

- Note:**
- 1) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.
 - 2) Delivery time on request
 - 3) Dimensions are rounded up to integral mm
 - 4) PED Directive 2016/68/EU. Category evaluated considering product as a “vessel”





SELECTION TABLE

Model	Capacity [kW] ^{1) 3)}					Moisture Absorption (gram H ₂ O)							
	R134a	R404A	R22	R407C ²	R410A	R134a		R404A		R407C ²		R22	
		R507A				R507A		R410A					
		75°F				125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	
		23,9°C				51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	
DTGB032s	7,7	6,7	8,1	8,1	8,1	4,2	3,8	5,7	3,4	3,4	3,1	3,7	3,4
DTGB0325s	9,5	6,7	9,8	9,8	9,8	4,2	3,8	5,7	3,4	3,4	3,1	3,7	3,4
DTGB033s	12,3	8,8	12,7	12,7	12,7	4,2	3,8	5,7	3,4	3,4	3,1	3,7	3,4
DTGB034s	24,6	17,2	25,0	25,0	25,0	4,2	3,8	5,7	3,4	3,4	3,1	3,7	3,4
DTGB052s	9,5	6,0	9,1	9,1	9,1	11,6	10,9	10,9	8,9	10,9	9,5	11,4	9,7
DTGB0525s	9,5	6,7	9,8	9,8	9,8	11,6	10,9	10,9	8,9	10,9	9,5	11,4	9,7
DTGB053s	20,0	14,1	20,8	20,8	20,8	11,6	10,9	10,9	8,9	10,9	9,5	11,4	9,7
DTGB054s	25,3	17,9	25,7	25,7	25,7	11,6	10,9	10,9	8,9	10,9	9,5	11,4	9,7
DTGB055s	34,8	24,6	35,5	35,5	35,5	11,6	10,9	10,9	8,9	10,9	9,5	11,4	9,7
DTGB082s	9,1	6,3	9,5	9,5	9,5	14,8	14,2	16,3	13,4	14,8	13,0	15,5	13,1
DTGB0825s	10,6	7,4	10,9	10,9	10,9	14,8	14,2	16,3	13,4	14,8	13,0	15,5	13,1
DTGB083s	21,5	15,1	22,2	22,2	22,2	14,8	14,2	16,3	13,4	14,8	13,0	15,5	13,1
DTGB084s	25,7	17,9	26,4	26,4	26,4	14,8	14,2	16,3	13,4	14,8	13,0	15,5	13,1
DTGB085s	44,7	31,7	46,1	46,1	46,1	14,8	14,2	16,3	13,4	14,8	13,0	15,5	13,1
DTGB162s	10,9	7,7	11,3	11,3	11,3	20,6	19,5	33,2	18,3	20,6	17,6	20,9	17,7
DTGB1625s	10,6	7,4	10,9	10,9	10,9	20,6	19,5	33,2	18,3	20,6	17,6	20,9	17,7
DTGB163s	21,5	15,1	22,2	22,2	22,2	20,6	19,5	33,2	18,3	20,6	17,6	20,9	17,7
DTGB164s	27,8	19,3	28,8	28,8	28,8	20,6	19,5	33,2	18,3	20,6	17,6	20,9	17,7
DTGB165s	43,3	30,6	44,3	44,3	44,3	20,6	19,5	33,2	18,3	20,6	17,6	20,9	17,7
DTGB166s	46,4	32,7	47,8	47,8	47,8	20,6	19,5	33,2	18,3	20,6	17,6	20,9	17,7
DTGB167s	47,1	33,4	48,5	48,5	48,5	20,6	19,5	33,2	18,3	20,6	17,6	20,9	17,7
DTGB303s	25,7	17,9	26,4	26,4	26,4	51,4	48,7	83,4	51,4	51,3	43,7	52,1	44,1
DTGB304s	33,1	23,2	34,1	34,1	34,1	51,4	48,7	83,4	51,4	51,3	43,7	52,1	44,1
DTGB305s	45,7	32,0	46,8	46,8	46,8	51,4	48,7	83,4	51,4	51,3	43,7	52,1	44,1
DTGB306s	62,6	44,0	64,4	64,4	64,4	51,4	48,7	83,4	51,4	51,3	43,7	52,1	44,1
DTGB307s	63,0	44,3	64,7	64,7	64,7	51,4	48,7	83,4	51,4	51,3	43,7	52,1	44,1
DTGB309s	70,0	49,2	72,5	72,5	72,5	51,4	48,7	83,4	51,4	51,3	43,7	52,1	44,1
DTGB414s	35,2	24,6	36,2	36,2	36,2	63,7	59,7	103,5	55,7	63,7	58,9	70,2	59,4
DTGB415s	60,8	42,9	61,9	61,9	62,9	63,7	59,7	103,5	55,7	63,7	58,9	70,2	59,4
DTGB417s	90,4	63,7	92,5	92,5	92,5	63,7	59,7	103,5	55,7	63,7	58,9	70,2	59,4
DTGB419s	92,1	64,7	94,6	94,6	94,6	63,7	59,7	103,5	55,7	63,7	58,9	70,2	59,4
DTGB757s	91,4	64,0	93,9	93,9	93,9	123,3	115,6	200,3	107,9	123,3	114,0	135,8	114,9
DTGB759s	95,3	67,2	98,1	98,1	98,1	123,3	115,6	200,3	107,9	123,3	114,0	135,8	114,9

- Note:**
- 1) the above data is based on clean system at ideal conditions: with impurities, accumulated in the filter, the capacity may decrease
 - 2) R407C capacity is based on dew point conditions
 - 3) given capacity is for all available types of connection for the same model: flare/solder [inch] and equivalent solder [mm]



SELECTION TABLE

Model	Capacity ^{1) 2)} [kW]						
	R407A	R407F	R448A	R449A	R452A	R450A	R513A
DTGB032	7,27	8,02	7,29	7,20	5,52	7,04	6,28
DTGB0325	8,81	9,72	8,83	8,72	6,68	8,53	7,61
DTGB033	11,47	12,64	11,50	11,35	8,7	11,10	9,90
DTGB034	22,55	24,86	22,61	22,32	17,10	21,82	19,48
DTGB052	8,24	9,08	8,26	8,15	6,25	7,97	7,11
DTGB0525	8,85	9,76	8,87	8,76	6,71	8,57	7,64
DTGB053	18,78	20,70	18,83	18,59	14,24	18,17	16,22
DTGB054	23,17	25,54	23,22	22,93	17,57	22,42	20,01
DTGB055	32,02	35,30	32,10	31,69	24,28	30,99	27,65
DTGB082	8,58	9,46	8,60	8,49	6,51	8,31	7,41
DTGB0825	9,85	10,86	9,88	9,75	7,47	9,53	8,51
DTGB083	20,01	22,06	20,06	19,80	15,18	19,37	17,28
DTGB084	23,83	26,26	23,88	23,58	18,07	23,05	20,57
DTGB085	41,53	45,78	41,63	41,09	31,49	40,19	35,86
DTGB162	10,20	11,24	10,22	10,09	7,73	9,87	8,81
DTGB1625	9,85	10,86	9,88	9,75	7,47	9,53	8,51
DTGB163	20,01	22,06	20,06	19,80	15,18	19,37	17,28
DTGB164	25,98	28,64	26,04	25,71	19,70	25,14	22,43
DTGB165	39,95	44,04	40,05	39,53	30,29	38,66	34,50
DTGB166	43,07	47,48	43,17	42,62	32,66	41,68	37,19
DTGB167	43,69	48,16	43,79	43,23	33,13	42,27	37,72
DTGB303	23,83	26,26	23,88	23,58	18,07	23,05	20,57
DTGB304	30,79	33,94	30,86	30,47	23,35	29,79	26,59
DTGB305	42,15	46,46	42,24	41,70	31,96	40,78	36,39
DTGB306	58,04	63,98	58,18	57,43	44,01	56,16	50,12
DTGB307	58,31	64,28	58,45	57,70	44,22	56,42	50,35
DTGB309	65,36	72,04	65,51	64,67	49,56	63,24	56,43
DTGB414	32,64	35,98	32,72	32,30	24,75	31,58	28,18
DTGB415	55,77	61,48	55,90	55,19	42,29	53,97	48,16
DTGB417	83,21	91,73	83,41	82,34	63,10	80,52	71,85
DTGB419	85,22	93,93	85,41	84,32	64,62	82,46	73,58
DTGB757	84,60	93,26	84,80	83,71	64,15	81,86	73,05
DTGB759	88,37	97,41	88,58	87,44	67,01	85,51	76,31

Note: 1) the above data is based on filter driers with inch connections and clean system at ideal conditions: with impurities accumulated in the filter, the capacity may decrease

2) given capacity is for all available types of connection for the same model: flare/solder [inch] and equivalent solder [mm]

SELECTION FORMULAS

Filter Driers for liquid line are manufactured in compliance with ARI Standard 710. Maximum flow rate of liquid refrigerant at a differential pressure of 0,07bar (1psi) is indicated by kW (ton) which is based on the temperature of liquid refrigerant 30°C (86°F), the evaporating temperature of -15°C (5°F) and the following mass flow:

- 0,40 kg/min/kW (3.1 lb/min/ton) R134a
- 0,53 kg/min/kW (4.1 lb/min/ton) R404A, R507A
- 0,39 kg/min/kW (3.0 lb/min/ton) R22, R407C
- 0,36 kg/min/kW (2.8 lb/min/ton) R410A

Note: Data on water absorption is based on the following EPD (method: ASHRAE Standard 63.1):

- 60ppm R22
- 50ppm R134a
- 50ppm R404A
- 50ppm R407C
- 50ppm R410A
- 50ppm R507A

STG SERIES**BI-FLOW
FILTER DRIERS**

(Standard range: for fluids GROUP 2 according to Directive 2014/68/EU or GROUP A1 according to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016)

The filter driers of series STG are used in refrigeration system with bidirectional flow to absorb moisture and acid in the system and to filter out the impurities.

**FEATURES**

- HIGH EFFICIENT IN MOISTURE ABSORPTION, FILTERING IMPURITY, ACID, PAINT REMAINS AND MUD REMOVAL
- HYBRID DESICCANT
- DURABLE AND SOLID FILTER CORES
- FILTERING FINENESS: 20µm
- CORROSION RESISTANT PAINTING CAN SURVIVE SALT SPRAY TEST OF 500 HOURS
- CONNECTION TYPE: FLARE OR SOLDER

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for all common HCFC, HFC, HFO refrigerants such as: R22, R134a, R404A, R407C, R410A, R507, R407A/F, R448A/R449A, R452A, R450A/R513A
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C / +70°C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -30°C / +120°C
- Max. operating pressure PS: 4,83 MPa (48,3 bar)
- Installation position: preferably installed in liquid line
- Certifications: UL /CSA and PED declaration

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS *Desiccant Selection Table*

	Medium Type	80% 3Å Desiccant and 20% Active Alumina	100% 3Å Desiccant
Refrigerant	HFC	Applicable	Applicable
	HCFC	Applicable	Applicable
	HFO	Applicable	Applicable
Oil ¹⁾	Mineral oil or AB	Applicable	Applicable
	Pure POE or PAG	Applicable	Applicable
	POE or PAG with additive	Not Applicable	Applicable

Note: 1) When the systems use oil with additive, it is not recommended to use a core with alumina



Model Designation Legend

1	Product Code	Filter Drier Series	
	STG	Indicates bidirectional filter drier	
2	Filter Core	Structure and Material	
	B	Solid core, 100% 3Å desiccant	
	F	Solid core, 80% 3Å desiccant and 20% active alumina	
3	Internal Volume	Expressed in [inch ³]	Expressed in [cm ³]
	05	5	82
	08	8	131
	16	16	262
	30	30	492
4	Connection Size	Pos. 5 shows "0": Solder [inch]	Pos. 5 shows "4": SAE Flare [inch]
	02	1/4	1/4
	25	5/16	-
	03	3/8	3/8
	04	1/2	1/2
	05	5/8	5/8
	06	3/4	3/4
	07	7/8	7/8
	09	1 1/8	-
	Connection Size	Pos. 5 shows "1": Solder [mm]	
	06	6	
	(08) *	(5/16" version can be used e.g. STG-B08 250)	
	10	10	
	12	12	
	(16) *	(5/8" version can be used e.g. STG-B16 050)	
	(22) *	(7/8" version can be used e.g. STG-B16 070)	
	28	28	
	Pipe Connection	Type	
	0	Solder with inch connections	
	1 *	Solder with metric connections	
	4	SAE flare connections	
6	Version Number	Description	
	901	Standard product	

Note: * Solder connections which fit to metric and inch are marked with inch product codes e.g. 8, 16 and 22 mm.



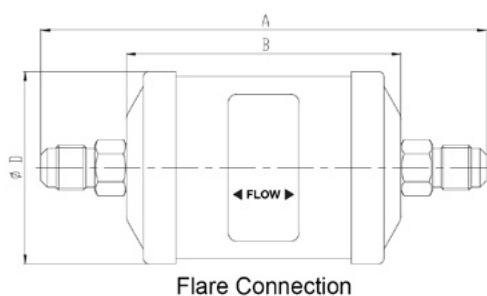
MODEL DESIGNATION EXAMPLE

Position Number						According to Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	4	5	6	
STG	B	05	06	1	901	Bidirectional filter drier
STG	B	05	06	1	901	Solid filter core with 100% 3Å desiccant
STG	B	05	06	1	901	5 inch ³ internal volume
STG	B	05	06	1	901	When Pos. 5 is "1": connection size 6mm
STG	B	05	06	1	901	Solder connection metric
STG	B	05	06	1	901	Standard product

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF STG-B FILTER - FLARE CONNECTION

Filter	Model	Part Number (multi package) ¹⁾	Nominal Volume		Connection	Dimensions & Weight ²⁾				PED Category ³⁾ (Fluid Group 2)
					SAE Flare	ØD	B	A	Weight	
			[inch ³]	[cm ³]	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
STGB052	STG-B05 024-901	10235009002	5	82	1/4	69	76	123	450	Art. 4.3
STGB053	STG-B05 034-901	10235009102	5	82	3/8	69	76	137	450	Art. 4.3
STGB054	STG-B05 044-901	10235009202	5	82	1/2	69	76	145	450	Art. 4.3
STGB082	STG-B08 024-901	10235008702	8	131	1/4	69	98	145	580	Art. 4.3
STGB083	STG-B08 034-901	10235008802	8	131	3/8	69	98	159	580	Art. 4.3
STGB084	STG-B08 044-901	10235008902	8	131	1/2	69	98	167	580	Art. 4.3
STGB163	STG-B16 034-901	10235009302	16	262	3/8	81	118	179	900	Art. 4.3
STGB164	STG-B16 044-901	10235009402	16	262	1/2	81	118	187	900	Art. 4.3
STGB165	STG-B16 054-901	10235008602	16	262	5/8	81	118	196	900	Art. 4.3
STGB303	STG-B30 034-901	10235009502	30	492	3/8	81	193	254	1700	Art. 4.3
STGB304	STG-B30 044-901	10235009602	30	492	1/2	81	193	262	1700	Art. 4.3
STGB305	STG-B30 054-901	10235009702	30	492	5/8	81	193	271	1700	Art. 4.3
STGB306	STG-B30 064-901	10235009802	30	492	3/4	81	193	271	1700	Art. 4.3

- Note:**
- 1) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.
 - 2) Dimensions are rounded up to integral mm
 - 3) PED Directive 2014/68/EU. Category evaluated considering product as a "vessel"

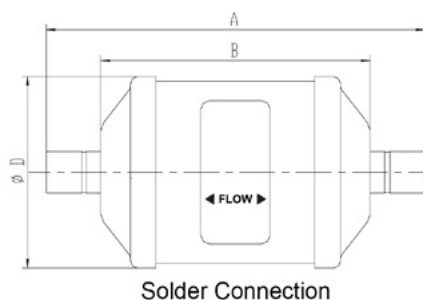




GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF STG-B FILTER - SOLDER CONNECTION

Filter	Model [inch]	Part Number (multi package) ¹⁾ [inch]	Model [mm]	Part Number (multi package) ¹⁾ [mm]	Nominal Volume		Connection		Dimensions & Weight ²⁾				PED Category ³⁾ (Fluid Group 2)
							Solder		ØD	B	A	Weight	
					[inch ³]	[cm ³]	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
STGB052s	STG-B05 020-901	10235005902	STG-B05 061-901	10235007602	5	82	1/4	6	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
STGB053s	STG-B05 030-901	10235006002	STG-B05 101-901	10235007802	5	82	3/8	10	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
STGB054s	STG-B05 040-901	10235006102	STG-B05 121-901	10235007902	5	82	1/2	12	69	76	124	450	Art. 4.3
STGB082s	STG-B08 020-901	10235006202	STG-B08 061-901	10235007702	8	131	1/4	6	69	98	136	580	Art. 4.3
STGB0825s	STG-B08 250-901	10235007402	STG-B08 250-901	10235007402	8	131	5/16	8	69	98	136	580	Art. 4.3
STGB083s	STG-B08 030-901	10235006302	STG-B08 101-901	10235008002	8	131	3/8	10	69	98	136	580	Art. 4.3
STGB084s	STG-B08 040-901	10235006402	STG-B08 121-901	10235008102	8	131	1/2	12	69	98	146	580	Art. 4.3
STGB163s	STG-B16 030-901	10235006602	STG-B16 101-901	10235008202	16	262	3/8	10	81	118	156	900	Art. 4.3
STGB164s	STG-B16 040-901	10235006502	STG-B16 121-901	10235008402	16	262	1/2	12	81	118	166	900	Art. 4.3
STGB165s	STG-B16 050-901	10235006702	STG-B16 050-901	10235006702	16	262	5/8	16	81	118	166	900	Art. 4.3
STGB167s	STG-B16 070-901	10235006802	STG-B16 070-901	10235006802	16	262	7/8	22	81	118	178	900	Art. 4.3
STGB303s	STG-B30 030-901	10235006902	STG-B30 101-901	10235008302	30	492	3/8	10	81	193	231	1700	Art. 4.3
STGB304s	STG-B30 040-901	10235007002	STG-B30 121-901	10235008502	30	492	1/2	12	81	193	241	1700	Art. 4.3
STGB305s	STG-B30 050-901	10235007102	STG-B30 050-901	10235007102	30	492	5/8	16	81	193	241	1700	Art. 4.3
STGB306s	STG-B30 060-901	10235007202	-	-	30	492	3/4	-	81	193	253	1700	Art. 4.3
STGB307s	STG-B30 070-901	10235007302	STG-B30 070-901	10235007302	30	492	7/8	22	81	193	253	1700	Art. 4.3
STGB309s	STG-B30 090-901	10235007502	STG-B30 281-901	10235010202	30	492	1 1/8	28	81	193	263	1700	Art. 4.3

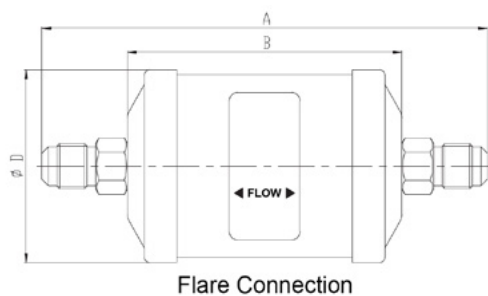
- Note:**
- 1) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.
 - 2) Dimensions are rounded up to integral mm
 - 3) PED Directive 2014/68/EU. Category evaluated considering product as a "vessel"




GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF STG-F FILTER - FLARE CONNECTION

Filter	Model ¹⁾	Part Number (multi package) ²⁾	Nominal Volume		Connection	Dimensions & Weight ³⁾				PED Category ⁴⁾ (Fluid Group 2)
					SAE Flare	ØD	B	A	Weight	
			[inch ³]	[cm ³]	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
STGF052	STG-F05 024-901	10235010902	5	82	1/4	69	76	123	450	Art. 4.3
STGF053	STG-F05 034-901	10235011002	5	82	3/8	69	76	137	450	Art. 4.3
STGF054	STG-F05 044-901	10235011102	5	82	1/2	69	76	145	450	Art. 4.3
STGF082	STG-F08 024-901	10235011902	8	131	1/4	69	98	145	580	Art. 4.3
STGF083	STG-F08 034-901	10235012002	8	131	3/8	69	98	159	580	Art. 4.3
STGF084	STG-F08 044-901	10235012102	8	131	1/2	69	98	167	580	Art. 4.3
STGF163	STG-F16 034-901	10235014902	16	262	3/8	81	118	179	900	Art. 4.3
STGF164	STG-F16 044-901	10235015002	16	262	1/2	81	118	187	900	Art. 4.3
STGF165	STG-F16 054-901	10235015102	16	262	5/8	81	118	196	900	Art. 4.3
STGF303	STG-F30 034-901	10235013802	30	492	3/8	81	193	254	1700	Art. 4.3
STGF304	STG-F30 044-901	10235013502	30	492	1/2	81	193	262	1700	Art. 4.3
STGF305	STG-F30 054-901	10235013602	30	492	5/8	81	193	271	1700	Art. 4.3
STGF306	STG-F30 064-901	10235013702	30	492	3/4	81	193	271	1700	Art. 4.3

- Note:**
- 1) Delivery time on request
 - 2) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details
 - 3) Dimensions are rounded up to integral mm
 - 4) PED Directive 2014/68/EU. Category evaluated considering product as a “vessel”

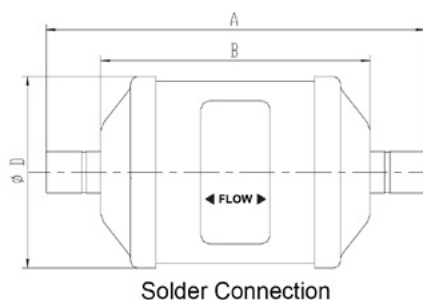




GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF STG-F FILTER - SOLDER CONNECTION

Filter	Model ¹⁾ [inch]	Part Number (multi package) ²⁾ [inch]	Model ¹⁾ [mm]	Part Number (multi package) ³⁾ [mm]	Nominal Volumen		Connection		Dimensions & Weight ³⁾				PED Category ⁴⁾ (Fluid Group 2)
							Solder		ØD	B	A	Weight	
					[inch ³]	[cm ³]	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
STGF052s	STG-F05 020-901	10235010302	STG-F05 061-901	10235010602	5	82	1/4	6	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
STGF053s	STG-F05 030-901	10235010402	STG-F05 101-901	10235010702	5	82	3/8	10	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
STGF054s	STG-F05 040-901	10235010502	STG-F05 121-901	10235010802	5	82	1/2	12	69	76	124	450	Art. 4.3
STGF082s	STG-F08 020-901	10235011202	STG-F08 061-901	10235011602	8	131	1/4	6	69	98	136	580	Art. 4.3
STGF0825s	STG-F08 250-901	10235011302	STG-F08 250-901	10235011302	8	131	5/16	8	69	98	136	580	Art. 4.3
STGF083s	STG-F08 030-901	10235011402	STG-F08 101-901	10235011702	8	131	3/8	10	69	98	136	580	Art. 4.3
STGF084s	STG-F08 040-901	10235011502	STG-F08 121-901	10235011802	8	131	1/2	12	69	98	146	580	Art. 4.3
STGF163s	STG-F16 030-901	10235012202	STG-F16 101-901	10235012602	16	262	3/8	10	81	118	156	900	Art. 4.3
STGF164s	STG-F16 040-901	10235012302	STG-F16 121-901	10235012702	16	262	1/2	12	81	118	166	900	Art. 4.3
STGF165s	STG-F16 050-901	10235012402	STG-F16 050-901	10235012402	16	262	5/8	16	81	118	166	900	Art. 4.3
STGF167s	STG-F16 070-901	10235012502	STG-F16 070-901	10235012502	16	262	7/8	22	81	118	178	900	Art. 4.3
STGF303s	STG-F30 030-901	10235013902	STG-F30 101-901	10235013102	30	492	3/8	10	81	193	231	1700	Art. 4.3
STGF304s	STG-F30 040-901	10235014002	STG-F30 121-901	10235013202	30	492	1/2	12	81	193	241	1700	Art. 4.3
STGF305s	STG-F30 050-901	10235014102	STG-F30 050-901	10235014102	30	492	5/8	16	81	193	241	1700	Art. 4.3
STGF306s	STG-F30 060-901	10235014202	-	-	30	492	3/4	-	81	193	253	1700	Art. 4.3
STGF307s	STG-F30 070-901	10235012902	STG-F30 070-901	10235012902	30	492	7/8	22	81	193	253	1700	Art. 4.3
STGF309s	STG-F30 090-901	10235013002	STG-F30 281-901	10235013402	30	492	1 1/8	28	81	193	263	1700	Art. 4.3

- Note:**
- 1) Delivery time on request
 - 2) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.
 - 3) Dimensions are rounded up to integral mm
 - 4) PED Directive 2014/68/EU. Category evaluated considering product as a "vessel"





SELECTION TABLE

Model	Capacity [kW] ^{1) 3)}					Moisture Absorption (gram H ₂ O)							
	R134a	R404A	R22	R407C ²	R410A	R134a		R404A		R407C ²		R22	
		R507A						R410A					
		75°F				125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	
		23,9°C				51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	
STGB052	7,4	5,3	7,7	7,7	7,7	4,3	4,0	4,1	3,8	3,7	3,4	4,1	3,7
STGB053	16,5	11,6	16,9	16,5	16,9	4,3	4,0	4,1	3,8	3,7	3,4	4,1	3,7
STGB054	25,0	17,6	25,3	25,0	25,3	4,3	4,0	4,1	3,8	3,7	3,4	4,1	3,7
STGB082	8,8	6,0	8,8	8,8	8,8	9,8	9,0	9,2	8,6	8,5	7,8	9,2	8,5
STGB0825	15,8	10,9	16,2	15,8	16,2	9,8	9,0	9,2	8,6	8,5	7,8	9,2	8,5
STGB083	17,2	12,0	17,6	17,2	17,6	9,8	9,0	9,2	8,6	8,5	7,8	9,2	8,5
STGB084	25,7	17,9	26,4	26,0	26,4	9,8	9,0	9,2	8,6	8,5	7,8	9,2	8,5
STGB163	19,7	13,7	20,0	19,7	20,0	17,6	16,3	16,6	15,5	15,2	14,0	16,6	14,2
STGB164	30,2	21,5	30,9	30,6	30,9	17,6	16,3	16,6	15,5	15,2	14,0	16,6	14,2
STGB165	34,1	23,9	34,8	34,5	35,2	17,6	16,3	16,6	15,5	15,2	14,0	16,6	14,2
STGB167	42,2	29,9	42,9	42,6	43,3	17,6	16,3	16,6	15,5	15,2	14,0	16,6	14,2
STGB303	25,0	17,6	25,3	25,0	25,7	41,3	38,4	38,9	36,5	35,9	32,9	39,1	33,1
STGB304	30,9	21,8	31,7	31,7	32,0	41,3	38,4	38,9	36,5	35,9	32,9	39,1	33,1
STGB305	35,5	25,0	36,2	35,9	36,6	41,3	38,4	38,9	36,5	35,9	32,9	39,1	33,1
STGB306	39,6	28,1	40,1	39,7	40,4	41,3	38,4	38,9	36,5	35,9	32,9	39,1	33,1
STGB307	46,4	32,4	47,1	46,8	47,5	41,3	38,4	38,9	36,5	35,9	32,9	39,1	33,1
STGB309	54,2	38,0	55,2	54,5	55,6	41,3	38,4	38,9	36,5	35,9	32,9	39,1	33,1

- Note:**
- 1) The above data is based on filter driers with inch connections and clean system at ideal conditions; with impurities accumulated in the filter, the capacity may decrease.
 - 2) R407C data based on dew point conditions
 - 3) given capacity is for all available types of connection for the same model: flare/solder [inch] and equivalent solder [mm]



SELECTION TABLE

Model	Capacity ^{1) 2)} [kW]						
	R407A	R407F	R448A	R449A	R452A	R450A	R513A
STGB052	7.1	7.85	7.15	7.05	5.4	6.85	6.15
STGB053	15.9	17.5	15.9	15.7	12.1	16.5	13.7
STGB054	24	26.5	24.1	23.8	18.3	23.3	20.8
STGB082	8.45	9.3	8.5	8.35	6.45	8.2	7.3
STGB0825	15.2	16.7	15.2	15	11.55	14.7	13.1
STGB083	16.5	18.2	16.6	16.4	12.6	16	14.3
STGB084	24.7	27.3	24.7	24.5	18.8	23.8	21.4
STGB163	19	20.8	19	18.7	14.4	18.3	16.4
STGB164	29	32	29	28.7	22.1	28	25
STGB165	32.7	36	32.8	32.5	25	31.6	28.4
STGB167	40.6	44.6	40.6	40.2	30.8	39.2	35
STGB303	24	26.4	24.1	23.8	18.3	23.3	20.7
STGB304	29.7	32.7	29.7	29.4	22.6	28.7	25.6
STGB305	34.2	37.5	34.2	33.8	26	33	29.5
STGB306	38	42	38.2	37.8	29	36.8	33
STGB307	44.6	49	44.6	44	34	43	38.6
STGB309	52	57.5	52.4	51.7	39.6	50.2	45

Note: 1) the above data is based on clean system at ideal conditions: with impurities accumulated in the filter, the capacity may decrease
 2) given capacity is for all available types of connection for the same model: flare/solder [inch] and equivalent solder [mm]

SELECTION FORMULAS

Filter driers for liquid line are manufactured in compliance with ARI Standard 710. Maximum flow rate of liquid refrigerant at a differential pressure of 0,07bar (1psi) is indicated by kW (ton) which is based on the temperature of liquid refrigerant 30°C (86°F), the evaporating temperature of -15°C (5°F) and the following mass flow:

- 0,40 kg/min/kW (3.1 lb/min/ton) R134a
- 0,53 kg/min/kW (4.1 lb/min/ton) R404A, R507A
- 0,39 kg/min/kW (3.0 lb/min/ton) R22, R407C
- 0,36 kg/min/kW (2.8 lb/min/ton) R410A

Note: Data on water absorption is based on the following EPD (method: ASHRAE Standard 63.1):

- 60ppm R22
- 50ppm R134a
- 50ppm R404A
- 50ppm R407C
- 50ppm R410A
- 50ppm R507A

STG SERIES**BI-FLOW
FILTER DRIERS**

(GreenTech range: for fluids GROUP 1 according to Directive 2014/68/EU or GROUP A3/A2L according to ANSI-ASHRAE 34-2016)

**FEATURES**

- HIGH EFFICIENT IN MOISTURE ABSORPTION, FILTERING IMPURITY, ACID, PAINT REMAINS AND MUD REMOVAL
- HYBRID DESICCANT
- DURABLE AND SOLID FILTER CORES
- FILTERING FINENESS: 20µm
- CORROSION RESISTANT PAINTING CAN SURVIVE SALT SPRAY TEST OF 500 HOURS
- CONNECTION TYPE: SOLDER

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Applicable for HC, HFC, HFO refrigerants such as: R290, R1234ze(E), R1234yf, R447A, R452B, R454B, R454C
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C / +70°C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -30°C / +120°C
- Max. operating pressure PS: 4,83 MPa (48,3 bar)
- Installation position: preferably installed in liquid line
- Certifications: UL/CSA and PED declaration (all products have been covered by Art.4.3 PED Directive 2014/68/EU)

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS *Desiccant Selection Table*

	Medium Type	80% 3Å Desiccant and 20% Active Alumina	100% 3Å Desiccant
Refrigerant	HFC	Applicable	Applicable
	HCFC	Applicable	Applicable
	HFO	Applicable	Applicable
Oil ¹⁾	Mineral oil or AB	Applicable	Applicable
	Pure POE or PAG	Applicable	Applicable
	POE or PAG with additive	Not Applicable	Applicable

Note: 1) When the systems use oil with additive, it is not recommended to use a core with alumina



Model Designation Legend

1	Product Code	Filter Drier Series	
	STG	Indicates bidirectional filter drier	
2	Filter Core	Structure and Material	
	B	Solid core, 100% 3Å desiccant	
	F	Solid core, 80% 3Å desiccant and 20% active alumina	
3	Internal Volume	Expressed in [inch ³]	Expressed in [cm ³]
	05	5	82
	08	8	131
	16	16	262
	30	30	492
4	Connection Size	Pos. 5 shows "0": Solder [inch]	
	02	1/4	
	25	5/16	
	03	3/8	
	04	1/2	
	05	5/8	
	06	3/4	
	07	7/8	
	09	1 1/8	
	Connection Size	Pos. 5 shows "1": Solder [mm]	
	06	6	
	(08) *	(5/16" version can be used e.g. STG-B08 250)	
	10	10	
	12	12	
	(16) *	(5/8" version can be used e.g. STG-B16 050)	
	(22) *	(7/8" version can be used e.g. STG-B16 070)	
	28	28	
5	Pipe Connection	Type	
	0	Solder with inch connections	
	1 *	Solder with metric connections	
6	Version Number	Description	
	901	Standard product	

Note: * Solder connections which fit to metric and inch are marked with inch product codes e.g. 8, 16 and 22 mm.



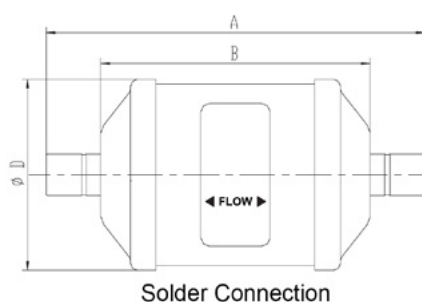
MODEL DESIGNATION EXAMPLE

Position Number						According to Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	4	5	6	
STG	B	05	06	1	901	Bidirectional filter drier
STG	B	05	06	1	901	Solid filter core with 100% 3Å desiccant
STG	B	05	06	1	901	3 inch ³ internal volume
STG	B	05	06	1	901	When Pos. 5 is "1": connection size 6mm
STG	B	05	06	1	901	Solder connection metric
STG	B	05	06	1	901	Standard product

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF STG-B FILTER - SOLDER CONNECTION

Filter	Model [inch]	Part Number (multi package) ¹⁾ [inch]	Model [mm]	Part Number (multi package) ¹⁾ [mm]	Nominal Volume		Connection		Dimensions & Weight ²⁾				PED Category ³⁾ (Fluid Group 1)
							Solder		ØD	B	A	Weight	
					[inch ³]	[cm ³]	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
STGB052s	STG-B05 020-901	10235005902	STG-B05 061-901	10235007602	5	82	1/4	6	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
STGB053s	STG-B05 030-901	10235006002	STG-B05 101-901	10235007802	5	82	3/8	10	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
STGB054s	STG-B05 040-901	10235006102	STG-B05 121-901	10235007902	5	82	1/2	12	69	76	124	450	Art. 4.3
STGB082s	STG-B08 020-901	10235006202	STG-B08 061-901	10235007702	8	131	1/4	6	69	98	136	580	Art. 4.3
STGB0825s	STG-B08 250-901	10235007402	STG-B08 250-901	10235007402	8	131	5/16	8	69	98	136	580	Art. 4.3
STGB083s	STG-B08 030-901	10235006302	STG-B08 101-901	10235008002	8	131	3/8	10	69	98	136	580	Art. 4.3
STGB084s	STG-B08 040-901	10235006402	STG-B08 121-901	10235008102	8	131	1/2	12	69	98	146	580	Art. 4.3
STGB163s	STG-B16 030-901	10235006602	STG-B16 101-901	10235008202	16	262	3/8	10	81	118	156	900	Art. 4.3
STGB164s	STG-B16 040-901	10235006502	STG-B16 121-901	10235008402	16	262	1/2	12	81	118	166	900	Art. 4.3
STGB165s	STG-B16 050-901	10235006702	STG-B16 050-901	10235006702	16	262	5/8	16	81	118	166	900	Art. 4.3
STGB167s	STG-B16 070-901	10235006802	STG-B16 070-901	10235006802	16	262	7/8	22	81	118	178	900	Art. 4.3
STGB303s	STG-B30 030-901	10235006902	STG-B30 101-901	10235008302	30	492	3/8	10	81	193	231	1700	Art. 4.3
STGB304s	STG-B30 040-901	10235007002	STG-B30 121-901	10235008502	30	492	1/2	12	81	193	241	1700	Art. 4.3
STGB305s	STG-B30 050-901	10235007102	STG-B30 050-901	10235007102	30	492	5/8	16	81	193	241	1700	Art. 4.3
STGB306s	STG-B30 060-901	10235007202	-	-	30	492	3/4	-	81	193	253	1700	Art. 4.3
STGB307s	STG-B30 070-901	10235007302	STG-B30 070-901	10235007302	30	492	7/8	22	81	193	253	1700	Art. 4.3
STGB309s	STG-B30 090-901	10235007502	STG-B30 281-901	10235010202	30	492	1 1/8	28	81	193	263	1700	Art. 4.3

- Note:**
- 1) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.
 - 2) Dimensions are rounded up to integral mm
 - 3) PED Directive 2014/68/EU. Category evaluated considering product as a "vessel"

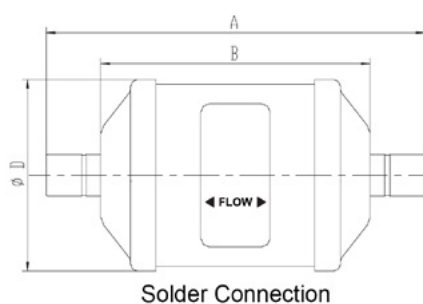




GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF STG-F FILTER - SOLDER CONNECTION

Filter	Model ¹⁾ [inch]	Part Number (multi package) ²⁾ [inch]	Model ¹⁾ [mm]	Part Number (multi package) ²⁾ [mm]	Nominal Volumen		Connection		Dimensions & Weight ³⁾				PED Category ⁴⁾ (Fluid Group 1)
							Solder		ØD	B	A	Weight	
					[inch ³]	[cm ³]	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
STGF052s	STG-F05 020-901	10235010302	STG-F05 061-901	10235010602	5	82	1/4	6	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
STGF053s	STG-F05 030-901	10235010402	STG-F05 101-901	10235010702	5	82	3/8	10	69	76	114	450	Art. 4.3
STGF054s	STG-F05 040-901	10235010502	STG-F05 121-901	10235010802	5	82	1/2	12	69	76	124	450	Art. 4.3
STGF082s	STG-F08 020-901	10235011202	STG-F08 061-901	10235011602	8	131	1/4	6	69	98	136	580	Art. 4.3
STGF0825s	STG-F08 250-901	10235011302	STG-F08 250-901	10235011302	8	131	5/16	8	69	98	136	580	Art. 4.3
STGF083s	STG-F08 030-901	10235011402	STG-F08 101-901	10235011702	8	131	3/8	10	69	98	136	580	Art. 4.3
STGF084s	STG-F08 040-901	10235011502	STG-F08 121-901	10235011802	8	131	1/2	12	69	98	146	580	Art. 4.3
STGF163s	STG-F16 030-901	10235012202	STG-F16 101-901	10235012602	16	262	3/8	10	81	118	156	900	Art. 4.3
STGF164s	STG-F16 040-901	10235012302	STG-F16 121-901	10235012702	16	262	1/2	12	81	118	166	900	Art. 4.3
STGF165s	STG-F16 050-901	10235012402	STG-F16 050-901	10235012402	16	262	5/8	16	81	118	166	900	Art. 4.3
STGF167s	STG-F16 070-901	10235012502	STG-F16 070-901	10235012502	16	262	7/8	22	81	118	178	900	Art. 4.3
STGF303s	STG-F30 030-901	10235013902	STG-F30 101-901	10235013102	30	492	3/8	10	81	193	231	1700	Art. 4.3
STGF304s	STG-F30 040-901	10235014002	STG-F30 121-901	10235013202	30	492	1/2	12	81	193	241	1700	Art. 4.3
STGF305s	STG-F30 050-901	10235014102	STG-F30 050-901	10235014102	30	492	5/8	16	81	193	241	1700	Art. 4.3
STGF306s	STG-F30 060-901	10235014202	-	-	30	492	3/4	-	81	193	253	1700	Art. 4.3
STGF307s	STG-F30 070-901	10235012902	STG-F30 070-901	10235012902	30	492	7/8	22	81	193	253	1700	Art. 4.3
STGF309s	STG-F30 090-901	10235013002	STG-F30 281-901	10235013402	30	492	1 1/8	28	81	193	263	1700	Art. 4.3

- Note:**
- 1) Delivery time on request
 - 2) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details
 - 3) Dimensions are rounded up to integral mm
 - 4) PED Directive 2014/68/EU. Category evaluated considering product as a "vessel"





SELECTION TABLE

Model	Capacity ^{1) 2)} [kW]		
	R290	R1234yf	R1234ze(E)
STGB052s	9	5.45	6.6
STGB053s	20.1	12.1	14.7
STGB054s	30.4	18.4	22.3
STGB082s	10.7	6.45	7.85
STGB0825s	19.2	11.6	14.1
STGB083s	21	12.6	15.3
STGB084s	31.2	18.85	23
STGB163s	24	14.5	17.6
STGB164s	36.8	22.2	27
STGB165s	41.6	25	30.4
STGB167s	51.4	31	37.6
STGB303s	30.4	18.4	22.3
STGB304s	37.6	22.7	27.5
STGB305s	43.2	26	31.6
STGB306s	48.3	29	35.2
STGB307s	56.6	34	41.4
STGB309s	66	39.8	48.3

SELECTION TABLE

Model	Capacity ^{1) 2)} [kW]		
	R290	R1234yf	R1234ze(E)
STGF052s	9	5.45	6.6
STGF053s	20.1	12.1	14.7
STGF054s	30.4	18.4	22.3
STGF082s	10.7	6.45	7.85
STGF0825s	19.2	11.6	14.1
STGF083s	21	12.6	15.3
STGF084s	31.2	18.85	23
STGF163s	24	14.5	17.6
STGF164s	36.8	22.2	27
STGF165s	41.6	25	30.4
STGF167s	51.4	31	37.6
STGF303s	30.4	18.4	22.3
STGF304s	37.6	22.7	27.5
STGF305s	43.2	26	31.6
STGF306s	48.3	29	35.2
STGF307s	56.6	34	41.4
STGF309s	66	39.8	48.3

Note: 1) the above data is based on clean system at ideal conditions; with impurities, accumulated in the filter, the capacity may decrease
 2) given capacity is for all available types of connection for the same model: solder [inch] and equivalent solder [mm]

SELECTION FORMULAS

Filter Driers for liquid line are manufactured in compliance with ARI Standard 710. Flow rate of liquid refrigerant at a differential pressure of 0,07bar (1psi) is indicated by kW which is based on the temperature of liquid refrigerant 30°C (86°F), the evaporating temperature of refrigerant is -15°C (5°F).

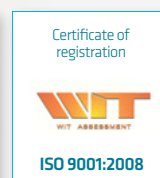
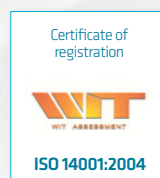
SANHUA

SANHUA INTERNATIONAL
info@sanhuaeurope.com

Technical information
sanhuaeurope.com

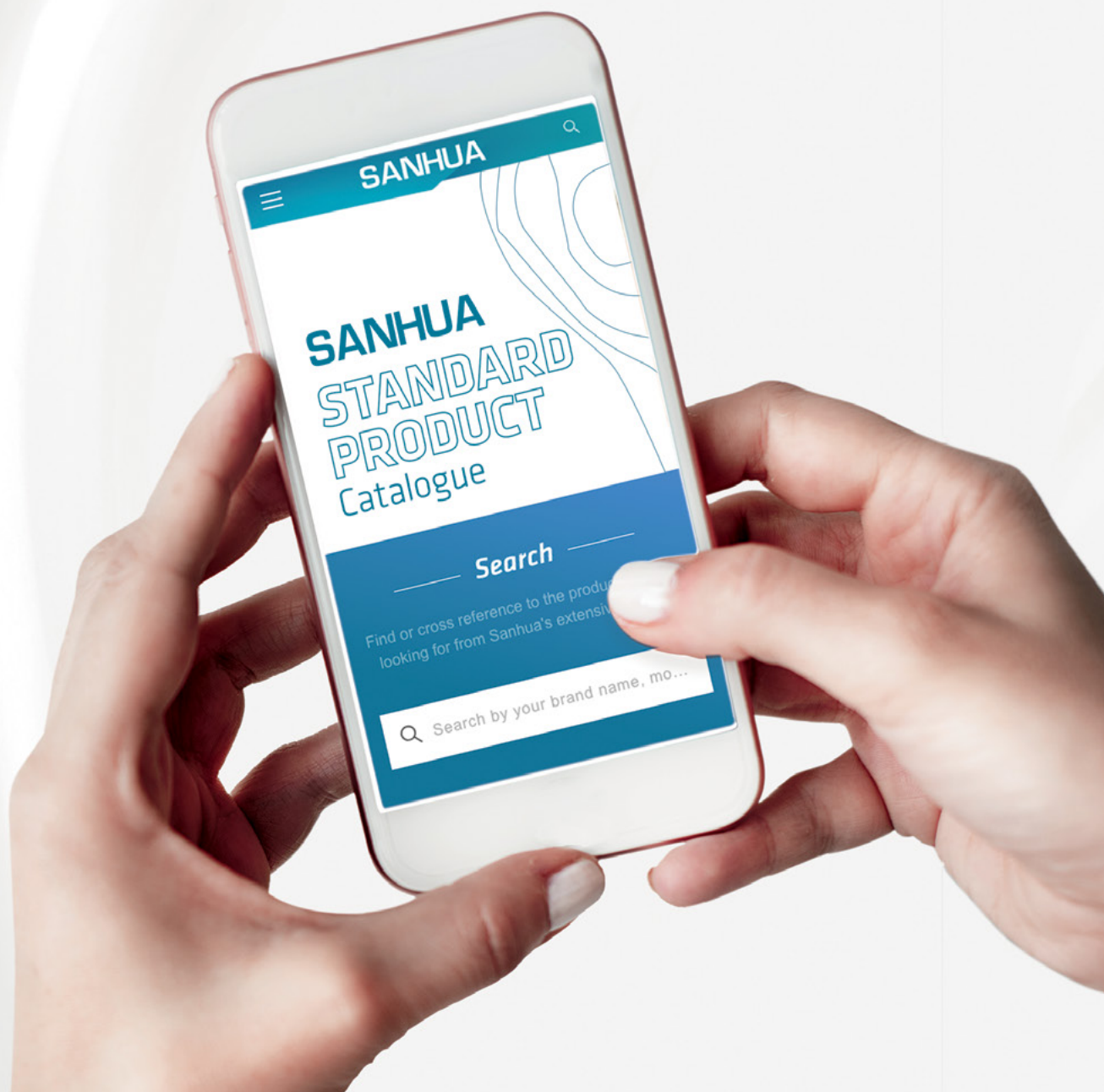


DOWNLOAD NOW
OUR ONLINE
CATALOGUE



BEST SUPPLIER AWARDS

B/S/H/



HTG SERIES**FILTER DRIERS WITH REPLACEABLE CORE**

The filter driers with replaceable core (HTG series) are used in liquid line and suction line of refrigerating, freezing and air conditioning system. The filter housing allows to choose different kinds of cores. It's sealed by bottom cover for an easy removal and replacement of core from the bottom. The core holder requires minimum free space to remove the core for replacement.

**FEATURES**

- HIGH EFFICIENT IN MOISTURE ABSORPTION, FILTERING IMPURITY, ACID, PAINT REMAINS AND MUD REMOVAL
- DIFFERENT TYPES OF FILTER CORES
- DURABLE AND SOLID FILTER CORES
- FILTERING FINENESS: 20µm
- CORROSION RESISTANT PAINTING CAN SURVIVE SALT SPRAY TEST OF 500 HOURS
- CONNECTION TYPE: SOLDER

FEATURES OF FILTER ELEMENT

- **SH48-A80 FILTER ELEMENT:**

80% 3A DESICCANT AND 20% ACTIVATED ALUMINA,
It provides a good desiccation ability and an acid absorption capability in a wide temperature range. The core resistance is guaranteed with high level of vibration thanks to an anti-shock design. Suggested installation position on liquid line

- **SH48-A00 FILTER ELEMENT:**

100% 3A DESICCANT
It provides the maximum level of desiccation ability in a wide temperature range. The core resistance is guaranteed with high level of vibration thanks to an anti-shock design. Suggested installation position on liquid line

- **SH48-A30 FILTER ELEMENT:**

30% 3A DESICCANT, 70% ACTIVATED ALUMINA
This solid filter element provides an excellent acid absorption together with a standard desiccation ability in a wide temperature range. The suggested installation position is on the suction line; it is suitable after compressor burnout because it removes acid, impurities and other harmful substance avoiding the damage of the new compressor.

SH48-A30 filter core is compatible with HCFC / HFC refrigerants and its design optimizes the flow passage generating low internal pressure drop. The core resistance is guaranteed with high level of vibration thanks to an anti-shock design.

- **SH48-B00 FILTER ELEMENT:**

Strainer core for filtering dirt particles. Compatible with HCFC, HFC refrigerants. Suggested installation position on suction line.

FILTER DRIERS WITH REPLACEABLE CORE



GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- Applicable for all common HCFC and HFC, HFO¹⁾ refrigerants such as: R22, R134a, R404A, R407C, R410A, R507, R407A/F, R448A/R449A, R452A, R450A/R513A, R1234ze¹⁾.
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C / +55°C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -40°C / +70°C
- Max. operating pressure PS: from 4,5 MPa (45 bar) (see table 1)
- Installation position:
HTG with SH48-A80 or SH48-A00 in liquid line,
HTG with SH48-A30 or mechanical strainer SH48-B100 in suction line
- Certifications: UL/CSA and PED declaration

Note: 1) Please contact Sanhua representative regarding applications with HFO

For liquid capacity of filters with R407A/F, R1234ze, R448A/R449A, R452A, R450A/R513A please contact Sanhua.

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS

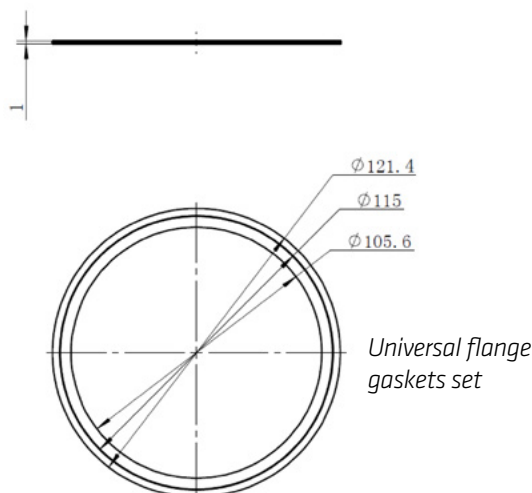
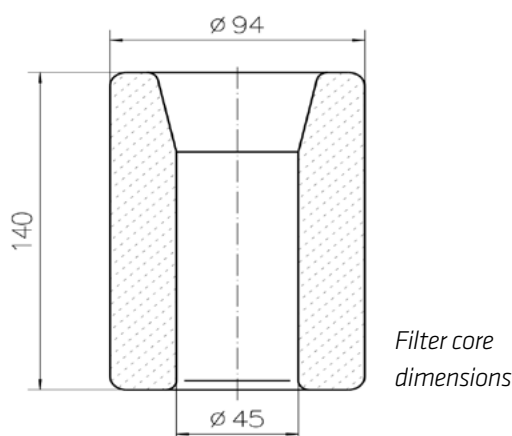
Desiccant Selection Table

	Medium Type	30% 3A desiccant 70% active alumina	80% 3A desiccant 20% active alumina	100% 3A desiccant	Mechanical strainer
Core Model	-	SH48-A30	SH48-A80	SH48-A00	SH48-B00
With flange gasket suitable for Sanhua shells: Ø115 mm x Ø121,4 mm	-	20225000102	20225000902	20225001102	20225003302
With flange gasket suitable for Sanhua and other shells: Ø115 mm x Ø121,4 mm and Ø105,6 mm x Ø115 mm	-	20225028602	20225027702	20225028502	20225028702
Suggested Installation position	-	Suction Line	Liquid Line	Liquid Line	Suction Line
Refrigerant	HFC	Applicable	Applicable	Suggested	Suggested
	HCFC	Suggested	Suggested	Applicable	Applicable
	HC/HFO	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable	-
Oil ¹⁾	Mineral oil or AB	Suggested	Suggested	Applicable	Applicable
	Pure POE or PAG	Applicable	Applicable	Suggested	Suggested
	POE or PAG with additive	Not applicable	Not applicable	Applicable	Applicable

Note: 1) When the systems use oil with additive, it is not recommended to use a core with alumina.

Accessories and spare parts:

Universal flange gaskets set	Model	Part Number (multi package)
	HTG-000-024003	20225023802



FILTER DRIERS WITH REPLACEABLE CORE



MODEL DESIGNATION EXAMPLE

Position Number						According to Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	4	5	6	
HTG	A96	28	1	901		Replaceable core filter drier
HTG	A96	28	1	901		96 inch ³ internal volume
HTG	A96	28	1	901		When Pos. 4 is "1": connection size 28mm
HTG	A96	28	1	901		Solder connection metric
HTG	A96	28	1	901		Standard product

Model Designation Legend

1	Product Code	Filter Drier Series	
	HTG	Indicates replaceable core filter drier	
2	Internal volume	Expressed in inch ³	
	A48	48	787
	A96	96	1573
	B44	144	2360
	B92	192	3146
3	Connection size	Pos. 4 shows "0": Solder [inch]	
	05	5/8	
	07	7/8	
	09	1 1/8	
	11	1 3/8	
	13	1 5/8	
	17	2 1/8	
	21	2 5/8	
	Connection size	Pos. 4 shows "1": Solder [mm]	
	05	16 - (5/8" version can be used e.g. HTG-A48 050)	
	07	22 - (7/8" version can be used e.g. HTG-A48 070)	
	28	28	
	11	35 - (1 3/8" version can be used e.g. HTG-A48 110)	
	42	42	
	17	54 - (2 1/8" version can be used e.g. HTG-A48 170)	
4	Pipe Connection	Type	
	0	Solder with inch connections	
	1 *	Solder with metric connections	
5	Version Number	Description	
	901	Standard product	

Note: * Solder connections which fit to metric and inch are marked with inch product codes e.g. 16, 22, 35 and 54mm

FILTER DRIERS WITH REPLACEABLE CORE



GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF FILTER Table 1

Series	Model	Part Number*	Solder Connections ODF		Number of cores	Dimensions & Weight					Design Pressure (MPa)	PED category
			[inch]	[mm]		A	B	L	G	Weight ¹⁾		
						[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[kg]		
HTG A48s	HTG-A48050-901	10225004502	5/8	16	1	250	164	170	116	5,1	4,5	Cat. I
	HTG-A48070-901	10225004402	7/8	22		249	163	170	116	5,1	4,5	
	HTG-A48090-901	10225004302	1 1/8	-		254	168	170	121	5,1	4,5	
	HTG-A48281-901	10225004202	-	28		254	168	170	121	5,1	4,5	
	HTG-A48110-901	10225004102	1 3/8	35		253	167	170	121	5,1	4,5	
	HTG-A48130-901	10225004002	1 5/8	-		272	186	170	141	5,1	4,5	
	HTG-A48421-901	10225003802	-	42		272	186	170	141	5,1	4,5	
	HTG-A48170-901	10225003902	2 1/8	54		275	182	170	145	5,1	4,5	
	HTG-A48210-901	10225003702	2 5/8	-		277	177	170	149	5,1	4,5	
HTG A96s	HTG-A96050-901	10225003602	5/8	16	2	391	305	310	116	6,2	4,5	
	HTG-A96070-901	10225003502	7/8	22		390	304	310	116	6,2	4,5	
	HTG-A96090-901	10225003302	1 1/8	-		395	309	310	121	6,2	4,5	
	HTG-A96281-901	10225003402	-	28		395	309	310	121	6,2	4,5	
	HTG-A96110-901	10225003202	1 3/8	35		394	308	310	121	6,2	4,5	
	HTG-A96130-901	10225003102	1 5/8	-		413	327	310	141	6,2	4,5	
	HTG-A96421-901	10225003002	-	42		413	327	310	141	6,2	4,5	
	HTG-A96170-901	10225002902	2 1/8	54		416	323	310	145	6,2	4,5	
	HTG-A96210-901	10225002802	2 5/8	-		418	318	310	149	6,2	4,5	
HTG B44s	HTG-B44050-901	10225002702	5/8	16	3	532	446	310	116	7,6	4,5	
	HTG-B44070-901	10225002602	7/8	22		531	445	310	116	7,6	4,5	
	HTG-B44090-901	10225002502	1 1/8	-		536	450	310	121	7,6	4,5	
	HTG-B44281-901	10225002402	-	28		536	450	310	121	7,6	4,5	
	HTG-B44110-901	10225002302	1 3/8	35		535	449	310	121	7,6	4,5	
	HTG-B44130-901	10225002202	1 5/8	-		554	468	310	141	7,6	4,5	
	HTG-B44421-901	10225002102	-	42		554	468	310	141	7,6	4,5	
	HTG-B44170-901	10225001902	2 1/8	54		557	464	310	145	7,6	4,5	
	HTG-B44210-901	10225001802	2 5/8	-		559	459	310	149	7,6	4,5	
HTG B92s	HTG-B92050-901	10225001702	5/8	16	4	677	591	310	116	9,1	4,5	
	HTG-B92070-901	10225001602	7/8	22		676	590	310	116	9,1	4,5	
	HTG-B92090-901	10225001502	1 1/8	-		681	595	310	121	9,1	4,5	
	HTG-B92281-901	10225004602	-	28		681	595	310	121	9,1	4,5	
	HTG-B92110-901	10225001402	1 3/8	35		680	594	310	121	9,1	4,5	
	HTG-B92130-901	10225002002	1 5/8	-		699	613	310	141	9,1	4,5	
	HTG-B92421-901	10225001302	-	42		699	613	310	141	9,1	4,5	
	HTG-B92170-901	10225001202	2 1/8	54		702	609	310	145	9,1	4,5	
	HTG-B92210-901	10225001102	2 5/8	-		704	604	310	149	9,1	4,5	

Note: * Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.

1) Weight of filter shell (must be added the filter core weight: 0.6 kg)

FILTER DRIERS WITH REPLACEABLE CORE


SELECTION TABLE - WITH CORE SH48-A00 Table 2

Model	Acid Absorption capacity (g)	Capacity [kW] ¹					Moisture Absorption [gram H ₂ O]							
		R134a	R404A	R22	R407C ²	R410A	R134a		R404A		R407C ²		R22	
			R507A						R410A					
			75°F				125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	
			23,9°C				51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	
HTG-A48050-901	-	78,6	55,8	80,7	80	81,5	87,4	75,3	94,1	77,3	73,9	67,2	80,6	73,9
HTG-A48070-901		125,6	89,2	128,9	128	130,3								
HTG-A48090-901		180,6	128,2	185,4	183,9	187,2								
HTG-A48281-901		180,6	128,2	185,4	183,9	187,2								
HTG-A48110-901		243,2	172,6	249,6	247,7	252,2								
HTG-A48130-901		298,7	212	306,5	304,2	309,7								
HTG-A48421-901		298,7	212	306,5	304,2	309,7								
HTG-A48170-901		424,2	301,1	435,4	432	439,8								
HTG-A48210-901		471,2	334,4	483,6	479,9	488,6								
HTG-A96050-901	-	80,6	57,2	82,7	82	83,5	174,7	150,5	188,2	154,6	147,8	134,4	161,3	147,8
HTG-A96070-901		128,8	91,4	132,2	131,2	133,5								
HTG-A96090-901		185,1	131,4	190	188,5	191,9								
HTG-A96281-901		185,1	131,4	190	188,5	191,9								
HTG-A96110-901		249,3	176,9	255,9	253,9	258,5								
HTG-A96130-901		306,1	217,3	314,2	311,8	317,4								
HTG-A96421-901		306,1	217,3	314,2	311,8	317,4								
HTG-A96170-901		434,8	308,6	446,3	442,8	450,8								
HTG-A96210-901		483	342,8	495,7	491,9	500,8								
HTG-B44050-901	-	82,5	58,6	84,7	84	85,6	262,1	225,8	282,2	231,8	221,8	201,6	241,9	221,8
HTG-B44070-901		131,9	93,6	135,4	134,3	136,8								
HTG-B44090-901		189,6	134,6	194,6	193,1	196,6								
HTG-B44281-901		189,6	134,6	194,6	193,1	196,6								
HTG-B44110-901		255,4	181,3	262,1	260,1	264,8								
HTG-B44130-901		313,6	222,6	321,9	319,4	325,1								
HTG-B44421-901		313,6	222,6	321,9	319,4	325,1								
HTG-B44170-901		445,4	316,1	457,1	453,6	461,8								
HTG-B44210-901		494,8	351,2	507,8	503,9	513,0								
HTG-B92050-901	-	84,5	60	86,7	86	87,6	349,4	301,1	376,3	309,1	295,7	268,8	322,6	295,7
HTG-B92070-901		135,1	95,9	138,6	137,5	140								
HTG-B92090-901		194,1	137,8	199,3	197,7	201,3								
HTG-B92281-901		194,1	137,8	199,3	197,7	201,3								
HTG-B92110-901		261,5	185,6	268,4	266,3	271,1								
HTG-B92130-901		321,1	227,9	329,5	327	332,9								
HTG-B92421-901		321,1	227,9	329,5	327	332,9								
HTG-B92170-901		456	323,6	468	464,4	472,8								
HTG-B92210-901		506,6	359,5	519,9	515,9	525,2								

FILTER DRIERS WITH REPLACEABLE CORE



SELECTION TABLE - WITH CORE SH48-A80 Table 3

Model	Acid Absorption capacity (g)	Capacity [kW] ¹					Moisture Absorption [gram H ₂ O]							
		R134a	R404A	R22	R407C ²	R410A	R134a		R404A		R407C ²		R22	
			R507A				75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F
23,9°C	51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C							
HTG-A48050-901	10	78,6	55,8	80,7	80	81,5	74,3	64	80	65,7	62,8	57,1	68,5	62,8
HTG-A48070-901		125,6	89,2	128,9	128	130,3								
HTG-A48090-901		180,6	128,2	185,4	183,9	187,2								
HTG-A48281-901		180,6	128,2	185,4	183,9	187,2								
HTG-A48110-901		243,2	172,6	249,6	247,7	252,2								
HTG-A48130-901		298,7	212	306,5	304,2	309,7								
HTG-A48421-901		298,7	212	306,5	304,2	309,7								
HTG-A48170-901		424,2	301,1	435,4	432	439,8								
HTG-A48210-901		471,2	334,4	483,6	479,9	488,6								
HTG-A96050-901	20	80,6	57,2	82,7	82	83,5	148,5	128	159,9	131,4	125,7	114,2	137,1	125,7
HTG-A96070-901		128,8	91,4	132,2	131,2	133,5								
HTG-A96090-901		185,1	131,4	190	188,5	191,9								
HTG-A96281-901		185,1	131,4	190	188,5	191,9								
HTG-A96110-901		249,3	176,9	255,9	253,9	258,5								
HTG-A96130-901		306,1	217,3	314,2	311,8	317,4								
HTG-A96421-901		306,1	217,3	314,2	311,8	317,4								
HTG-A96170-901		434,8	308,6	446,3	442,8	450,8								
HTG-A96210-901		483	342,8	495,7	491,9	500,8								
HTG-B44050-901	30	82,5	58,6	84,7	84	85,6	222,8	191,9	239,9	197,1	188,5	171,4	205,6	188,5
HTG-B44070-901		131,9	93,6	135,4	134,3	136,8								
HTG-B44090-901		189,6	134,6	194,6	193,1	196,6								
HTG-B44281-901		189,6	134,6	194,6	193,1	196,6								
HTG-B44110-901		255,4	181,3	262,1	260,1	264,8								
HTG-B44130-901		313,6	222,6	321,9	319,4	325,1								
HTG-B44421-901		313,6	222,6	321,9	319,4	325,1								
HTG-B44170-901		445,4	316,1	457,1	453,6	461,8								
HTG-B44210-901		494,8	351,2	507,8	503,9	513,0								
HTG-B92050-901	40	84,5	60	86,7	86	87,6	297	255,9	319,9	262,8	251,3	228,5	274,2	251,3
HTG-B92070-901		135,1	95,9	138,6	137,5	140								
HTG-B92090-901		194,1	137,8	199,3	197,7	201,3								
HTG-B92281-901		194,1	137,8	199,3	197,7	201,3								
HTG-B92110-901		261,5	185,6	268,4	266,3	271,1								
HTG-B92130-901		321,1	227,9	329,5	327	332,9								
HTG-B92421-901		321,1	227,9	329,5	327	332,9								
HTG-B92170-901		456	323,6	468	464,4	472,8								
HTG-B92210-901		506,6	359,5	519,9	515,9	525,2								

- Note:**
1. The data reported in the Table 2 and 3 is based on filter driers in a clean system at ideal conditions; with impurities accumulated in the filter, the capacity may decrease.
 2. R407C data based on dew point conditions
 3. Adsorption capacity of oleic acid at 0.05 TAN (Total Acid Number)

FILTER DRIERS WITH REPLACEABLE CORE



SELECTION FORMULAS

Filter driers for liquid line are manufactured in compliance with ARI Standard 710. Maximum flow rate of liquid refrigerant at a differential pressure of 0,07bar (1psi) is indicated by kW (ton) which is based on the temperature of liquid refrigerant 30°C (86°F), the evaporating temperature of -15°C (5°F) and the following mass flow:

- 0,40 kg/min/kW (3.1 lb/min/ton) R134a
- 0,53 kg/min/kW (4.1 lb/min/ton) R404A, R507A
- 0,39 kg/min/kW (3.0 lb/min/ton) R22, R407C
- 0,36 kg/min/kW (2.8 lb/min/ton) R410A

Note: Data on water absorption is based on the following EPD (method: ASHRAE Standard 63.1):

- 60ppm R22
- 50ppm R134a
- 50ppm R404A
- 50ppm R407C
- 50ppm R410A
- 50ppm R507A

SUCTION LINE FILTER-DRIERS:

Any pressure loss in the suction line also reduces system capacity significantly. Obtaining a low pressure drop is particularly important for energy savings on all the air conditioning and refrigeration systems. Therefore, suction line filter-driers should be sized generously on these systems. Sanhua suggests that the pressure drop across it should not exceed the values given in the table below (table 4: DP limits in metric units; table 5: DP limits in imperial units)

Table 4

Suction Line Filter Drier Maximum Recommended Pressure Drop (bar)					
System	Evaporator Saturated Suction Temperature ⁴⁾ (°C)	Permanent Installation		Temporary Installation	
		Refrigerant			
		R22; R404A; R407C; R410A, R507	R134a	R22; R404A; R407C; R410A, R507	R134a
Air conditioning	4	0,21	0,14	0,56	0,42
Commercial	-7	0,14	0,105	0,28	0,21
Low temperature	-29	0,07	0,035	0,14	0,07

Table 5

Suction Line Filter Drier Maximum Recommended Pressure Drop (psi)					
System	Evaporator Saturated Suction Temperature ⁵⁾ (°F)	Permanent Installation		Temporary Installation	
		Refrigerant			
		R22; R404A; R407C; R410A, R507	R134a	R22; R404A; R407C; R410A, R507	R134a
Air conditioning	40	3	2	8	6
Commercial	20	2	1,5	4	3
Low temperature	-20	1	0,5	2	1

FILTER DRIERS WITH REPLACEABLE CORE



SUCTION LINE FLOW CAPACITY WITH CORE SH48-A30 (kW)¹ Table 6

Model	Capacity (kW)											
	Evaporation temperature (°C)											
	-40	-20	4,4	-30	-20	4,4	-40	-20	4,4	-40	-20	4,4
	Pressure drop (bar)											
	0,04	0,10	0,21	0,04	0,07	0,14	0,04	0,10	0,21	0,04	0,10	0,21
	R22/R407C			R134a			R404A/R507			R410A		
HTG-A48050-901	3,0	8,5	20,0	2,9	5,1	12,4	2,3	6,7	16,6	3,0	8,5	20,0
HTG-A48070-901	5,5	15,5	36,0	5,3	9,4	22,2	4,3	12,3	29,6	5,5	15,3	36,0
HTG-A48090-901	7,4	20,5	48,5	7,1	12,6	30,0	5,7	16,3	40,0	7,4	20,5	48,5
HTG-A48281-901	7,4	20,5	48,5	7,1	12,6	30,0	5,7	16,3	40,0	7,4	20,5	48,5
HTG-A48110-901	9,5	26,0	61,0	9,1	16,0	37,5	7,3	20,7	50,0	9,5	26,0	61,0
HTG-A48130-901	9,5	26,0	61,0	9,1	16,0	37,5	7,3	20,7	50,0	9,5	26,0	61,0
HTG-A48421-901	9,5	26,0	61,0	9,1	16,0	37,5	7,3	20,7	50,0	9,5	26,0	61,0
HTG-A48170-901	9,5	26,0	61,0	9,1	16,0	37,5	7,3	20,7	50,0	9,5	26,0	61,0
HTG-A48210-901	9,5	26,0	61,0	9,1	16,0	37,5	7,3	20,7	50,0	9,5	26,0	61,0
HTG-A96050-901	3,1	8,6	20,3	3,0	5,4	12,7	2,4	7,0	17,1	3,1	8,7	20,5
HTG-A96070-901	5,5	15,4	36,2	5,3	9,4	22,4	4,3	12,3	29,8	5,5	15,4	36,2
HTG-A96090-901	8,3	23,4	55,4	8,0	14,3	34,1	6,5	18,7	46,0	8,3	23,4	56,0
HTG-A96281-901	8,3	23,4	55,4	8,0	14,3	34,1	6,5	18,7	46,0	8,3	23,4	56,0
HTG-A96110-901	11,3	32,0	76,0	10,8	19,4	46,5	8,8	25,5	63,0	11,3	32,0	76,0
HTG-A96130-901	13,5	38,0	91,0	13,0	23,1	55,6	10,5	30,4	75,0	13,4	38,0	91,0
HTG-A96421-901	13,5	38,0	91,0	13,0	23,1	55,6	10,5	30,4	75,0	13,4	38,0	91,0
HTG-A96170-901	13,5	38,0	91,0	13,0	23,1	55,6	10,5	30,4	75,0	13,4	38,0	91,0
HTG-A96210-901	13,5	38,0	91,0	13,0	23,1	55,6	10,5	30,4	75,0	13,4	38,0	91,0
HTG-B44050-901	3,3	9,5	21,7	3,2	5,7	13,3	2,6	7,3	16,5	3,3	9,5	21,7
HTG-B44070-901	6,3	18,0	41,0	6,0	10,6	25,1	4,8	13,8	34,0	6,3	18,0	41,0
HTG-B44090-901	8,4	24,0	55,0	8,0	14,3	34,0	6,5	18,5	46,0	8,4	24,0	55,0
HTG-B44281-901	8,4	24,0	55,0	8,0	14,3	34,0	6,5	18,5	46,0	8,4	24,0	55,0
HTG-B44110-901	12,5	36,5	89,0	12,1	22,0	54,0	9,8	29,2	73,0	12,5	36,5	89,0
HTG-B44130-901	12,5	36,5	89,0	12,1	22,0	54,0	9,8	29,2	73,0	12,5	36,5	89,0
HTG-B44421-901	12,5	36,5	89,0	12,1	22,0	54,0	9,8	29,2	73,0	12,5	36,5	89,0
HTG-B44170-901	12,5	36,5	89,0	12,1	22,0	54,0	9,8	29,2	73,0	12,5	36,5	89,0
HTG-B44210-901	12,5	36,5	89,0	12,1	22,0	54,0	9,8	29,2	73,0	12,5	36,5	89,0
HTG-B92050-901	4,0	10,9	25,9	3,8	6,7	16,0	3,0	8,7	21,6	4,0	10,9	25,9
HTG-B92070-901	7,5	20,5	48,8	7,2	12,7	30,0	5,8	16,5	40,6	7,5	20,5	48,8
HTG-B92090-901	10,1	27,5	66,0	9,7	17,1	40,0	7,8	22,1	54,3	10,1	27,5	66,0
HTG-B92281-901	10,1	27,5	66,0	9,7	17,1	40,0	7,8	22,1	54,3	10,1	27,5	66,0
HTG-B92110-901	14,1	39,7	95,0	13,6	24,2	58,1	11,0	31,9	78,1	14,1	39,7	95,0
HTG-B92130-901	17,1	49,0	118,0	16,5	30,0	72,0	13,4	39,0	97,0	17,1	49,0	118,0
HTG-B92421-901	17,1	49,0	118,0	16,5	30,0	72,0	13,4	39,0	97,0	17,1	49,0	118,0
HTG-B92170-901	17,1	49,0	118,0	16,5	30,0	72,0	13,4	39,0	97,0	17,1	49,0	118,0
HTG-B92210-901	17,1	49,0	118,0	16,5	30,0	72,0	13,4	39,0	97,0	17,1	49,0	118,0

FILTER DRIERS WITH REPLACEABLE CORE



The capacities listed in the table 6 are rated at the maximum recommended pressure drop for permanent installation.
Suction line Filter-Driers guarantees an acid removal and a drying capacity described in table 7:

Table 7

Drying capacity: SH48-A30 ¹⁾					
Filter Type		HTG-A48	HTG-A96	HTG-B44	HTG-B92
Number of cores		1	2	3	4
Acid Adsorption capacity (g) ³⁾		28,0	56,0	84,0	112,0
Refrigerant	Evaporating Temp. (°C) ⁴⁾	Moisture Absorption [gram H ₂ O]			
R22/ R407C ²⁾	-40,0	26,0	52,0	78,0	104,0
	-20,0	18,0	36,3	54,0	72,0
	4,4	11,0	22,0	32,0	43,0
R134a	-30,0	43,0	86,0	129,0	172,0
	-20,0	36,0	72,0	108,0	144,0
	4,4	25,0	50,0	75,0	100,0
R404A / R507	-40,0	45,0	90,0	135,0	180,0
	-20,0	28,0	56,0	84,0	112,0
	4,4	18,0	36,0	54,0	72,0
R410A	-40,0	40,0	80,0	120,0	160,0
	-20,0	33,0	66,0	99,0	132,0
	4,4	24,0	48,0	72,0	96,0

Drying capacity is expressed during drying in:

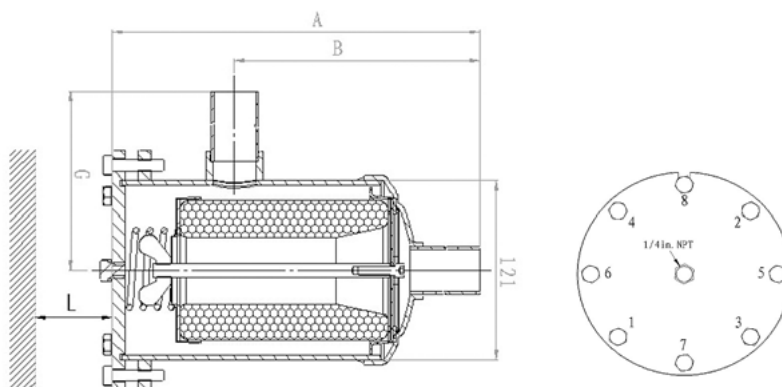
R22: EPD = 10 ppm W, corresponding dew point temperature is -50°C

R134a: EPD = 50 ppm W, corresponding dew point temperature is -37°C

R404A: EPD = 10 ppm W, corresponding dew point temperature is -40°C

R407C: EPD = 10 ppm W, corresponding dew point temperature is -40°C

- Note:**
1. The data reported in the Table 2, 3, 6 and 7 are based on filter driers in a clean system at ideal conditions; with impurities accumulated in the filter, the capacity may decrease.
 2. R407C data based on dew point conditions
 3. Adsorption capacity of oleic acid at 0.05 TAN (Total Acid Number)
 4. Standard Evaporating Temperature defined by ANSI.AHRI Standard 731 (SI)-2013
 5. Standard Evaporating Temperature defined by ANSI.AHRI Standard 730 (I-P)-2013

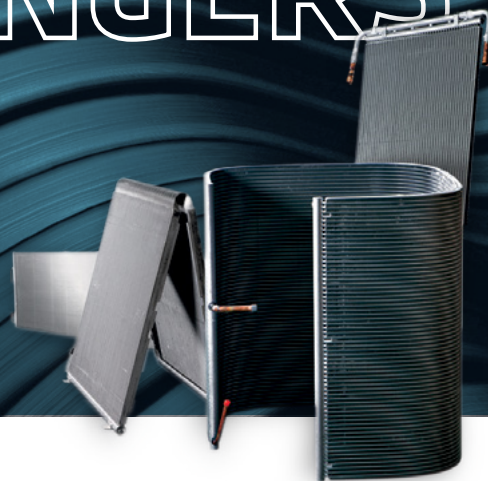


SANHUA

SANHUA INTERNATIONAL
info@sanhuaeurope.com

MICRO-CHANNEL HEAT EXCHANGERS

**SANHUA DELIVERED OVER 5 MILLION
MCHE CONDENSERS (CO&HP) AND
EVAPORATORS HELPING TO IMPROVE
SYSTEM EFFICIENCY BY UP TO 30%**



**SANHUA IS THE WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER
OF MICRO-CHANNEL HEAT EXCHANGERS FOR
STATIONARY HVAC&R APPLICATION**

DISCOVER WHY
sanhuaeurope.com

DSG SERIES**LIQUID LINE
FILTER DRIER WITH
SIGHT GLASS**

DSG Series liquid line filter drier/sight glass combination is a liquid line filter drier with a sight glass connected to the outlet side of the filter drier are used in refrigeration system with unidirectional flow to absorb moisture in the system and to filter out the impurities. Observe property changes of the refrigerant (liquid / vapor) and indicate the moisture level by the sight glass as well.

FEATURES

- HIGHLY EFFICIENT IN MOISTURE ABSORPTION, FILTERING IMPURITY, PAINT REMAINS AND MUD REMOVAL
- DURABLE AND SOLID FILTER CORES
- FILTERING FINENESS: 20 μ m
- CORROSION RESISTANT PAINTING SURVIVES SALT SPRAY TEST OF 500 HOURS
- SIGHT GLASS WITH NEW ANNULAR HUMIDITY COLOR INDICATOR TO REALIZE HIGH PRECISION AND FULL PORT PASSAGE WITH LOW PRESSURE DROP
- COMPACT UNIT: REDUCE CUSTOMER INSTALLATION TIME AND REDUCE POTENTIAL LEAKAGE RISK

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- Applicable for all common HFC, HFO refrigerants such as: R134a, R404A, R407A/F, R407C, R410A, R448A, R449A, R450A, R452A, R513A, R507A
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C / +55°C
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -30°C / +80°C
- Max. operating pressure PS max.: 4,6 MPa
- Installation position:
 - Flow direction corresponds to the arrow
 - Preferably installed in liquid line
- Certifications: UL/CSA and PED declaration

LIQUID LINE FILTER DRIER WITH SIGHT GLASS

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS *Desiccant Selection Table*

	Medium Type	100% 3Å Desiccant
Refrigerant	HFC	Applicable
	HFO	Applicable
Oil ³	Mineral oil or AB	Applicable
	Pure POE or PAG	Applicable
	POE or PAG with additive	Applicable

Model Designation Legend

1	Product Code	Product Series	
	DSG	Indicates unidirectional filter drier with Sight glass	
2	Filter Core	Structure and Material	
	B	Solid core, 100%3Å desiccant	
3	Internal Volume ¹⁾	Expressed in [inch ³]	Expressed in [cm ³]
	05	5	82
	08	8	131
	16	16	262
4	Connection Size	Pos. 5 shows "4": SAE Flare [inch]	
	02	1/4	
	03	3/8	
	04	1/2	
5	Pipe Connection	Type	
	4	SAE flare connections	
6	Version Number	Description	
	002	Series number	

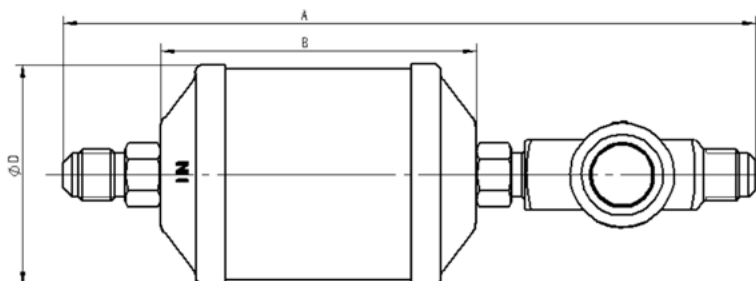
MODEL DESIGNATION EXAMPLE

Position Number						According to Model Designation Legend
1	2	3	4	5	6	
DSG	B	05	02	4	002	Unidirectional filter drier & sight glass assembly
DSG	B	05	02	4	002	Solid filter core with 100% 3Å desiccant
DSG	B	05	02	4	002	5 inch ³ internal volume
DSG	B	05	02	4	002	When Pos. 5 is "4": SAE flare connection size 1/4"
DSG	B	05	02	4	002	SAE flare connection
DSG	B	05	02	4	002	Series number

LIQUID LINE FILTER DRIER WITH SIGHT GLASS



VERSION WITH MALE/MALE FLARE CONNECTIONS



Series	Model	Part Number ¹⁾	Nominal Volume		Connection	Dimensions & Weight				PED Category ²⁾
					SAE Flare	ØD	A	B	Weight	
			[inch³]	[cm³]	[inch]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[g]	
DSGB 052	DSG-B05 024-002	10221000102	5	82	1/4	69	168	76	620	Art. 4.3
DSGB 082	DSG-B08 024-002	10221000202	8	131	1/4	69	190	89	640	Art. 4.3
DSGB 083	DSG-B08 034-002	10221000302	8	131	3/8	69	214	89	640	Art. 4.3
DSGB 163	DSG-B16 034-002	10221000402	16	262	3/8	69	234	118	700	Art. 4.3
DSGB 164	DSG-B16 044-002	10221000502	16	262	1/2	69	245	118	700	Art. 4.3

Note: 1) Available also as industrial package. Contact Sanhua for more details.

2) PED Directive 2014/68/EU

SELECTION TABLE

Model	Capacity ¹⁾ [kW]					Moisture Absorption (gram H ₂ O)							
	R134a	R404A	R22	R407C ²⁾	R410A	R134a		R404A		R407C ²⁾		R22	
		R507A						R410A					
		75°F				125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	75°F	125°F	
		23,9°C				51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	23,9°C	51,7°C	
DSGB 052	8,4	6,0	8,4	8,4	8,4	11,6	10,9	10,9	8,9	10,9	9,5	11,4	9,7
DSGB 082	8,4	6,0	8,4	8,4	8,4	14,8	14,2	16,3	13,4	14,8	13,0	15,5	13,1
DSGB 083	25,0	17,6	25,3	25,0	25,7	14,8	14,2	16,3	13,4	14,8	13,0	15,5	13,1
DSGB 163	25,7	17,9	26,0	26,0	26,4	20,6	19,5	33,2	18,3	20,6	17,6	20,9	17,7
DSGB 164	32,4	22,9	33,1	32,7	33,8	20,6	19,5	33,2	18,3	20,6	17,6	20,9	17,7

Note: 1) The above data is based on clean system at ideal conditions; with impurities accumulated in the filter, the capacity may decrease

2) R407C capacity is based on dew point conditions

LIQUID LINE FILTER DRIER WITH SIGHT GLASS



SELECTION FORMULAS

Filter Driers for liquid line are manufactured in compliance with ARI Standard 710. Maximum flow rate of liquid refrigerant at a differential pressure of 0,07bar (1psi) is indicated by kW (ton) which is based on the temperature of liquid refrigerant 30°C (86°F), the evaporating temperature of -15°C (5°F) and the following mass flow:

- 0,40 kg/min/kW (3.1 lb/min/ton) R134a
- 0,53 kg/min/kW (4.1 lb/min/ton) R404A, R507A
- 0,39 kg/min/kW (3.0 lb/min/ton) R22, R407C
- 0,36 kg/min/kW (2.8 lb/min/ton) R410A

Note: Data on water absorption is based on the following EPD (method: ASHRAE Standard 63.1):

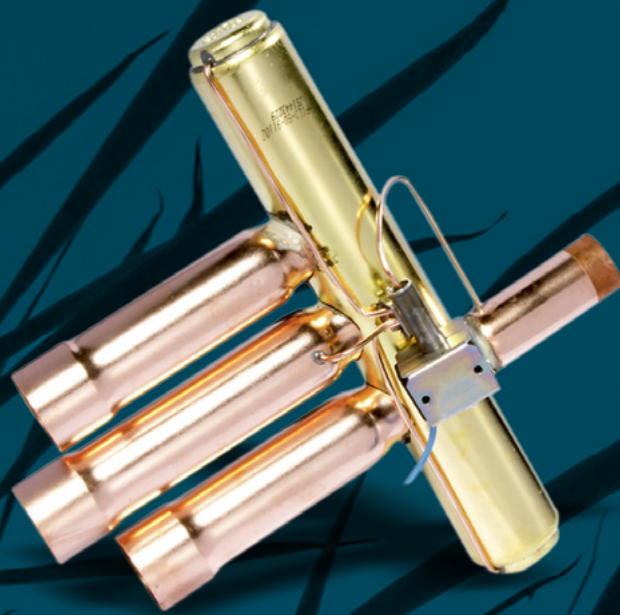
- 60ppm R22
- 50ppm R134a
- 50ppm R404A
- 50ppm R407C
- 50ppm R410A
- 50ppm R507A

Moisture Indication Limits

Refrigerant	Moisture Content 25°C: PPM		
	Green/Dry	Middle Color	Yellow/Wet
R22	<100	100~200	>200
R134a	<90	90~180	>180
R404A	<40	40~100	>100
R410A	<90	90~300	>300
R507	<15	15~90	>90
R407C	<120	120~280	>280

Refrigerant	Moisture Content 40°C: PPM		
	Green/Dry	Middle Color	Yellow/Wet
R22	<140	140~350	>350
R134a	<120	120~330	>335
R404A	<80	80~160	>160
R410A	<200	200~580	>580
R507	<80	80~170	>170
R407C	<100	100~260	>260

4 WAY REVERSING VALVES



IMPROVES EFFICIENCY BY 5%

SHF SERIES 1KW TO 420 KW

WIDEST RANGE IN THE MARKET WITH SINGLE BODY DESIGN

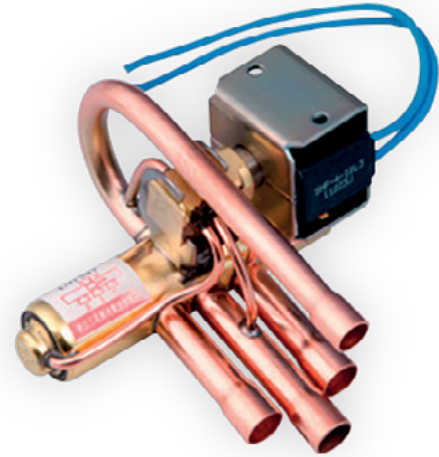
SANHUA

“Yearly SANHUA supplies over 50 million four way reversing valves to the commercial and residential HVAC&R industry worldwide”

DISCOVER WHY
sanhuaeurope.com

SHF SERIES**4 WAY
REVERSING VALVE**

SHF series four-way reversing valves are applicable for heat pump systems such as central, unitary and room air conditioners to realize switching between cooling mode and heating mode by changing the flow path of refrigerant.

**FEATURES**

- WIDE APPLICATION RANGE
- SUITABLE FOR COOLING CAPACITIES FROM 3.6 TO 420KW (R410A, CONDITION 2)
- SEVERAL DESIGNS AVAILABLE

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- Applicable for all common HCFC, HFC, HFO, HC refrigerants such as: R22, R134a, R404A, R407C, R410A, R507, R450A/R513A, R32, R290, R1234ze(E), R1234yf
- Medium temperature TS min./max.: -30°C / +135°C²⁾
- Ambient temperature min./max.: -30°C / +50°C
- Relative humidity: 0 to 95% RH
- Max. operating pressure PS: ≥4.5Mpa (45bar)
- Installation position:
 - Coil upwards or with body axis in horizontal alignment
 - Flow direction according to installation instruction
- Certifications: UL/CSA and declaration according to LVD or PED

4 WAY REVERSING VALVE



TABLE 1: MODELS SUITABLE FOR USAGE ON SYSTEM WITH VARIABLE SPEED (INVERTER)

General Characteristics											
Valve Model	Product Number	Type of System [Variable or Fixed Speed]	Ø Port	Kv	Connections ODF		MOP	OPD		PED Category	
					ØD	ØE/S/C		Max.	Min.	Fluid	Fluid
			[mm]	[m³/h]	[inch]	[inch]		[MPa]	[MPa]	Group 2	Group 1
SHF(L)-3H-12U-52	10180953202	Variable & Fixed	7,4	1,5	1/4	5/16	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF(L)-4H-23U-52	10180952502	Variable & Fixed	8	1,6	5/16	3/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF(L)-7H-34U-52	10180952602	Variable & Fixed	11,1	2,9	3/8	1/2	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF(L)-7H-34-52	10180953302	Variable & Fixed	11,1	2,9	3/8	1/2	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF(L)-7H-35-52	10180950002	Variable & Fixed	11,1	2,9	3/8	5/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF(L)-11H-34U-52	10180953402	Variable & Fixed	11,5	4,5	3/8	1/2	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF(L)-11H-35U-52	10180952402	Variable & Fixed	11,5	4,5	3/8	5/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF(L)-11H-45D1-52	10180950102	Variable & Fixed	11,5	4,5	1/2	5/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF(L)-11H-46D1-52	10180953502	Variable & Fixed	11,5	4,5	1/2	3/4	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-14A-46	10325051402	Variable & Fixed	13,5	6,6	1/2	3/4	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-20D-46-02	10325051602	Variable	17,2	9,5	1/2	3/4	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-20D-47-02	10325055702	Variable	17,2	9,9	1/2	7/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-20D-57-02	10325060202	Variable	17,2	9,9	5/8	7/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-20D-67-02	10325060102	Variable	17,2	9,9	3/4	7/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-35B-47-04	10325058802	Variable	20	14,7	1/2	7/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-35B-57-04	10325059002	Variable	20	14,7	5/8	7/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-35B-59-04	10325059102	Variable	20	14,7	5/8	1 1/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-35B-67-04	10325050802	Variable	20	14,7	3/4	7/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-35B-69-04	10325058502	Variable	20,9	14,7	3/4	1 1/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-35B-79-04	10325058302	Variable	20,9	14,7	7/8	1 1/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-50A-79	10325059702	Variable & Fixed	22,8	18,3	7/8	1 1/8	4,5	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF(L)-70-810-20	10325049401	Variable	28,6	28,5	1	1 1/4	4,5	4	0,15	4,3	II
SHF(L)-70-810-21	10325048501	Variable	28,6	28,5	1	1 1/4	4,5	4	0,15	4,3	II
SHF(L)-70-911-20	10325048701	Variable	28,6	28,5	1 1/8	1 3/8	4,5	4	0,15	4,3	II
SHF(L)-70-911-21	10325048901	Variable	28,6	28,5	1 1/8	1 3/8	4,5	4	0,15	4,3	II
SHF(L)-70-913-25	10325049301	Variable	28,6	28,5	1 1/8	1 5/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-70-913-23	10325049101	Variable	28,6	28,5	1 1/8	1 5/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-100-911	10325054502	Variable & Fixed	34,8	40,5	1 1/8	1 3/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-100-911-01	10325054602	Variable & Fixed	34,8	40,5	1 1/8	1 3/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-100-913	10325054302	Variable & Fixed	34,8	40,5	1 1/8	1 5/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-100-913-01	10325054402	Variable & Fixed	34,8	40,5	1 1/8	1 5/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-100-1012	10325053702	Variable & Fixed	34,8	40,5	1 1/4	1 1/2	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-100-1012-01	10325054002	Variable & Fixed	34,8	40,5	1 1/4	1 1/2	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-100-1013	10325053902	Variable & Fixed	34,8	40,5	1 1/4	1 5/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-100-1013-01	10325054202	Variable & Fixed	34,8	40,5	1 1/4	1 5/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II

4 WAY REVERSING VALVE



TABLE 1: MODELS SUITABLE FOR USAGE ON SYSTEM WITH VARIABLE SPEED (INVERTER)

General Characteristics											
Valve Model	Product Number	Type of System [Variable or Fixed Speed]	Ø Port	Kv	Connections ODF		MOP	OPD		PED Category	
					ØD	ØE/S/C		Max.	Min.	Fluid	Fluid
			[mm]	[m³/h]	[inch]	[inch]		[MPa]	[MPa]	Group 2	Group 1
SHF(L)-140-1113	10325053402	Variable & Fixed	41	58,4	1 3/8	1 5/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-140-1213	10325053502	Variable & Fixed	41	58,4	1 1/2	1 5/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-140-1214	10325053302	Variable & Fixed	41	58,4	1 1/2	1 3/4	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-140-1313	10325053602	Variable & Fixed	41	58,4	1 5/8	1 5/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-175-1217	10325054902	Variable & Fixed	46,4	70,5	1 1/2	2 1/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-175-1317	10325055002	Variable & Fixed	46,4	70,5	1 5/8	2 1/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-210-1321	10325055102	Variable & Fixed	50	84,4	1 5/8	2 5/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-350-1721	10325055202	Variable & Fixed	59	138,4	2 1/8	2 5/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-420-2125	10325055302	Variable & Fixed	69	177	2 5/8	3 1/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II

TABLE 2: MODELS OPTIMIZED FOR USAGE ON SYSTEM WITH FIXED SPEED (ON/OFF COMPRESSORS)

General Characteristics											
Valve Model	Product Number	Type of System [Variable or Fixed Speed]	Ø Port	Kv	Connections ODF		MOP	OPD		PED Category	
					ØD	ØE/S/C		Max.	Min.	Fluid	Fluid
			[mm]	[m³/h]	[inch]	[inch]		[MPa]	[MPa]	Group 2	Group 1
SHF-20D-46-01	10325051502	Fixed	17,2	9,5	1/2	3/4	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-20D-47-01	10325057402	Fixed	17,2	9,9	1/2	7/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-20D-57-01	10325057302	Fixed	17,2	9,9	5/8	7/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-20D-67-01	10325050102	Fixed	17,2	9,9	3/4	7/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-35B-47-01	10325058702	Fixed	20	14,7	1/2	7/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-35B-57-01	10325058902	Fixed	20	14,7	5/8	7/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-35B-59-01	10325050202	Fixed	20	14,7	5/8	1 1/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-35B-67-01	10325050702	Fixed	20	14,7	3/4	7/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-35B-69-01	10325058402	Fixed	20,9	14,7	3/4	1 1/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF-35B-79-01	10325052702	Fixed	20,9	14,7	7/8	1 1/8	4,7	4	0,1	4,3	4,3
SHF(L)-70-810-10	10325048302	Fixed	28,6	28,5	1	1 1/4	4,5	4	0,15	4,3	II
SHF(L)-70-810-11	10325048402	Fixed	28,6	28,5	1	1 1/4	4,5	4	0,15	4,3	II
SHF(L)-70-911-10	10325048602	Fixed	28,6	28,5	1 1/8	1 3/8	4,5	4	0,15	4,3	II
SHF(L)-70-911-11	10325048802	Fixed	28,6	28,5	1 1/8	1 3/8	4,5	4	0,15	4,3	II
SHF(L)-70-913-15	10325049202	Fixed	28,6	28,5	1 1/8	1 5/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II
SHF(L)-70-913-13	10325049002	Fixed	28,6	28,5	1 1/8	1 5/8	4,5	4	0,15	I	II

NOMINAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Nominal Operating Conditions	Condition 1	Condition 2
Condensing Temperature t_c	38°C	54,4°C
Evaporating Temperature t_o	5°C	7,2°C
Superheat Δt_{sc}	5K	5K
Subcooling Δt_{sr}	0K	5K

Notes for Capacity Selection Tables: 1) Pressure drop is valid for flow from ØC to ØS or from ØE to ØS
 2) R407C data based on dew point conditions

4 WAY REVERSING VALVE



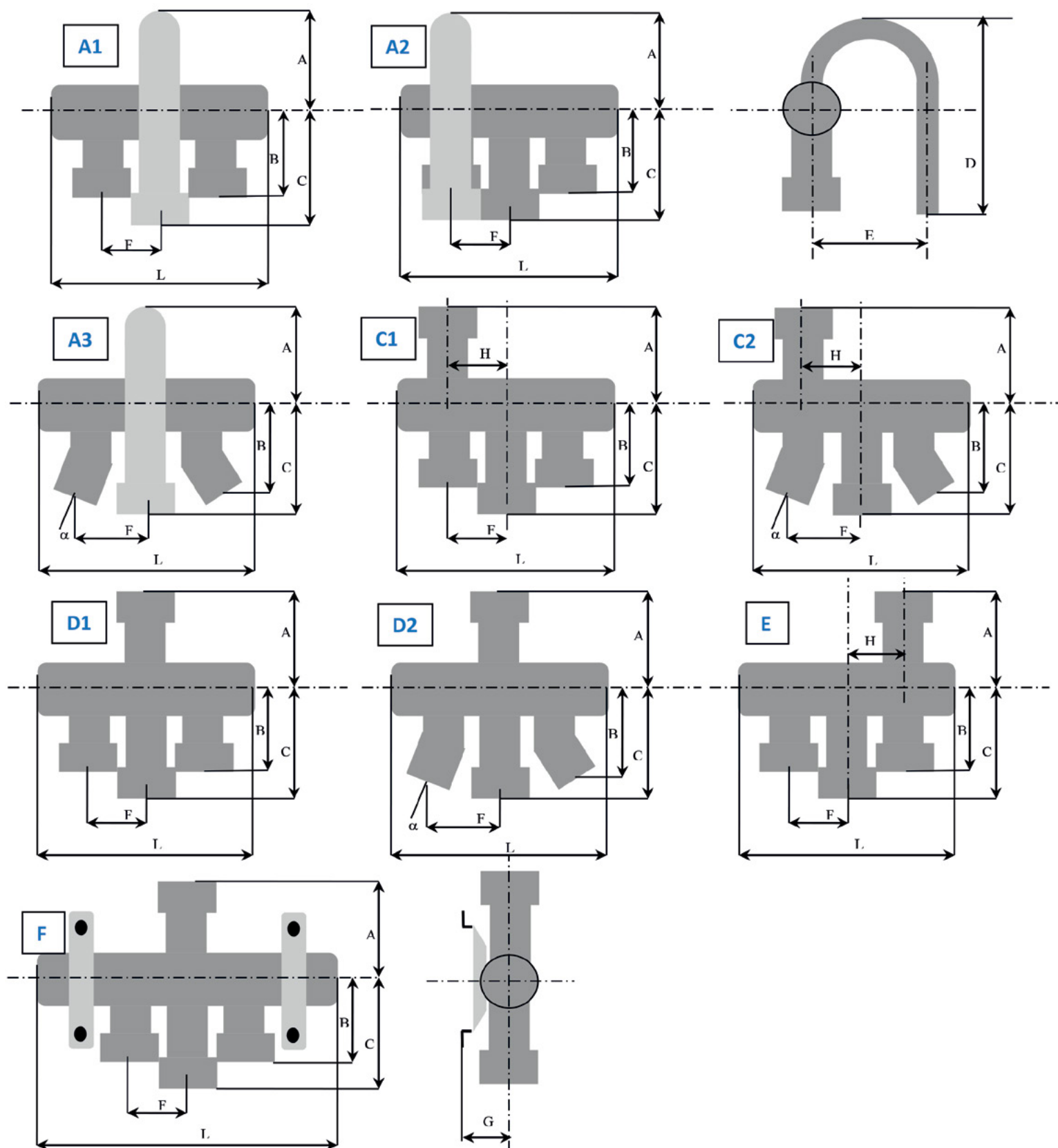
Capacity Selection Table								
Valve Size	Nominal Cooling Capacity (condition 1)							
	R407C ²⁾		R410A		R134a		R404A / R507	
	ΔP : 0,1 bar	ΔP : 0,2 bar	ΔP : 0,1 bar	ΔP : 0,2 bar	ΔP : 0,1 bar	ΔP : 0,2 bar	ΔP : 0,1 bar	ΔP : 0,2 bar
	[kW]	[kW]	[kW]	[kW]	[kW]	[kW]	[kW]	[kW]
SHF(L)-3H	3,3	4,7	4,0	5,7	2,6	3,7	2,9	4,0
SHF(L)-4H	3,6	5,0	4,3	6,1	2,8	4,0	3,1	4,3
SHF(L)-7H	6,5	9,1	7,8	11,0	5,1	7,2	5,5	7,8
SHF(L)-11H	10,0	14,2	12,1	17,1	7,9	11,1	8,6	12,1
SHF-14A-46	14,7	20,8	17,7	25,1	11,5	16,3	12,6	17,8
SHF-20D-46	21,2	29,9	25,5	36,1	16,6	23,5	18,1	25,6
SHF-20D-xx	22,1	31,2	26,6	37,7	17,3	24,5	18,9	26,7
SHF-35B	32,7	46,3	39,5	55,9	25,7	36,3	28,1	39,7
SHF-50A-79	40,8	57,7	49,2	69,6	32,0	45,2	34,9	49,4
SHF(L)-70	63,5	89,8	76,6	108,4	49,8	70,4	54,4	76,9
SHF(L)-100	90,2	127,6	108,9	154,0	70,8	100,1	77,3	109,3
SHF(L)-140	130,1	184,0	157,1	222,1	102,0	144,3	111,5	157,6
SHF(L)-175	157,0	222,1	189,6	268,1	123,2	174,2	134,6	190,3
SHF(L)-210	188,0	265,9	227,0	321,0	147,5	208,6	161,1	227,8
SHF(L)-350	308,3	436,0	372,2	526,4	241,8	342,0	264,2	373,6
SHF(L)-420	394,3	557,6	476,0	673,2	309,3	437,4	337,8	477,8

Capacity Selection Table								
Valve Size	Nominal Cooling Capacity (condition 2)							
	R407C ²⁾		R410A		R134a		R404A / R507	
	ΔP : 0,1 bar	ΔP : 0,2 bar	ΔP : 0,1 bar	ΔP : 0,2 bar	ΔP : 0,1 bar	ΔP : 0,2 bar	ΔP : 0,1 bar	ΔP : 0,2 bar
	[kW]	[kW]	[kW]	[kW]	[kW]	[kW]	[kW]	[kW]
SHF(L)-3H	3,0	4,3	3,6	5,0	2,4	3,4	2,4	3,4
SHF(L)-4H	3,2	4,6	3,8	5,4	2,6	3,7	2,6	3,7
SHF(L)-7H	5,9	8,3	6,9	9,7	4,7	6,6	4,7	6,6
SHF(L)-11H	9,1	12,9	10,7	15,1	7,3	10,3	7,3	10,3
SHF-14A-46	13,4	18,9	15,7	22,2	10,7	15,1	10,7	15,1
SHF-20D-46	19,3	27,3	22,5	31,9	15,4	21,7	15,4	21,7
SHF-20D-xx	20,1	28,4	23,5	33,2	16,0	22,7	16,0	22,6
SHF-35B	29,8	42,2	34,9	49,3	23,8	33,7	23,8	33,6
SHF-50A-79	37,1	52,5	43,4	61,4	29,6	41,9	29,6	41,8
SHF(L)-70	57,8	81,8	67,6	95,7	46,1	65,2	46,1	65,2
SHF(L)-100	82,2	116,2	96,1	136,0	65,6	92,7	65,5	92,6
SHF(L)-140	118,5	167,5	138,6	196,0	94,5	133,7	94,4	133,5
SHF(L)-175	143,0	202,2	167,3	236,7	114,1	161,4	114,0	161,2
SHF(L)-210	171,2	242,1	200,3	283,3	136,6	193,2	136,5	193,0
SHF(L)-350	280,7	397,0	328,5	464,6	224,1	316,9	223,8	316,4
SHF(L)-420	359,0	507,8	420,1	594,2	286,5	405,2	286,2	404,7

4 WAY REVERSING VALVE



DIMENSIONS - VALVES



4 WAY REVERSING VALVE



TABLE 3: MODELS SUITABLE FOR USAGE ON SYSTEM WITH VARIABLE SPEED (INVERTER)

Valve Model	Valve Style	Dimensions - Valves										Weight
		L	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Angle α	
		[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[°]	[kg]
SHF(L)-3H-12U-52	A1	88,2	38,5	38	50	88,5	43	11	-	-	0	0,2
SHF(L)-4H-23U-52	A1	94,4	43	50	62	105	43	12	-	-	0	0,2
SHF(L)-7H-34U-52	A1	113	52	59	71	119	52	16	-	-	0	0,3
SHF(L)-7H-34-52	D1	113	52	59	71	-	-	16	-	-	0	0,3
SHF(L)-7H-35-52	D2	113	52	57	72	-	-	23,5	-	16	0	0,3
SHF(L)-11H-34U-52	A1	115,5	51	59	71	119	52	16	-	-	0	0,3
SHF(L)-11H-35U-52	A3	115,5	51	57	71	119	52	23,5	-	-	15	0,3
SHF(L)-11H-45D1-52	C2	117	52	62	87	-	-	25	-	16	15	0,32
SHF(L)-11H-46D1-52	C2	117	52	82	87	-	-	32,5	-	16	20	0,35
SHF-14A-46	D1	163	67	83	95	-	-	23,8	-	-	0	0,72
SHF-20D-46-02	D1	183,6	67	83	95	-	-	28,6	-	-	0	0,75
SHF-20D-47-02	D1	183,6	67	83	95	-	-	28,6	-	-	0	0,75
SHF-20D-57-02	D1	183,6	67	83	95	-	-	28,6	-	-	0	0,75
SHF-20D-67-02	D1	183,6	67	83	95	-	-	28,6	-	-	0	0,75
SHF-35B-47-04	D1	212,2	82	87	100	-	-	33	-	-	0	1,3
SHF-35B-57-04	D1	212,2	82	87	100	-	-	33	-	-	0	1,3
SHF-35B-59-04	D1	212,2	82	87	100	-	-	33	-	-	0	1,3
SHF-35B-67-04	D1	212,2	82	87	100	-	-	33	-	-	0	1,3
SHF-35B-69-04	D1	212,2	82	87	100	-	-	33	-	-	0	1,3
SHF-35B-79-04	D1	212,2	82	87	100	-	-	33	-	-	0	1,3
SHF-50A-79	D1	217	91	96	109	-	-	33	-	-	0	2,1
SHF(L)-70-810-20	D1	303	111	117	131	-	-	46	-	-	0	3
SHF(L)-70-810-21	F	303	111	117	154	-	-	46	58	-	0	3
SHF(L)-70-911-20	D1	303	111	117	154	-	-	46	-	-	0	3
SHF(L)-70-911-21	F	321	111	117	131	-	-	49	58	-	0	3,5
SHF(L)-70-913-25	D1	321	111	117	131	-	-	49	-	-	0	3,5
SHF(L)-70-913-23	F	321	111	117	131	-	-	49	58	-	0	3,5
SHF(L)-100-911	D1	321	111	117	131	-	-	49	-	-	0	3,5
SHF(L)-100-911-01	F	303	111	117	131	-	-	46	58	-	0	3
SHF(L)-100-913	D1	303	111	117	154	-	-	46	-	-	0	3
SHF(L)-100-913-01	F	303	111	117	154	-	-	46	58	-	0	3
SHF(L)-100-1012	D1	321	111	117	131	-	-	49	-	-	0	3,5
SHF(L)-100-1012-01	F	321	111	117	131	-	-	49	58	-	0	3,5
SHF(L)-100-1013	D1	321	111	117	131	-	-	49	-	-	0	3,5
SHF(L)-100-1013-01	F	321	111	117	131	-	-	49	58	-	0	3,5
SHF(L)-140-1113	F	390	135,6	148,7	168,7	-	-	58	63	-	0	7,2
SHF(L)-140-1213	F	390	135,6	148,7	168,7	-	-	58	63	-	0	7,2
SHF(L)-140-1214	F	390	135,6	148,7	168,7	-	-	58	63	-	0	7,2
SHF(L)-140-1313	F	390	135,6	148,7	168,7	-	-	58	63	-	0	7,2
SHF(L)-175-1217	F	390	135,6	148,7	198	-	-	58	63	-	0	7,6
SHF(L)-175-1317	F	390	135,6	148,7	198	-	-	58	63	-	0	7,6
SHF(L)-210-1321	F	452	135,6	148,7	198	-	-	71,5	63	-	0	8,7
SHF(L)-350-1721	F	531	176,5	184	240	-	-	75	82,5	-	0	22
SHF(L)-420-2125	F	611,7	176,5	184	240	-	-	93	82,5	-	0	26

4 WAY REVERSING VALVE



TABLE 4: MODELS OPTIMIZED FOR USAGE ON SYSTEM WITH FIXED SPEED (ON/OFF COMPRESSORS)

Dimensions - Valves												
Valve Model	Valve Style	L	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Angle α	Weight
		[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[°]	[kg]
SHF-20D-46-01	D1	183,6	67	83	95	-	-	28,6	-	-	0	0,75
SHF-20D-47-01	D1	183,6	67	83	95	-	-	28,6	-	-	0	0,75
SHF-20D-57-01	D1	183,6	67	83	95	-	-	28,6	-	-	0	0,75
SHF-20D-67-01	D1	183,6	67	83	95	-	-	28,6	-	-	0	0,75
SHF-35B-47-01	D1	212,2	82	87	100	-	-	33	-	-	0	1,3
SHF-35B-57-01	D1	212,2	82	87	100	-	-	33	-	-	0	1,3
SHF-35B-59-01	D1	212,2	82	87	100	-	-	33	-	-	0	1,3
SHF-35B-67-01	D1	212,2	82	87	100	-	-	33	-	-	0	1,3
SHF-35B-69-01	D1	212,2	82	87	100	-	-	33	-	-	0	1,3
SHF-35B-79-01	D1	212,2	82	87	100	-	-	33	-	-	0	1,3
SHF(L)-70-810-10	D1	303	111	117	131	-	-	46	-	-	0	3
SHF(L)-70-810-11	D1	303	111	117	131	-	-	46	-	-	0	3
SHF(L)-70-911-10	D1	303	111	117	154	-	-	46	-	-	0	3
SHF(L)-70-911-11	F	321	111	117	131	-	-	49	58	-	0	3,5
SHF(L)-70-913-15	D1	321	111	117	131	-	-	49	-	-	0	3,5
SHF(L)-70-913-13	F	321	111	117	131	-	-	49	58	-	0	3,5

4 WAY REVERSING VALVE



Coil Characteristics												
Coil Model ¹⁾	Winding Code	Part Number	Electrical Function/ Connection Type	Cable Length	Power Supply	Rated Voltage	Power Consumption			Protection Clas	Insulat. Class	Max. Op. Temp.
				[mm]	[-]	[V]	AC	AC	DC			
							50Hz	60Hz				
SQ-A37024-000004	SHF-4-10L25	10805357502	Lead Wires	500	AC	24	4,5	3,5	-	IP54	F ²⁾	155
SQ-A37100-000001	SHF-4-10L21	10805357602	Lead Wires	500	AC	100	4,5	3,5	-			
SQ-A37115-000013	SHF-4-10L24	10805358302	Lead Wires	500	AC	115	4,5	3,5	-			
SQ-A37200-000001	SHF-4-10L22	10805357702	Lead Wires	500	AC	200	4,5	3,5	-			
SQ-A3720D-000001	SHF-4-10L34	10805357902	Lead Wires	500	AC	200	/	3,5	-			
SQ-A37220-000001	SHF-4-10L3	10805341402	Lead Wires	500	AC	220	6	5	-			
SQ-A3722G-000001	SHF-4-10L3	10805341302	Lead Wires	500	AC	220-240	4,5	3,5	-			
SQ-A3726H-000003	SHF-4-10L26	10805359202	Lead Wires	500	AC	265-277	4,5	3,5	-			
SQ-A3722G-000057	SHF-4-10L3	10805349102	Lead Wires	1500	AC	220-240	4,5	3,5	-			
SQ-A37115-000028	SHF-4-10L24	10805372902	Lead Wires	1500	AC	115	4,5	3,5	-			
SQ-A37024-000001	SHF-4-10L25	10805355602	Lead Wires	1550	AC	24	4,5	3,5	-			
SQ-A5022G-000001	SQ-A5022G	10805356002	Spade (Faston) ³⁾	-	AC	220-240	4,5	3,5	-	IP00	F	155
SQ-A5011A-000001	SQ-A5011A	10805355902	Spade (Faston) ³⁾	-	AC	110-120	4,5	3,5	-			
SQ-A50024-000001	SQ-A50024	10805355802	Spade (Faston) ³⁾	-	AC	24	4,5	3,5	-			
SQ-D44 012-00 00015)	SHF-4-10FA8	10805231802	Spade (Faston) ³⁾	-	DC	12	-	-	10			
SQ-D44 024-00 00015)	SHF-4-10FA9	10805070102	Spade (Faston) ³⁾	-	DC	24	-	-	11			
SQ-A27 100-00 0001	-	10805063202	Bi-stable/Lead W.	500	AC	100	18	18	-	IP54	B	130
SQ-A27 200-00 0001	-	10805063802	Bi-stable/Lead W.	500	AC	200	18	18	-			
SQ-A27 20K-00 0001	-	10805222902	Bi-stable/Lead W.	500	AC	220-240	18	18	-			
SQ-D27 012-00 0001	-	10805069302	Bi-stable/Lead W.	500	DC	12	-	-	20			

Note: Max ambient temperature up to +50°C

1) Every coil is applicable to all above specified valve models

2a) SQ-A37: insulation class according to UL is "B". Max Operating temperature: +130°C

2b) SQ-A37: insulation class according to VDE is "F". Max Operating temperature: +155°C

3) Wire Harness for coil with Fast-on connector available as accessory

4) SQ-A27 coils can be used only with SHF valves from size 3 to size 100

5) SQ-D44 cannot be used in combination with SHF valves installed in systems operating with A2L and A3 refrigerants.

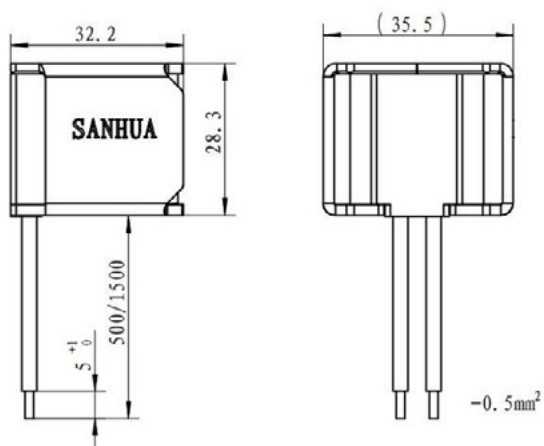
ACCESSORY

Wire Harness		
Model	Part Number	Cable Length [mm]
SQ-000000-090028	20805136301	1200
SQ-000000-090029	20805149201	2000

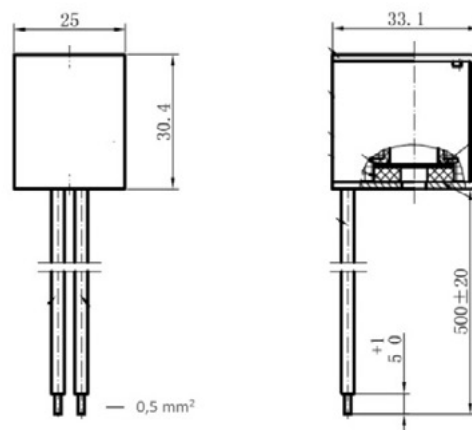


DIMENSIONS - COILS

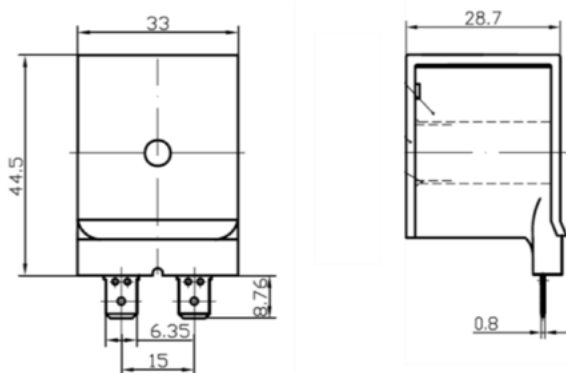
Coils with Lead Wires (SQ-A37 Series)



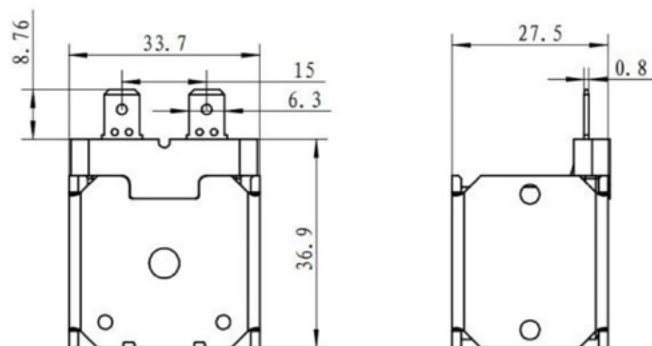
Bistable Coils (SQ-A/D27 Series)



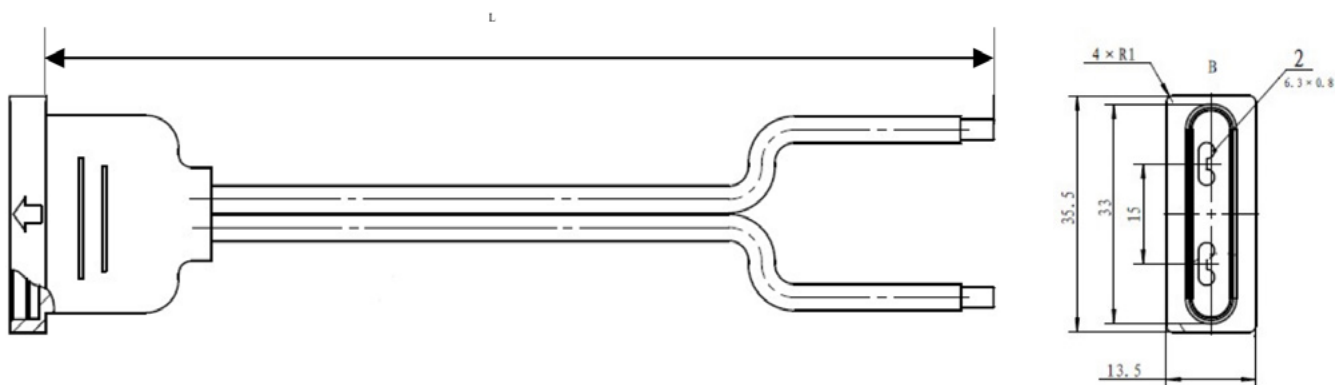
Coils with Spade Connections (SQ-D44 Series)



Coils with Spade Connections (SQ-A50 Series)



Wire Harness (SQ-000000-0900xx)



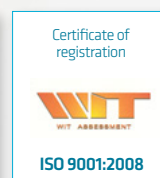
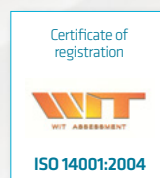
SANHUA

SANHUA INTERNATIONAL
info@sanhuaeurope.com

Technical information
sanhuaeurope.com

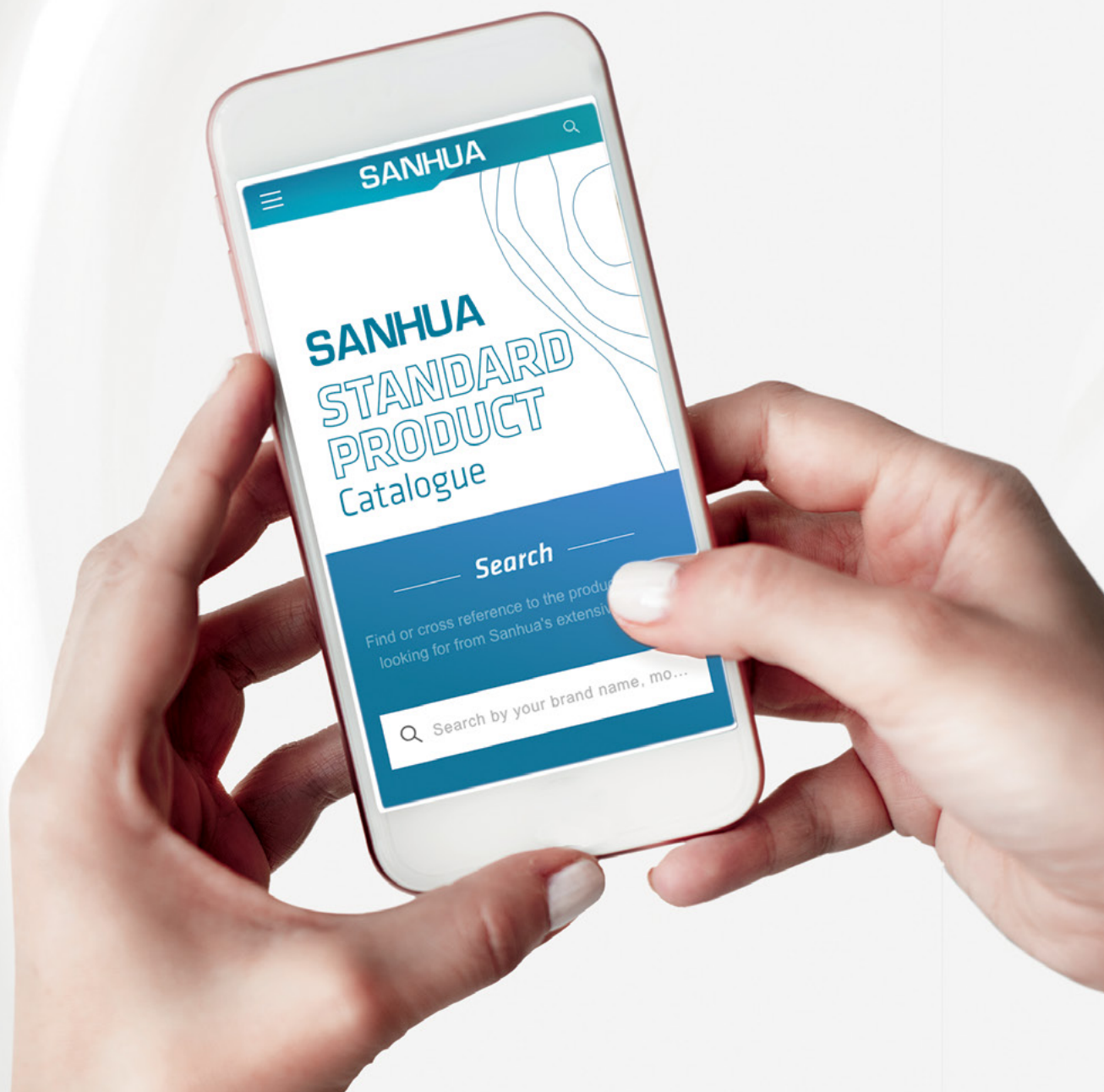


DOWNLOAD NOW
OUR ONLINE
CATALOGUE



BEST SUPPLIER AWARDS

B/S/H/



SANHUA'S GLOBAL FOOTPRINT

SANHUA INTERNATIONAL
info@sanhuaeurope.com

15 PRODUCTION
BASES *at China, India, Mexico,
U.S., Poland, Turkey*

23,000
EMPLOYEES
globally



More than
4000
PATENTS

37 SALES
COMPANIES *globally*

CHILLING IDEAS
WORLDWIDE

CHILLING IDEAS
WORLDWIDE

sanhuaeurope.com

SANHUA INTERNATIONAL
info@sanhuaeurope.com

SANHUA